DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF EDUCATION

BULLETIN, 1917, No. 41

Library Books for High Schools

COMPILED BY

MARTHA WILSON
SUPERVISOR OF SCHOOL LIBRARIES
MINNESOTA

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1918

BULLETIN OF THE BUREAU OF EDUCATION FOR 1917.

NOTE.—With the exceptions indicated, the documents named below will be sent free of charge upon application to the Commissioner of Education, Washington, D. C. Those marked with an asterisk (*) are no longer available for free distribution, but may be had of the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., upon payment of the price stated. Remittances should be made in coin, currency, or money order. Stamps are not accepted.

A complete list of available publications will be sent upon application.

*No. 1. Monthly record of current educational publications, January, 1917. 5 cts.
No. 2. Reorganization of English in secondary schools. J. F. Hosic.
*No. 3. Pine-needle basketry in schools. W. C. A. Hammel. 5 cts.
No. 4. Secondary agricultural schools in Russia. W. S. Jesien.
No. 5. Report of an inquiry into the administration and support of the Colorado school system. Katherine M. Cook and A. C. Monahan.
No. 6. Educative and economic possibilities of school-directed home gardening in Richmond, Ind. J. L. Randall.
No. 7. Monthly record of current educational publications, February, 1917.
No. 8. Current practice in city school administration. W. S. Deffenbaugh.
No. 9. Department-store education. Helen R. Norton.
No. 10. Development of arithmetic as a school subject. W. S. Monroe.
*No. 11. Higher technical education in foreign countries. A. T. Smith and W. S. Jesien. 20 cts.
No. 12. Monthly record of current educational publications, March, 1917.
No. 13. Monthly record of current educational publications, April, 1917.
No. 14. A graphic survey of book publication, 1890–1916. F. E. Woodward.
No. 15. Studies in higher education in Ireland and Wales. Geo. E. MacLean.
No. 16. Studies in higher education in England and Scotland. Geo. E. MacLean.
No. 17. Accredited higher institutions. S. P. Capen.
*No. 18. History of public-school education in Delaware. S. B. Weeks. 20 cts.
No. 19. Report of a survey of the University of Nevada.
No. 20. Work of school children during out-of-school hours. C. D. Jarvis.
No. 21. Monthly record of current educational publications, May, 1917.
No. 22. Money value of education. A. Caswell Ellis.
No. 23. Three short courses in home making. Carrie A. Lyford.
No. 24. Monthly record of current educational publications—Index, February, 1916, to January, 1917.
No. 25. Military training of youths of school age in foreign countries. W. S. Jesien.
No. 26. Garden clubs in the schools of Englewood, N. J. Charles O. Smith.
No. 27. Training of teachers of mathematics for secondary schools. R. C. Archibald.
No. 28. Monthly record of current educational publications, June, 1917.
No. 29. Practice teaching for secondary school teachers. A. R. Mead.
No. 30. School extension statistics, 1915–16. Clarence A. Perry.
No. 31. Rural-teacher preparation in county training schools and high schools. H. W. Foght.
No. 32. Work of the Bureau of Education for the natives of Alaska, 1915–16.
No. 33. A comparison of the salaries of rural and urban superintendents of schools. A. C. Monahan and C. H. Dye.
No. 34. Institutions in the United States giving instruction in agriculture. A. C. Monahan and C. H. Dye.
No. 35. The township and community high-school movement in Illinois. H. A. Hollister.
No. 36. Demand for vocational education in the countries at war. Anna T. Smith.
No. 37. The conference on training for foreign service. Glen L. Swiggett.
No. 38. Vocational teachers for secondary schools. C. D. Jarvis.
No. 39. Teaching English to aliens. Winthrop Talbot.
No. 40. Monthly record of current educational publications, September, 1917.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF EDUCATION

BULLETIN, 1917, No. 41

Library Books for High Schools

COMPILED BY

MARTHA WILSON
SUPERVISOR OF SCHOOL LIBRARIES
MINNESOTA

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1918

ADDITIONAL COPIES
OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE PROCURED FROM
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.
AT
15 CENTS PER COPY

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction	5
Classification for school libraries	7
Classification for agriculture	10
Magazines for teachers and school libraries	13
Authorities for notes	16
General reference books	16
Library economy	20
Psychology	21
Conduct of life, ethics	21
Mythology	22
Politics and government	23
Economics	29
Education	32
High schools	33
Industrial education	34
Colleges and universities, college life	34
Commerce, commercial geography	35
Folklore, legends	37
Science (general), nature study	38
Mathematics	39
Astronomy	39
Physics	40
Chemistry, mineralogy	41
Geology, physical geography	42
Biology	44
Botany	45
Zoology, essays of animal life	46
Vocational guidance	49
Physiology, hygiene, and physical training	50
Engineering	51
Agriculture (general)	53
Country life	53
Farm management	54
Soils	54
Plant husbandry, pests	55
Field crops	55
Horticulture	56
Forestry	56
Animal industry	57
Dairy	58
Other agricultural industries	58

Page.
Home economics 58
Food, nutrition, serving 59
House planning and equipment 60
Textiles and clothing 60
Home management 61
Care of the sick, children 62
Business, communication, transportation 62
Manual training and shopwork 64
Fine arts (general), photography 66
Drawing and design, mechanical drawing 67
Music 69
Outdoor amusements, sports 70
Indoor amusements, amateur theatricals 71
Literature (general) 73
Study and teaching 73
Composition and rhetoric (English language) 74
Poetry and drama (general collections) 76
Debating, public speaking 77
Reading and speaking (collections) 78
American literature 79
English literature 87
German language and literature 99
Scandinavian literature 100
French literature 100
Greek and Latin languages and literature 101
Fiction 102
Travel 120
Biography 123
Ancient history 134
Modern history (general European) 138
History of England 143
Indian life and history 146
American history 146
Discovery 149
Colonial 149
Revolution 150
Constitutional to Civil War 151
Civil War 152
Recent 153
North Atlantic States 153
Southeastern States 154
Central States 155
The West 155
Directory of publishers 156
Index 157

LIBRARY BOOKS FOR HIGH SCHOOLS.

INTRODUCTION.

This list is based on the Minnesota school library list, Books for High Schools, 1913–14. The number of titles has been materially increased to include the suggestions of many high-school teachers, specialists in the Bureau of Education, high-school librarians, public librarians, and commission workers.

The suggestions and demands of teachers of special departments for comprehensive lists on particular subjects have been somewhat insistent, and the result is that some divisions, notably agriculture, are out of proportion to the rest of the list.

The effort has been to provide a thoroughly standard list of tested books for a foundation library, to include as much fresh material as possible, and to suggest books of interest and value to pupils of the high-school age. Some of the titles given are felt to be rather advanced for such use. They are included at the suggestion of experienced teachers and doubtless with the guidance of such teachers are valuable for reference.

The list is planned to be of general usefulness, but schools will wish to supplement it for purely local material. More titles of general interest are included than are needed in a high-school library in a town where there is a good public library, and where the high-school library may properly be limited to books commonly used in connection with the work and life of the school. Many towns with high schools are lacking in adequate public library facilities, and the high-school library must provide books for home reading.

Arrangement of the list.—The list is classified according to a modification of the Dewey decimal classification, differing from the Minnesota List, 1913–14, in being more detailed. For the most part, the second summary of the Dewey decimal classification is used. For divisions in which the schools are apt to have many books, or where the use indicates subdivisions, more detailed classification is given. In adapting this classification to a particular school, having a considerable collection of books, comparison with the abridged decimal classification is recommended.

After due consideration of classification adaptations used in high-school libraries, experience in organization of high-school libraries,

and consultation with librarians, the public library practice of arranging biography as a separate class has been adopted.

In Class 921, Individual Biography, the list is arranged alphabetically by the name of the person about whom the book is written, the name of the author following.

To assist in the organization of the libraries a group of books has been added under library economy.

Classification outlines follow the Introduction.

Editions.—The best book for the least money is the usual criterion for inclusion in a school library list. Many cheap editions are listed here, but not always the cheapest in price, when the book was felt to be decidedly inferior in appearance, paper, and typography. A number of titles formerly available in good cheap editions can no longer be obtained in this form and must now be quoted in the original editions. Some fine editions are included for reference and library use, with a cheaper edition for home reading. Library binding is specified for all books listed in Everyman's Library. The additional cost of this edition, as compared with the trade edition, is slight and is an obvious saving when the difference in wear is considered.

Prices.—List prices only are given. These have been verified repeatedly, but owing to unsettled business conditions at the time of publication, are subject to change. Since the copy for this list was prepared the prices of all books in Dutton's Everyman's Library (library binding), Houghton's Riverside Biographical Series, and Holt's Home University Library have advanced from 50 cents to 60 cents.

Annotations.—Very brief descriptive annotations are given. These are, in the main, adapted from the A. L. A. catalogue and the A. L. A. Book-list.

Library of Congress card numbers.—A new feature of this list is the addition of order numbers for Library of Congress catalogue cards. These are given to aid the high-school librarians who have few or no bibliographical aids. When sending in orders in the form of card numbers taken from this list it is suggested that a brief note to that effect be given at head of order, e. g. "From Bu. Ed. Bull. 41." In a small percentage of cases the cards obtained from such orders will be for different editions, but the variation is usually slight and the card can be adapted by making slight changes in MS. The number given following the slanting line indicates the minimum number of cards needed in cataloguing the books. Further information should be obtained from the Library of Congress before sending first order.

Subject headings.—In the assignment of subject headings care must be taken to insure uniformity in the use of terms. The headings which are given on the Library of Congress cards should be compared with the A. L. A. List of Subject Headings, or with the Subject

Index to the A. L. A. Book-list and the Mann A. L. A. Headings for Juvenile Catalogues. Subject headings for agricultural bulletins should be verified with the Agricultural Index, published by the H. W. Wilson company, White Plains, N. Y.

The following suggestive outline for classification for high-school libraries includes more divisions than are used in this list:

CLASSIFICATION FOR SCHOOL LIBRARIES.

The 10 classes of the Dewey decimal classification, showing the relation of the subjects and some of the subdivisions used for schools:

000 General works.
- 020 Library economy.
  - 029 Reference aids.
- 030 General encyclopedias.

100 Philosophy.
- 150 Psychology.
- 170 Ethics.

200 Religion.
- 220 Bible stories.
- 290 Mythology.

300 Sociology.
- 310 Statistics.
- 320 Government.
- 330 Economics.
- 370 Education—General works.
  - 371 Principles and practice of teaching.
    - .1 Teachers. Salaries. Certification.
    - .2 School organization and administration.
    - .5 Government and discipline.
    - .6 School buildings and equipment. Grounds.
    - .7 School hygiene.
    - .9 Education of special classes.
  - 372 Elementary education. Story telling.
  - 373 Secondary schools.
  - 374 Self-education. Extension teaching.
    - .71 Home and school. Use of school buildings.
  - 375 Methods.
    - .5 Nature study. Science.
    - .51 Mathematics.
    - .61 Physiology and hygiene.
    - .62 Industrial education. Clubs.
    - .63 Agriculture. School gardens.
    - .64 Domestic economy.
    - .7 Art. Music.
    - .8 Reading. English.
    - .9 History and civics.
    - .91 Geography.
  - 377 Religious, ethical instruction.
  - 378 Colleges and universities.
  - 379 Relation of state to education.
    - .1 Rural schools.
- 380 Commerce. Commercial geography.
- 390 Customs.
- 398 Folklore.

500 Science.
510 Mathematics.
520 Astronomy.
530 Physics.
540 Chemistry.
550 Geology. Physical geography.
570 Biology.
571 Primitive life.
580 Botany.
590 Zoology.
600 Useful arts.
607 Vocational guidance.
608 Inventions. (Grade list.)
620 Engineering. (Include inventions in high-school list.)
630 Agriculture.
.1 Country life.
.13 Agricultural economics.
.2 Farm management.
.3 Dictionaries.
.4 Essays. Addresses.
631 Soils.
632 Plant husbandry.
633 Field crops.
.1 Cereal crops.
.2 Forage crops.
634 Horticulture.
635 Forestry.
636 Animal husbandry.
637 Dairy farming.
638 Other agricultural industries.
640 Home economics.
641 Food. Nutrition.
643 House planning.
646 Textiles and clothing.
647 Home management.
648 Care of the sick.
650 Business. Communication. Transportation
680 Manual training. Shopwork.
700 Fine arts.
720 Architecture.
730 Sculpture.
740 Drawing. Design.
741 Mechanical drawing.
750 Painting.
770 Photography.
780 Music.
790 Outdoor amusements. Sports.
793 Indoor amusements: Plays for acting.
800 Literature.
807 Study and teaching.
.1 Poetry.
.2 Drama.
.3 Fiction. Short story.
808 Composition. Rhetoric. Collections.
.1 Poetry.

800 Literature—Continued.
808 Composition, etc.—Continued.
.2 Drama.
.3 Cyclopedias of quotations.
.4 Prose.
.5 Debating.
.8 Readers and speakers.
810 American literature. American and English.
.8 Collections: Prose and poetry.
.9 Biography and criticism, or use 921.
811 American poetry.
.8 Collections.
812 American drama.
814 American essays and prose miscellany.
815 American orations.
820 English literature.
.8 Collections: Prose and poetry.
.9 Biography and criticism, or use 921.
821 English poetry.
.8 Collections.
822 English drama.
.3 Shakespeare—including works, criticism, etc.
.8 Collections.
824 English essays and prose miscellany.
825 English orations.
830 German.
839 Scandinavian.
840 French.
870 Greek and Latin.
900 History.
910 Geography and travel.
.1 Industries (Grade list). *See* 380 for high-school list.
.9 Exploration and discovery.
912 Atlases.
914 Travel—Europe.
915 Travel—Asia.
916 Travel—Africa.
917 Travel—North America, Central America, West Indies.
918 Travel—South America.
919 Travel—Australia and the Islands. Arctic regions.
920 Biography—Collective.
921 Biography—Individual.
930 Ancient history.
940 Modern history—General European.
970 Indian life and history.
973 American history.
.1 Discovery.
.2 Colonial.
.3 Revolution.
.4 Constitutional period.
.5 War of 1812.
.6 War with Mexico.
.7 Civil War.
974 New England.
975 Southeastern.

900 History—Continued.
Indian life and history—Continued.
976 South Central or Gulf.
977 North Central or Lake.
978 Western or Mountain.
979 Pacific.
980 South America.
990 Oceanica. Polar regions.

The arrangement of topics under Agriculture follows the outline prepared by Mrs. F. H. Ridgway, librarian of Berea College, Berea, Ky.

For assistance in classification of large collections of agricultural bulletins, the full scheme is given herewith.

CLASSIFICATION FOR AGRICULTURE.[1]

630 Agriculture.
.1 Rural sociology; .11, Statistics; .13, Agricultural economics; .131, Labor; .134, Cooperation; .136, Finance; .138, Production; .14, Agricultural legislation; .18, Transportation; .19, Country life; .191, Farm home; .192, Farm women; .193, Farm boys and girls.
.2 Farm management; .22, Organization and equipment of farm; .221, Farmstead, Fields, etc.; .222, Farmhouse, Outbuildings, Fences (*see also* 728); .223, Farm machinery and implements; .23, Administration of farm; .231, Farm accounting.
.3 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias.
.4 Essays. Addresses. Popular literature about agriculture and country life.
.5 Periodicals.
.6 Societies. Proceedings. etc.
.7 Study and teaching; .71, Elementary schools.
.72 Secondary schools; .73, Colleges and universities.
.74 Extension work; .75, Schools and experiment stations.
.76 Institutes, Summer schools; .78, Fairs, Exhibits.
.8 Applied sciences; .83, Agricultural physics; .84, Agricultural chemistry. istry.
.9 History. Travel and description.

631 Soils.
.1 Physics.
.2 Chemistry.
.3 Tillage.
.4 Crop Rotation.
.5 Fertilizers.
.6 Reclamation.
.7 Drainage.
.8 Irrigation.
.9 Special areas.
.91 Dry farming.
.92 Irrigation farming.
.93 Mountain farming.

632 Plant husbandry.
.03, Dictionaries; Cyclopedias; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07 Study and teaching; .09, History.
.1 Seeds and germination.
.2 Planting and transplanting.

[1] Library Journal, October, 1913.

632 Plant husbandry—Continued.
.3 Training. Pruning.
.4 Breeding.
.5 Pests and diseases.
.51 Pests.
.511 Animals (also beneficial).
.512 Plant.
.52 Diseases.
.521 Parasitic.
.522 Nonparasitic.
.6 Protection from frost, drought, etc.
.7 Harvesting. Curing. Storing.
.8 Marketing. Exhibiting.

633 Field crops.
.01, General culture and care; .011, Seeds. Germination; .012, Planting; .014, Breeding; .015, Pests and diseases; .016, Protection; .017, Harvesting; .018, Marketing; .03, Cyclopedias; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Study and teaching; .09, History.
.1 Cereal crops. (May arrange cereals in alphabetical order. Same arrangement may be made for other crops, for vegetables, fruits, etc., and for breeds of horses, etc.)
.2 Forage crops.
.21 Grasses.
.22 Legumes.
.3 Root crops.
.4 Sugar plants.
.5 Textile plants.
.6 Alkaloidal plants.
.7 Other.

634 Horticulture.
.01, General culture and care; .011, Seeds. Germination; .012, Planting; .013, Pruning; .014, Breeding; .015, Pests and diseases; .016, Protection; .017, Harvesting; .018, Marketing; .03, Cyclopedias; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Study and teaching; .09, History.
.1 Vegetables.
.11 Edible roots.
.12 Edible stems.
.13 Edible leaves.
.14 Edible flowers.
.15 Edible fruits.
.16 Edible seeds.
.17 Edible fungi.
.2 Fruits.
.21 Pomaceous.
.22 Drupaceous.
.23 Citrus.
.24 Small fruits.
.25 Grapes.
.26 Nuts.
.3 Floriculture.
.31 Greenhouses. Conservatories.
.32 Hotbeds. Cold frames. House plants.
.33 Outdoor floriculture.
.34 Bulbous and tuberous plants.

634 **Horticulture—Continued.**
.35 Out flowers.
.36 Annuals.
.37 Other flowering plants.
.38 Nonflowering plants.
.39 Trees and shrubs.

635 **Forestry.**
.03, Cyclopedias; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Study and teaching; .09, History. Travel and description.
.1 Silviculture.
.2 Forest protection and preservation.
.21 Pests and diseases.
.3 Forest economics.
.31 Forest policy.
.311 Forest reserves.
.5 Forest influences.
.6 Management.
.61 Mensuration.
.62 Engineering.
.63 Administration.
.8 Utilization.
.81 Lumbering.

636 **Animal husbandry.**
.003, Cyclopedias; .005, Periodicals; .006, Societies; .007, Study and teaching; .009, History. Travel and description; .01, Breeds; .02, Feeds and feeding; .03, Care and housing; .04, Breeding; .05, Pests and diseases (*see also* 619); .08, Exhibiting. Judging.
.1 Horses.
.11 Breeds.
.111 Light horses.
.112 Draft horses.
.113 Ponies.
.13 Feeding and care.
.14 Breeding.
.15 Diseases.
.18 Exhibiting. Judging.
.19 Asses. Mules.
.2 Cattle.
.21 Breeds.
.211 Beef breeds.
.212 Dairy breeds.
.213 Dual purpose breeds.
.23 Feeding and care.
.24 Breeding.
.25 Diseases.
.28 Exhibiting.
.3 Sheep.
.31 Breeds.
.33 Feeding and care.
.34 Breeding.
.35 Diseases.
.39 Coats.
.4 Swine.
.41 Breeds.
.43 Feeding and care.

636 Animal husbandry—Continued.
.44 Breeding.
.45 Diseases.
.5 Poultry.
.51 Breeds.
.53 Feeding and care.
.54 Breeding.
.55 Diseases.
.56 Chickens.
.57 Ducks.
.58 Turkeys.
.59 Other.
.6 Birds.
.7 Dogs.
.8 Cats.
.9 Other.

637 Dairy farming.
.03, Cyclopedias; .05, Periodicals; .06, Societies; .07, Study and teaching; .09, History.
.1 Milk.
.2 Butter.
.3 Cheese.

638 Other agricultural industries.
.1 Bee culture.
.2 Silkworm culture.
.3 Fish culture.
.4 Trapping.

639 U. S., State, and foreign government documents.

MAGAZINES.

Magazines are a useful adjunct to the school library, but by no means take the place of good books. For the convenience of teachers and school librarians the following list is reprinted from Teaching, v. 3, no. 2, Dec. 15, 1916.

MAGAZINES FOR TEACHERS AND SCHOOL LIBRARIES.

Compiled by W. H. Kerr, Librarian, Kansas State Normal School, Emporia.

[Publishers' list prices are quoted. Apply to any bookseller or magazine agent for "club" prices if you subscribe to more than one periodical. Some of the notes below are from a list published by the Newark Public Library.]

Agricultural index. Bi-mo. Write publishers, H. W. Wilson Co., New York, N. Y., for price, giving list of periodicals your library receives. An invaluable aid in discovering useful agricultural material.

American cookery. Mo. $1.50 per year. Boston, Mass. Formerly the Boston Cooking School magazine.

American Library Association booklist. Mo. $1. Chicago. Dependable list and annotations of current books in all fields.

American penman. Mo. $1. New York. Useful in penmanship work.

American physical education review. Mo. $3. Springfield, Mass. Athletics as a school subject, hygiene, recreation.

American school. Mo. $1.50. Milwaukee. "For those who organize, administer, and supervise."

American school board journal. Mo. $2. Milwaukee. Administration of schools, medical inspection, supplies, furniture.

Atlantic educational journal. Mo. $1.25. Baltimore. Methods, pageantry, plans, news.

Atlantic monthly. Mo. $4. Boston. Of real value in school work, because of its high and sensible standard for essay and story.

Aus Nah und Fern. Qr. 50 cents. Chicago. Useful for teaching German.

Bird lore. Bi-mo. $1. Harrisburg, Pa. Study and protection of birds.

Boys' life. Mo. $1. New York. Official Boy Scouts magazine. Wholesome.

Breeders' gazette. W. $1. Chicago. Useful wherever agriculture is taught.

Business educator. Mo. $1. (Teachers' ed.) Columbus, Ohio. Suggestive for general commercial work.

Catholic educational review. Mo. $3. Washington, D. C. General articles and news of Catholic schools.

Century magazine. Mo. $4. New York. Pupils should become acquainted with periodicals of this type.

Classical journal. Mo. $2.50. Chicago. Especially valuable for Latin in the high school.

Country gentleman. W. $1. Philadelphia. Makes agriculture and country life popular. Children will read it.

Current events. W. 40 cents. Chicago. Useful summary.

Current history magazine. Mo. $3. New York Times.

Education. Mo. $3. Boston. General articles, tendency somewhat to high-school subjects.

Educational administration and supervision. Mo. $2.50. Baltimore. Discussion; research, editorials.

Educational review. Mo. $3. New York. General articles, news notes, book reviews. Largely college and university.

Elementary school journal. Mo. $1.50. Chicago. Progress and achievement in elementary schools.

English journal. Mo. $2.50. Chicago. Extremely useful for teachers of English, especially in secondary schools.

General science quarterly. Q. $1.25. Salem, Mass. Very useful in its field.

Harper's monthly. Mo. $4. New York. Another well-edited periodical useful in school work.

History teachers' magazine. Mo. $2. Philadelphia. Indispensable for the history teacher.

Independent. W. $4. New York. One of the best general weekly newspapers, useful in school work.

Industrial arts magazine. Mo. $1.50. Milwaukee. Arts and manual training in industrial and trade schools.

Journal of education. W. $2.50. Boston. News and comment about schools throughout the country.

Journal of educational psychology. Mo. $3. Baltimore. Research, discussion, book reviews.

Journal of geography. Mo. $1. Appleton, Wis. Geography in the elementary schools.

Journal of home economics. Mo. $2. Baltimore. Official journal of American Home Economics Association.

Kindergarten and first grade. Mo. $1.50. Springfield, Mass. Articles, stories, games, songs. Indispensable to kindergartners.

Kindergarten primary magazine. Mo. $1. Manistee, Mich. Programs, games, paper work.

Literary digest. W. $3. New York. Popular and useful in school work.

Manual training magazine. Mo. $1.25. Peoria, Ill. Problems, designs, shop notes, news.

Mathematics teacher. Qr. $1. Lancaster, Pa. Useful articles and reviews.

Mentor. Twice monthly. $3. New York. Useful because of the six-picture gravures in each number.

National geographic magazine. Mo. $2.50. Washington, D. C. Intensely interesting. Pictures valuable for reference.

Nature study review. Mo. $1. Ithaca, N. Y. Scientific study of nature in the schools.

New republic. W. $4. New York. Original, stimulating, well-written. Useful in debate, civics, etc.

Normal instructor and primary plans. Mo. $1.50. Dansville, N. Y. Plans for lessons, paper work, special day exercises.

Outlook. W. $4. New York. Valuable general reference.

Playground. Mo. $2. New York. Official organ of the Playground and Recreation Association of America. New features in playgrounds, apparatus, games.

Popular educator. Mo. $1.50. Boston. Plans, helps, and generally useful material for the lower grades.

Popular mechanics. Mo. $1.50. Chicago. This and the next entry are rightfully popular with boys.

Popular science monthly. Mo. $1.50. New York. Inventions, mechanics, electricity, all fields of science.

Psychological clinic. Mo. $1.50. Philadelphia. Largely devoted to deficient and delinquent children.

Quarterly journal of public speaking. Q. $2. Menasha, Wis. Public speaking, debate, oral English. Articles and discussion.

Readers' guide. Mo. Write publishers, H. W. Wilson Co., White Plains, N. Y., for price, giving list of magazines your school receives. Indispensable index to the leading magazines. If you receive eight magazines, this index will multiply their value several times.

Saint Nicholas. Mo. $3. New York. Deservedly popular with children.

School and home education. Mo. $2. Bloomington, Ill. Pungent editorials, articles, news, parent-teacher department.

School and society. W. $3. Garrison, N. Y. Schools of all kinds and progress in education; notices of research.

School arts magazine. Mo. $2. Boston. Plans and suggestions for drawing and art teachers.

School music. Bi-mo. 50 cents. Keokuk, Iowa. For music teachers and supervisors.

School review. Mo. $1.50. Chicago. Secondary school matters and movements.

School science and mathematics. Mo. $2. Mount Morris, Ill. For secondary school teachers. Stresses science.

Scientific American. W. $4. The world's progress in science, invention, engineering, and industrial and commercial achievements.

Scribner's magazine. Mo. $3. New York. Has an enviable record for excellence of short stories and general material. Teachers may well encourage periodicals like Atlantic, Century, Harper, and Scribner as wholesome antidotes for the popular sort.

Story teller's magazine. Mo. $1.50 New York. Useful for kindergarten and primary.

Teachers' college record. Bi-mo. $1.50. New York. Valuable monographs.
Wohelo. Mo. $1. New York. Official organ of the Camp Fire Girls.
World's work. Mo. $3. Garden City, N. Y. An interpreter of current events. Advocates better schools, better financial methods, better government.
Youth's companion. W. $2. Boston. One of the oldest and most popular papers for young people.

It is assumed that one or all of the State educational journals will be on every teacher's desk.

AUTHORITIES FOR NOTES.

In using notes, the wording has sometimes been slightly changed for sake of brevity.

A. L. A. A. L. A. catalog and A. L. A. book list.
Adams. Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature.
Amer. hist. rev. American historical review.
Baker. Baker. Descriptive guide to the best fiction.
Berry. Josephine Berry, College of Agriculture, St. Paul.
Bk. rev. digest. Book review digest.
Class. jl. Classical journal.
Cum. bk. index. Cumulative book index.
Davis. William Stearns Davis, professor of history, University of Minnesota.
Educ. rev. Educational review.
Eng. hist. rev. English historical review.
Goodspeed. Goodspeed, G. S. History of the ancient world.
Hopkins. Hopkins. Reference guides.
Kroeger. A. L. A. Guide to reference books.
Larned. Larned, *ed.* Literature of American history.
Leypoldt & Iles. Leypoldt & Iles, *ed.* List of books for girls and women and their clubs.
Munro. D. C. Munro.
N. Y. New York State Library. Best books (annual).
Nield. Nield. Guide to historical novels.
Oregon. Oregon State Library. Lists of books for school libraries.
Pittsburgh. Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Catalogs.
Political science. Political science quarterly.
Pratt. Pratt Institute Free Library. (Brooklyn.) Bulletin.
Pub. Note from publishers' catalogs and announcements.
Pub. wkly. Publishers' weekly.
Sewell. Harriet Sewell, librarian, University of Minnesota—College of Agriculture.
Wells. Wells, *ed.* Literature of American history.
Wisconsin. Wisconsin Library Commission Bulletin.
Wyer. Wyer. Bibliography of education (annual).

GENERAL REFERENCE BOOKS.

[In some States, dictionaries, encyclopedias, and expensive sets, may not be purchased with the state aid for libraries. For this reason, the following list is included in the Introduction, rather than in the main body of the list.]

DICTIONARIES.

1. Century dictionary and cyclopedia, with a new atlas of the world; a work of general reference in all departments of knowledge. Rev. and enl. ed. 12 v. Century. $75 11—31934/5

2. Funk & Wagnalls' new Standard dictionary of the English language. Funk. $14 14—3484/2

3. **Webster, Noah.** Collegiate dictionary. 3d ed. Merriam. $3
Largest abridgment of the New international. 100,000 words and phrases.
16—16244/2

4. ——— New international dictionary of the English language, based on the International dictionary of 1890 and 1900. Merriam. $14 16—588/2

ENCYCLOPEDIAS.

5. **Boyle, Andrew,** *ed.* Everyman encyclopedia. 12 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $6
Articles are concise and accurate and though many are written from the English standpoint, the work is general in scope and a fair amount of space is given to American subjects. Type very small but legible.
R030 14—74/3

6. New international encyclopedia; *ed.* by F. M. Colby and Talcott Williams. 2d ed. 24 v. Dodd. $144
A carefully revised, reset, and largely rewritten edition. Liberal additions to subjects of growing interest, notably technology; expansion and revision of older articles; additions and alterations in plates and maps.
R030 14—9561 /2

SETS VALUABLE IN THE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

[These may usually be obtained from a dealer in remainders and second-hand books, at a great saving in price.]

7. **Bailey, L. H.,** *ed.* Cyclopedia of American agriculture; a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices, and ideals in the United States and Canada. 4 v. Macmillan. $20
CONTENTS: v. 1, Farms. v. 2, Crops. v. 3, Animals. v. 4, Farm and community.
R630 7—8529/3

8. ——— Standard cyclopedia of horticulture. 6 v. Macmillan. $6
Complete revision of the earlier work. Includes European plants offered in American markets and some of the species of our insular possessions. Many plates and drawings.
R634 14—6168/3

9. Cyclopedia of American government, *ed.* by A. C. McLaughlin and A. B. Hart. 3 v. Appleton. $21.50
Covers the mechanism of government in the United States, Canada, Central and South America with some treatment of the polity of European government. Topics in social welfare, public hygiene, and social service are included. A. L. A.
R320 14—10093/3

10. **Garnett, Richard,** *and* **Gosse, Edmund.** English literature; an illustrated record. 4 v. Grosset. $12
Now out of print, but may be picked up at second-hand dealers.
R820 4—1596/2

11. **Larned, J. N.,** *ed.* History for ready reference, from the best historians, biographers, and specialists; their own words in a complete system of history. Rev. ed. 7 v. Nichols. $38
Obtainable only through agents.
R900 1—10877/3

12. **Traill, H. D.,** *and* **Mann, J. S.,** *eds.* Social England; a record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature, and manners, from the earliest times to the present day. (New illustrated ed.) 12 v. Putnam. $35
R914 4—17441/4

13. **Warner, C. D.,** *and others, eds.* Library of the world's best literature, ancient and modern. 31 v. Warner. $77.50
CONTENTS: v. 1-27, A-Z. v. 28, Songs, hymns, and lyrics. v. 29, Biographical dictionary. v. 30, Synopses of books. General index. v. 31, Index guide.
R808 99—1213/8

LIBRARY BOOKS FOR HIGH SCHOOLS.

GENERAL REFERENCE BOOKS.

[Because of size, or usefulness for ready reference, these books are usually kept on special shelves near the librarian's desk.

Class number is preceded by R.

Reference books of ordinary size and especially valuable for one class are listed with that class.]

YEAR BOOKS.

14. American year book: a record of events and progress; *ed.* by F. G. Wickware. (Annual) Appleton. $3 11—1626/5
R030

15. New international year book; compendium of the world's progress; *ed.* by F. M. Colby. (Annual) Dodd. $5
Continues the New international encyclopedia.
R030 8—19149/3

STATISTICS AND SOCIAL QUESTIONS.

16. **Bliss, W. D.**, *and* **Binder, R. M.**, *eds.* New encyclopedia of social reform. 3d ed. Funk. $7.50
Includes all social-reform movements and activities, and the economic, industrial, and sociological facts and statistics of all countries and all social subjects.
R300 E12—1091/4

17. **Hopkins, A. A.** Our country and its resources. Munn. (Scientific American series) 17—174/3
R917.3

18. Statesman's year-book. (Annual) Macmillan. $3.50
Statistical and descriptive information revised every year. Arrangement: British empire first, followed by other countries of the world in alphabetic order.
R310 4—3776/3

19. **Walsh, W. S.** Curiosities of popular customs. Lippincott. $3.50
Gives origins of holidays, rites, ceremonies, and observances, particularly those relating to religion.
R390 4—11323/2

20. World almanac and encyclopedia. (Annual) Press pub. (cloth) $0.60
Brief information covering a great variety of subjects, and useful, recent statistics.
R310 4—3781/2

SCIENCE. USEFUL ARTS.

21. **Hiscox, G. D.**, *ed.* Henley's twentieth century formulas, recipes, and processes, containing 10,000 selected household and workshop formulas, recipes, processes, and money-saving methods for the practical use of manufacturers, mechanics, housekeepers, and home workers. 1914 ed., rev. Henley. $3
R600 14—972/4

LITERATURE.

22. **Bartlett, John**, *comp.* Familiar quotations. 10th ed. Little. $3
Passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. Subtitle.
R808.3 16—12065/3

23. **Brewer, E. C.** Reader's handbook. Lippincott. $2.50
Allusions, references, plots, and stories. Sub-title. Appendix gives a list under titles of dramas and operas with their authors and dates.
R808.3 17—21099/4

24. **Hoyt, J. K.** Cyclopedia of practical quotations. Funk. $6
English, Latin, and modern foreign languages. Sub-title. No Bible quotations.
R808.3 4—13801/3

GEOGRAPHY. HISTORY.

25. Atlas of ancient and classical geography. Dutton. (Everyman's library) Library binding) $0.50
R912 A10—34/2

26. **Bartholomew, J. G.** Literary and historical atlas of America. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Maps and plans of notable battles and gazetteer of towns and places having literary and historic interest. Gives also a brief survey of coinage of North and South America.
R912 A11—2574/3

27. ——— Literary and historical atlas of Europe. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Similar to above.
R912 A11—1194/3

28. Century atlas of the world; *ed.* by B. E. Smith. Century. $9
v. 12 of the Century dictionary, but sold separately.
R912 3—735/2

29. **Haydn, J. T.** Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations. 25th ed. Putnam. $7
Alphabetic arrangement under the name of event, place, etc. Alphabetic index gives dates of persons and events. Kroeger.
R900 15—22630/4

30. Lippincott's new gazetteer of the world; *ed.* by Angelo and Louis Heilprin. Lippincott. $10
Comprehensive, alphabetically arranged, gives description and information of places, with pronunciation. Kroeger.
R912 12—314/2

31. **Muir, Ramsay.** Hammond's new historical atlas for students. 2d ed. Hammond. $3.50
R912 15—11237/3

32. **Peck, H. T.**, *ed.* Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Amer. bk. $6
Covers biography, geography, history, literature, and mythology as well as archaeology.
R912 1—20387/3

33. Rand, McNally & co.'s new imperial atlas of the world. Rand. $1.75
Commercial atlas, frequently revised and good for the price.
R912 Maps 11—11/2

34. **Shepherd, W. R.** Historical atlas. Holt. (American historical series) $2.50
Scholarly, accurate, and comprehensive. A. L. A.
R912 Maps 12—8/2

35. **Smith, E. F.**, *comp.* Dictionary of dates brought down to the present day. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
R900 A11—2576/3

36. **Smith, *Sir* William.** Smaller classical dictionary; *ed.* by E. H. Blakeney. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Based on Smith's Classical dictionary, but recast and brought to date by the addition of new articles and illustrations. Pub.
R912 A11—1781/2

BIOGRAPHY.

37. Century cyclopedia of names. Century. $7
Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, art, archaeology, fiction. Sub-title.
v. II of the Century dictionary, but sold separately.
R920 16—20014/3

38. Dictionary of national biography; index and epitome; *ed.* by Sidney Lee. 2d ed. Macmillan. $7.50
Summary of the Dictionary, every person mentioned there receiving brief notice. More than 30,000 articles. British subjects only.
R920 8—37728/4

39. Lippincott's universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 4th ed. Lippincott. $10
Pronunciation of names, sketches of lives of persons, and bibliographic references.
R920 15—21465/3

40. **United States Congress.** Official congressional directory. Govt. printing office. Supt. of documents. Free.
Issued for each session of Congress. Directory of members of Congress; official duties of government departments; foreign consuls and other items connected with the government. Hopkins.
R920 6—35330/3

41. Who's who: an annual biographical dictionary. Macmillan. $3.75
Concise information regarding prominent living English people. Includes a few Americans.
R920 4—16933/6

42. Who's who in America: a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States, *ed.* by A. N. Marquis. (Biennial) Marquis. $5
R920 4—16934/2

CLASS NO. 020 LIBRARY ECONOMY.

[For a general discussion of the high-school library see: Ward, Gilbert. The high-school library. A. L. A. 10 cents.]

43. **American library association.** A. L. A. catalog, 1904–11; *ed.* by E. L. Bascom. A. L. A. $1.50
Supplement to the A. L. A. catalog, 1904, and is continued by the A. L. A. booklist. 1904.
3,000 titles listed by class. Annotations are given, also subject headings and Library of Congress card numbers.
12—16399/3

44. ——— List of subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs; rev. by M. G. Briggs. 3d ed. A. L. A. $2.50 17—11410/4

45. **Bostwick, A. E.** American public library. Appleton. $1.75
Survey of the library movement, and some details of processes and problems. A. L. A.
17—17641/3

46. **Dewey, Melvil.** Abridged decimal classification and relative index. 2d ed. (1915) Forest press. $1.50
Manual of classification sufficiently detailed for most schools.
16—26799/2

47. **Fay, L. E.,** *and* **Eaton, A. T.** Instruction in the use of books and libraries. Boston bk. $2.25
Text on the selection and administration of school libraries and their use. Includes lists.
15—12423/7

48. **Hitchler, Theresa.** Cataloging for small libraries. Rev. ed. A. L. A. $1.50
Discussion of principles and practices with many illustrative examples and sample cards.
15—16390/2

49. **Hopkins, F. M.** Reference guides that should be known and how to use them. Willard. $1.50
Eight groups of graded lessons on the use of reference books for English courses in high and normal schools.
16—9297/2

50. **Mann, Margaret.** Subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs of juvenile books. A. L. A. $1.50
Guide for subject cataloging in the high school library.
Also useful in assigning subjects to pamphlet files.
16—3935/2

51. Readers' guide to periodical literature. (Cumulated) Annual volumes. Wilson. 1916.
Indexes 67 periodicals under author and subject. Titles entries given for fiction and distinctive titles. Includes some educational as well as general periodicals.
For price, address H. W. Wilson co., New York.
Continued by monthly numbers.
5—14769/5

52. **Ward, G. O.** Practical use of books and libraries. 3d ed. Boston bk. $1.25
Elementary chapters on books, their structure, parts, and reference use.
17—178/4

CLASS NO. 150 PSYCHOLOGY.

53. **Angell, J. R.** Psychology. 4th ed. Holt. $1.60
Unites general psychology and experimental studies. A. L. A.
8—16955/2

54. **Dewey, John.** How we think. Heath. $1.20
Study of the process as applied to training children to scientific habits of thought. A. L. A.
10—7809/3

55. **James, William.** Psychology. Holt. (American science series, briefer course) $1.60
7—32166/2

56. **Thorndike, E. L.** Educational psychology. 2d ed. Teachers college. $1.50
10—16662/2

CLASS NO. 170 CONDUCT OF LIFE. ETHICS.

57. **Bennett, Arnold.** How to live on 24 hours a day. Doran. $0.50
Plea for the employment of spare moments in self-cultivation. A. L. A.
10—29101/3

58. **Cabot, *Mrs.* E. L.** Everyday ethics. Holt. $1.25
Simple questions of right and wrong for young people from 13 to 18. A. L. A.
6—33635/3

59. **Conklin, M. G.** Conversation; what to say and how to say it. Funk. $0.75
Relates anecdotes, actual blunders, and wise dicta of Stevenson, Mahaffy, Sydney Smith, and other conversationalists. A. L. A.
12—26266/2

60. **Fowler, N. C.** How to save money. McClurg. $1
Practical advice on economy, on systematic saving and safe investment. A. L. A.
12—4193/4

61. **Griggs, E. H.** Use of the margin. Huebsch. $0.50
Suggestions for the use of the time left after the payment of most of the capital, 24 hours a day, for the running expenses of living.
7—41496/3

62. **Gulick, L. H.** Mind and work. Doubleday. $1.35
Stimulating, practical talks on the relation between mental condition and physical efficiency. A. L. A.
8—26028/3

63. **Hale, E. E.** How to do it and How to live. Little. $1.50
Familiar chapters on everyday matters.
0—1714/4

64. **James, William.** On some of life's ideals; On a certain blindness in human beings; What makes a life significant. Holt. $0.50
Reprinted from Talks to teachers on psychology.
A12—1284/3

65. **Knox, G. H.** Leadership. Personal help pub. $1.55
9—15408/4

66. ——— Ready money. Personal help pub. $1.55
5—5448/3

67. **Lorimer, G. H.** Letters from a self-made merchant to his son. Grosset. $0.75
E14—1015/4

68. **MacGregor, T. D.** Book of thrift. Funk. $1
Talks prepared for the Savings banks section of the American bankers association. Advice illustrative stories, and quotations. A. L. A.
15—15233/3

69. **Marden, O. S.** Pushing to the front; or, Success under difficulties. Crowell. $1.25
E17—259/3

70. ——— Success; a book of ideals, helps, and examples. Wilde. $1.35
10—12290/2

71. ——— Training for efficiency. Crowell. $1.25
Brief, pointed chapters, interspersed with illustrations.
13—17964/3

72. **Moore, J. H.** High school ethics. Macmillan. $0.70
Material for talks to students on ethical subjects; rights and humanity.
17—26796/2

73. **Richardson, B. J.** Woman who spends. 2d ed. Whitcomb. $1
Aims to make women realize their influence in the economic world and urges a sense of responsibility in the use of money. N. Y.
10—7732/3

74. **Schauffler, R. H.** Joyful heart. Houghton. $1.25
Essays on obtaining joy for oneself and passing it on to others.
14—18286/3

75. **Shaler, N. S.** The citizen; a study of the individual and the government. Houghton. $1.40
Includes chapters on the Hebrew and Negro problems. A. L. A.
4—4424/3

76. **Shaler, *Mrs.* S. P. P.** Masters of fate; the power of the will. Duffield. $1.50
Inspiring account of noted people who have triumphed over personal disabilities. A. L. A.
6—32864/4

77. **Tarbell, I. M.** Business of being a woman. Macmillan. $1.25
Plea for realization of woman's opportunity in the home, as educator, enlightened consumer, center of social life, arbiter of domestic questions, and protector of children. A. L. A.
12—24007/3

78. **Wallace, Henry.** Letters to the farm boy. Macmillan. $0.50
Eighteen letters on habits, education, business, recreation, and kindred subjects.
E15—468/4

79. **Washington, B. T.** Character building. Doubleday. $1.50
Addresses delivered on Sunday evenings to the students of Tuskegee institute.
2—17836/3

CLASS NO. 290 MYTHOLOGY.

[For Legends see Class 398.]

80. **Anderson, R. B.** Norse mythology. 7th ed. Scott. $2.50
All the myths of the Eddas systematized and interpreted. Sub-title.
3—27917/2

81. **Baker, E. K.** Stories from northern myths. Macmillan. $1.50
Includes the best known myths and the story of the Volsungs and Andvari's hoard. A. L. A.
14—16569/2

82. **Baker, E. K.** Stories of old Greece and Rome. (School ed.) Macmillan. $1
Includes practically all the important myths, simply told. Illustrations and poetical references.
A. L. A. 13—18733/2

83. **Baldwin, James.** Story of the golden age. Illus. by Howard Pyle. Scribner. (Heroes of the olden time) $1.50
Legends about causes of Trojan war, told consecutively and ending where Homer begins. N. Y.
4—4201/3

84. **Buckley, E. F.** Children of the dawn; old tales of Greece. Stokes. $1.75
CONTENTS: Riddle of the Sphinx.—Eros and Psyche.—Hero and Leander.—Sacrifice of Alcestis.—Hunting the Calydonian boar.—Curse of Echo.—Sculptor and the image.—Divine musician.—Flight of Arethusa.—Winning of Atalanta.—Paris and Oenone.
W9—90/3

85. **Bulfinch, Thomas.** Mythology; The age of fable; The age of chivalry; Legends of Charlemagne. Crowell. $1.50
Stories from the Greek, Roman, Eastern and Northern mythologies. The age of chivalry includes stories of King Arthur, the Mabinogen and Hero myths of the British race.
A15—331/7

86. **Fairbanks, Arthur.** Mythology of Greece and Rome, presented with special reference to its influence on literature. Appleton. (Twentieth century textbooks) $2
14—6765/2

87. **Gayley, C. M.,** *ed.* Classic myths in English literature and in art, based originally on Bulfinch's "Age of fable." Ginn. $1.50
Concise account of Greek, Roman, and Norse myths and hero stories, with pictures and illustrative poems.
11—1253/3

88. **Guerber, H. A.** Myths of Greece and Rome. (Illus. ed.) Amer. bk. $1.50
Special reference to literature and art.
4—4210/2

89. ——— Myths of northern lands. (Illus. ed.) Amer. bk. $1.50
Narrated with special reference to literature and art.
4—4207/2

90. **Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Wonder-book, and Tanglewood tales; illus. by E. P. Abbot and H. A. Knipe. Jacobs. (Washington square classics) $1.25
Colored illustrations.
11—25673/3

91. ——— ——— Illus. by Maxfield Parrish. Duffield. $2.50
Beautiful edition with colored illustrations.
10—23942/4

92. **Hutchinson, W. M. L.** Sunset of the heroes; last adventures of the takers of Troy. Dutton. $2
Tells the story from Hector's death to the return of Agamemnon. Black and white and delicately colored illustrations.
A12—152/3

93. **Kingsley, Charles.** Heroes. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
A11—767/3

94. ——— Heroes; illus. by T. H. Robinson. Dutton. $2.50 16—26803/4

95. **Mabie, H. W.** Norse stories; retold from the Eddas; *ed.* by K. L. Bates. Rand. $0.40
2—14856/3

CLASS NO. 320 POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT.

SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ESSAYS.

[Every library should have the Legislative manual, or State blue book, obtained free from the Secretary of state.]

96. **Allen, W. H.** Woman's part in government, whether she votes or not. Dodd. $1.50
Outlines the questions on which woman's influence can be brought to advantage; philanthropy, hygiene, school, municipal government, and public business. A. L. A.
11—29421/3

97. **Ashley, R. L.** American federal state; its historical development, government, and policies. Rev. ed. Macmillan. $2 11—19622/4

98. ——— American government; a textbook. Macmillan. $1.12 11—757/3

99. **Bacon, Corinne,** *comp.* Selected articles on national defense. 2 v. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) each, $1.25
The manuals in this series are especially designed for debaters. They contain a general statement of the subject, carefully selected articles on both the affirmative and negative side, and bibliography.
17—12949/4

100. **Baldwin, S. E.** American judiciary. Century. (American state series) $1.25
Nature and scope of judicial power and organization and practical working of courts. A. L. A.
5—17265/4

101. **Beard, C. A.** American government and politics. Rev. ed. Macmillan. $2.10
Covers practice and theory and points out political tendencies. A. L. A.
14—2227/3

102. ——— *ed.* Readings in American government and politics. Macmillan. $1.90
Illustrative material to accompany the title above.
9—25160/3

103. ——— *and* **Beard, M. R.** American citizenship. Macmillan. $1.12
From the standpoint of the individual and his position in industry and his rights under the law. Introd.
14—7061/3

104. **Beard,** *Mrs.* **M. R.** Woman's work in municipalities. Appleton. (National municipal league series) $2
Records achievements with the social problems in various parts of the United States.
15—7484/5

105. **Boynton, F. D.** School civics; an outline study of the origin and development of government and the development of political institutions in the United States. Ginn. $1.12 16—21153/3

106. **Bradford, E. S.** Commission government in American cities. Macmillan. (Citizen's library of economics, politics and sociology) $1.25
Comparison of the different forms of the plan, summaries of checks to popular control (the referendum, initiative, recall), and tables of commission-governed cities. A. L. A.
11—30432/2

107. **Bruere, Henry.** New city government. 2d ed. Appleton. $2
Based on a survey of 10 commission governed cities. Summarizes history of the movement and compares and tabulates methods and results. A. L. A.
13—9197/3

108. **Bryce, James.** American commonwealth. Abr. ed. Macmillan. $1.75
Easily first among descriptions and criticisms of American political and social institutions. Larned.
6—6284/3

109. **Bullock, E. D.,** *comp.* Short ballot. Wilson. (Handbook series) $1.25
This series contains reprints of selected articles on non-debatable subjects.
15—18943/3

110. **Commons, J. R.** Proportional representation. 2d ed. Macmillan. $1.50
Includes chapters on the initiative, referendum, and primary elections.
7—21300/3

111. **Croly, H. D.** Promise of American life. Macmillan. (Standard library) $0.50

Argues that unrestricted individual freedom has resulted in a morally and socially undesirable distribution of wealth and that increased social legislation will be necessary to secure equality of opportunity. A. L. A.

13—19733/4

112. **Fairchild, H. P.** Immigration; a world movement and its American significance. Macmillan. $1.75

Survey of the whole problem, history, causes and methods, distribution, and effects. A. L. A.

13—10283/3

113. **Fairlie, J. A.** National administration of the United States. Macmillan. $2

Describes each department, showing organization and work. A. L. A.

5—11078/4

114. **Fanning, C. E.**, *comp.* Selected articles on direct primaries. 3d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 11—27831/3

115. ——— Selected articles on the election of United States senators. 2d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 13—10591/4

116. Federalist; a commentary on the constitution of the United States; reprinted from the original text of Alexander Hamilton, John Jay, and James Madison; *ed.* by H. C. Lodge. Putnam. $1.50

Collection of essays written in support of the Constitution, agreed upon September 17, 1787.

4—15626/3

117. **Finley, J. H.**, *and* **Sanderson, J. F.** American executive and executive methods. Century. (American state series) $1.25 8—33813/4

118. **Fish, C. R.** American diplomacy. Holt. (American historical series) $3

Survey of the whole field from 1789 to April, 1915.

15—20132/3

119. **Fiske, John.** Civil government in the United States. New ed., with additions by D. S. Sanford. Houghton. $1 4—7546/3

120. **Foltz, E. B. K.** Federal civil service as a career. Putnam. $1.50

Chapters on the merit system, preparation, examinations, and appointments. A. L. A.

9—7065/4

121. **Forman, S. E.** Advanced civics; the spirit, the form, and the functions of the American government. Century. $1.25 15—3984/3

122. **Goethals, G. W.** Government of the Canal zone. Princeton univ. (Stafford Little lectures) $1 15—8947/3

123. **Guitteau, W. B.** Government and politics in the United States. Houghton. $1

Text, presenting in detail the practice as well as the theory of local, state, and national government. A. L. A.

16—4461/2

124. **Harrison, Benjamin.** This country of ours. Scribner. $1.50

Constitution and practical workings of Congress, the presidency, executive and other departments, and the commissions.

4—3866/3

125. **Hart, A. B.** Actual government as applied under American conditions. Longmans. (American citizen series) $2.25

Describes the machinery of government and of parties with some account of the historical development.

8—17751/3

126. ——— The southern South. Appleton. $1.60

Discussion of social problems indorsing separation of black and white races. A. L. A.

10—11897/3

127. **Haskin, F. J.** American government. (School ed.) Lippincott. $0.80
Popular description of the functions and workings of the government in Washington and a chapter on the government of the District of Columbia. A. L. A.
12—35365/3

128. **Howe, F. C.** The modern city. Scribner. $1.50
Outline of city problems in America and accomplishments at home and abroad. Chapters on administration and government but the emphasis is on physical and social features. A. L. A.
15—2085/4

129. **Ilbert,** *Sir* **C. P.** Parliament; its history, constitution and practice. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50 11—11269/3

130. **James, H. G.** Applied city government. Harper. $0.75
Principles and practice of city charter making. Sub-title.
14—16464/3

131. **Jenks, J. W.,** *and* **Lauck, W. J.** Immigration problem. Funk. $1.75
Study of American immigration conditions and needs. Sub-title.
14—17/4

132. **Johnston, Alexander.** History of American politics. 3d ed. Holt. $1
1—3093/3

133. **Jones, C. L.,** *comp.* Readings on parties and elections in the United States. Macmillan. $1.60
Articles on the development, organization, abuses, and remedies for the defects of our party government. Published 1912. A. L. A.
12—973/4

134. **Judson, K. B.,** *comp.* Selected articles on government ownership of telegraph and telephone. Wilson. (Debater's handbooks) $1.25 15—1840/5

135. **Kaye, P. L.** Readings in civil government. Century. $1.30 10—24744/3

136. **Leacock, S. B.** Elements of political science. Rev. ed. Houghton. $1.75
13—15249/2

137. **Lowell, A. L.** Public opinion and popular government. Longmans. (American citizen series) $2.25
Public opinion translated into action, especially the referendum and its limitations. A. L. A.
13—22313/4

138. **Macy, Jesse.** Party organization and machinery. Century. (American state series) $1.25
National and state, organization, with chapters on typical systems in Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Indiana, Missouri, and The South. N. Y.
12—16384/4

139. **Marriott, J. A. R.** English political institutions. Oxford. $1.50
10—29680/3

140. **Moran, T. F.** Theory and practice of the English government. New ed. Longmans. $1.20 14—951/3

141. **Morgan, J. E.,** *and* **Bullock, Edna,** *comps.* Selected articles on municipal ownership. 2d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 14—4120/3

142. **Munro, W. B.** Government of American cities. Rev. ed. Macmillan. $2
16—16752/3

143. ——— Government of European cities. Macmillan. $2.50
Description and comparison of the city governments of France, Prussia, and England. A. L. A.
17—10891/3

144. ——— *ed.* The initiative, referendum, and recall. Appleton. (National municipal league series) $2
Presents both sides of each subject and gives concrete information. A. L. A.
12—15182/4

145. **New England history teachers' association.** Outline for the study of American civil government, for use in secondary schools. Macmillan. $0.60
10—19950/3

146. **Phelps, E. M.,** *comp.* Selected articles on the initiative and referendum. 3d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 14—22005/3

147. ——— Selected articles on the recall, including the recall of judges and judicial decisions. 2d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1 15—9955/4

148. ——— Selected articles on woman suffrage. 3d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 16—10753/3

149. **Ray, P. O.** Introduction to political parties and practical politics. New & rev. ed. Scribner. $1.60
College text useful for reference.
17—18176/3

150. **Reely, M. K.,** *comp.* Selected articles on immigration. 2d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25
CONTENTS: Part 1, European immigration. Part 2, Asiatic immigration.
17—6882/3

151. **Reinsch, P. S.** American legislatures and legislative methods. Century. (American state series) $1.25
Organization and operation of law making bodies, both state and federal. A. L. A.
15—25979/3

152. ——— *ed.* Readings on American federal government. Ginn. $2.75
9—12092/3

153. ——— Readings on American state government. Ginn. $2.25
11—6497/4

154. **Robbins, E. C.,** *comp.* Selected articles on the commission plan of municipal government. 3d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25
12—29976/3

155. **Roberts, Peter.** New immigration. Macmillan. $1.60
Study of the industrial and social life of southeastern Europeans in America. Title.
12—21945/2

156. **Roosevelt, Theodore.** American ideals and other essays, social and political. Putnam. $2.50
On manly virtues and practical politics, state legislation, civil service reform, administering the New York police force, Monroe doctrine, etc. N. Y.
2—1051/9

157. **Smith, J. A.** Spirit of American government. Macmillan. $1.25
Study of the Constitution; its origin, influence, and relation to democracy.
14—8236/4

158. **Sparks, F. M.** Government as a business. Rand. $1.25
Popular account of the systems and methods employed in conducting the practical side of government.
16—22870/3

159. **Steiner, E. A.** Immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. Revell. $1.75
Discussion of the temperament and ideals of Italian, Jewish, and Slavic immigrants and their effect on our institutions. A. L. A.
9—26638/3

160. ——— On the trail of the immigrant. Revell. $1.75
Describes the conditions of immigrants in their native land and the journey to the new. A. L. A.
6—39003/4

161. **Streightoff, F. H.** The standard of living among the industrial people of America. Houghton. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays)

11—8117/3

162. **Sumner, H. L.** Equal suffrage. Harper. $2

Study of the political, social, and economic effects of equal suffrage in Colorado. Includes material useful to suffragists and anti-suffragists alike, but with conclusions favorable to women's voting. A. L. A.

9—29195/3

163. **Toulmin, H. A.** City manager; a new profession. Appleton. (National municipal league series) $1.50

Gives details and advantages and disadvantages of the plan.

15—8043/3

164. **Wilcox, D. F.** Government by all the people; or, The initiative, the referendum, and the recall as instruments of democracy. Macmillan. $1.50

A defense of direct legislation.

12—15186/3

165. **Williams, Henry.** United States navy; a handbook. Holt. $1.50

Furnishes useful information to young men thinking of entering the service. Gives its history, organization, personnel, classes of ships, explosives, designing and building warships. A. L. A.

11—28288/2

166. **Willoughby, W. W.** American constitutional system; an introduction to the study of the American state. Century. (American state series) $1.25

4—19880/4

167. ——— Rights and duties of American citizenship. Amer. bk. $1

A general introduction to political science and a description of civil government in the United States. Oregon.

10—15863/4

168. **Wilson, Woodrow.** Congressional government; a study in American politics. Houghton. $1.25

15—16732/3

169. ——— New freedom. Doubleday. $1

Selections from his speeches.

15—2523/4

170. ——— The state; elements of historical and practical politics. Heath. $2.40

Reviews, in extended summary form, the leading features of all the more important ancient and modern systems of government. Dial.

12—4638/3

171. **Woodburn, J. A.** Political parties and party problems in the United States. Putnam. $2

Party history and the development and operations of party machinery; also party problems in their relations to political morality.

3—9361/4

172. **Young, J. T.** New American government and its work. Macmillan. (Social science textbooks) $2.25

College text useful for reference. Supplements Beard's American government and Bryce's American commonwealth.

17—16862/3

173. **Zueblin Charles.** American municipal progress. Rev. ed. Macmillan. (Social science textbooks) $2

16—1412/19

CLASS NO. 330 ECONOMICS.

[A useful pamphlet giving references on social topics is: Wisconsin woman suffrage association. Education committee. Social forces. Assoc. (Madison, Wis.). 25 cents.]

174. **Adams, T. S.**, *and* **Sumner, H. L.** Labor problems. Macmillan. $1.75
CONTENTS: Labor problem.—Woman and child labor.—Immigration.—Sweating system.—Poverty, earnings, and unemployment.—Strikes and boycotts.—Labor organizations and employers' associations.—Agencies of industrial peace.—Profit sharing.—Cooperation.—Industrial education.—Labor laws.—Progress of the wage-earning classes.

5—3795/2

175. **Addams, Jane.** Spirit of youth and the city streets. Macmillan. $0.50
Interprets the instinct for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusements.

9—29194/4

176. ——— Twenty years at Hull-house. Macmillan. $1.75
Survey of its founding and development and of some of the civic and social movements in Chicago. A. L. A.

13—7309/4

177. **Barton, Clara.** Story of the Red Cross. Appleton. $1.25
Early history and account of relief work accomplished. A. L. A.

4—16176/3

178. **Beman, L. T.**, *comp.* Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes. 2d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25

15—4098/3

179. **Boardman, M. T.** Under the Red Cross flag at home and abroad. Lippincott. $1.75
Describes the work at the time of the Chinese famine, Philippine typhoon, and other great disasters. A. L. A.

15—24228/3

180. **Bogart, E. L.** Economic history of the United States. Longmans. $1.75
Chief events are grouped to form a continuous story. A. L. A.

12—24930/4

181. ——— *and* **Thompson, C. M.**, *eds.* Readings in the economic history of the United States. Longmans. $2.80

16—15568/4

182. **Bullock, C. J.**, *comp.* Selected readings in economics. (School ed.) Ginn. (Selections and documents in economics) $2.25
Compilation of treatises which include the historic, descriptive, and theoretical. A. L. A.

7—31981/3

183. ——— *ed.* Selected readings in public finance. (School ed.) Ginn. (Selections and documents in economics) $2.25

6—6286/3

184. **Bullock, E. D.**, *comp.* Selected articles on child labor. 2d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25

15—5032/3

185. ——— Selected articles on compulsory insurance. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25

13—1421/3

186. ——— Selected articles on mothers' pensions. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25

15—18944/5

187. **Bullock, E. D.** Selected articles on the employment of women. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25

12—447/4

188. **Burch, H. R.,** *and* **Nearing, Scott.** Elements of economics, with special reference to American conditions for the use of high schools. Macmillan. $1

12—11438/4

189. **Callender, G. S.,** *ed.* Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765–1860. Ginn. (Selections and documents in economics) $2.75

9—26314/3

190. **Carlton, F. T.** The industrial situation. Revell. $0.75

Effect upon the home, the school, the wage earner, and the employer. Title.

14—6182/3

191. **Chapman, S. J.** Political economy. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50

Brief explanation of existing economic conditions in civilized communities. A. L. A.

12—24569/2

192. **Coman, Katherine.** Economic beginnings of the far West; how we won the land beyond the Mississippi. 2 v. Macmillan. $4 12—23089/3

193. ——— Industrial history of the United States. Rev. ed. Macmillan. $1.75

Clear, concise account of the material development of the United States. Oregon.

15—6484/4

194. **Davis, Philip,** *ed.* Field of social service. Small. (Welfare series) $1.50

Twenty short articles which describe the work, the training necessary, salaries, and how volunteers can help.

15—8712/4

195. **Dewey, D. R.** Financial history of the United States. Longmans. (American citizen series) $2

Especially valuable for the relations between democratic sentiment and financial legislation and for the period following the Civil war. Wells.

16—6212/4

196. **Ellwood, C. A.** Sociology and modern social problems. Rev. ed. Amer. bk. $1 13—24443/3

197. **Ely, R. T.** Monopolies and trusts. Macmillan. (Citizens library of economics, politics, and sociology) $0.50 12—17226/3

198. ——— *and others.* Outlines of economics. 3d rev. ed. Macmillan. $2.10

16—19484/2

199. **Fetter, F. A.** Priciples of economics. Century. $1.75

The theory is illuminated by constant reference to practical life. Oregon.

4—30995/3

200. ——— *ed.* Source book in economics, for the use of college classes. Century. $1.30 12—22648/3

201. **George, W. R.** The Junior Republic; its history and ideals. Appleton. $1.75

Interesting account of its evolution and methods. A. L. A.

9—31449/2

202. **Harris, R. S.** Practical banking. Houghton, $1.75

Describes with detail the modern bank, its departments and officers, the origin and progress of banking and the Federal reserve act. A. L. A.

15—4638/4

203. **Holdsworth, J. T.** Money and banking. 2d ed. Appleton. $2.25

Includes the text of the Federal reserve act.

17—24253/3

204. **Hughan, J. W.** Facts of socialism. Lane. $0.75
Statement of the history, theories, actual accomplishments, immediate and ultimate ideals, with emphasis on the movement in America. A. L. A.
13—23606/3

205. **Jenks, J. W.** Trust problem. Rev. ed. Doubleday. $1 17—28340/3

206. **Johnsen, J. E.**, *comp.* Selected articles on unemployment. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 16—1725/3

207. **Kelley, *Mrs.* Florence.** Modern industry in relation to the family, health, education, morality. Longmans. $1 14—9104/4

208. **King, W. I.** Wealth and income of the people of the United States. Macmillan. (Citizens library of economics, politics, and sociology) $1.50 15—15112/4

209. **Marshall, L. C.**, *and others, eds.* Materials for the study of elementary economics. Univ. of Chicago. $3 13—21344/3

210. **Morgan, J. E.**, *comp.* Selected articles on free trade vs. protection. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 13—4138/3

211. **Phelps, E. M.**, *comp.* Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations. 2d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 15—9956/5

212. ——— Selected articles on government ownership of railroads. 3d rev. ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 17—3491/3

213. ——— Selected articles on the income tax. 2d ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1 11—16365/4

214. **Plehn, C. C.** Government finance in the United States. McClurg. (National social science series) $0.60
Tells what the various governments are doing that requires money, how they spend it, where it comes from, and what the people get for it. A. L. A.
15—19536/3

215. **Portenar, A. J.** Organized labor. Macmillan. $1
Popular book on trades-union philosophy, written by a unionist. Discusses briefly some of the chief problems and gives suggestions for their solution. A. L. A.
12—24604/3

216. **Price, O. W.** Land we live in. Small. $1.50
Discusses our forest, mineral, and water resources and shows why conservation is necessary.
11—24157/4

217. **Richmond, M. E.** Good neighbor in the modern city. Lippincott. (Russell Sage foundation publications) $0.60
Talks on social science and practical charity. A. L. A.
8—2627/3

218. **Riis, J. A.** Battle with the slum. Macmillan. $2.25
Intimately personal account of the conditions in the tenement house districts and of what has been done and against what odds. Journal of political economy.
2—25775/5

219. ——— Neighbors; life stories of the other half. Macmillan. $1.35
True stories of the poor, tragic for the most part. A. L. A.
14—18679/4

220. **Robbins, E. C.**, *comp.* Selected articles on a central bank of the United States. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 10—19375/4

221. ——— Socialism. Wilson. (Handbook series) $1.25 15—25080/2

222. **Ryan, Oswald.** Municipal freedom. Doubleday. (American books) $0.60
Study of the commission government. Title.
15—11481/3

223. **Seager, H. R.** Economics; briefer course. Holt. $1.75 9—2542/2

224. **Seligman, E. R. A.** Principles of economics, with special reference to American conditions. 7th ed. Longmans. (American citizen series) $2.50
17—18178/3

225. **Spargo, John.** Bitter cry of the children. Macmillan. $1.50
Poverty as it affects children. Studies the evils resulting from work of children under the legal age in factories and mines and suggests remedies. A. L. A.
6—5679/4

226. **Tarbell, I. M.** Tariff in our times. Macmillan. $1.50 11—26206/2

227. **Taussig, F. W.** Principles of economics. 2d ed. 2 v. Macmillan. $4
Deals with the industrial conditions of modern countries, but most of all with those of the United States. Bk. rev. digest.
15—10737/3

228. ——— Tariff history of the United States. 6th ed. Putnam. $1.50
14—4907/2

229. **Towne, E. T.** Social problems; a study of present-day social conditions. Macmillan. (Social science textbooks) $1 16—13754/3

230. **Wellman, F. L.** Day in court; or, The subtle arts of great advocates. Macmillan. $2.25 10—4347/4

231. **Willis, H. P.** Federal reserve; a study of the banking system of the United States. Doubleday. (American books) $1 15—24951/2

232. **Wyckoff, W. A.** The workers; The East. Scribner. $1.25
Experience of a college-bred investigator, working as builder's helper, summer hotel porter, farmhand, in a Pennsylvania logging camp and while tramping between places. N. Y.
3—25418/3

233. ——— The workers; The West. Scribner. $1.50
Further experiences as a day laborer in Chicago and in working his way westward to Pacific coast. N. Y.
98—1367/4

CLASS NO. 370 EDUCATION.

[Books on the teaching of a particular subject are listed with that subject.

The high-school library is primarily for the high-school students and a large amount of money can not be expended in duplicating the special and current books on educational subjects, which are found in the professional library of the high-school teacher.

Inexpensive sources of information on subjects of educational discussion are:

N. E. A. Proceedings (annual). Obtained by membership in the National education association.

U. S. Bureau of education. Annual report of the commissioner.

U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin. Free.]

234. **Briggs, L. B. R.** College life. Houghton. $0.40
Selections from School, college, and character, and from Routine and ideals.
E13—1029/4

235. ——— Girls and education. Houghton. $1
CONTENTS: To the girl who would cultivate herself.—To schoolgirls at graduation.—To college girls.—College teachers and college taught.
11—26497/3

236. ——— School, college, and character. Houghton. $1 1—26245/3

237. **Brown, H. D.** Talks to freshman girls. Houghton. $0.75
Suggestive and inspiring. A. L. A.
14—17213/4

238. **Dewey, John.** Democracy and education. Macmillan. $1.50
An introduction to the philosophy of education. Sub-title.
16—7522/3

239. ——— *and* **Dewey, Evelyn.** Schools of to-morrow. Dutton. $1.50
Study of educational theories, illustrated by practices found in schools in various parts of the United States. A. L. A.
15—12861/3

240. **Dexter, E. G.** History of education in the United States. Macmillan. $2
4—21687/2

241. **Henderson, C. H.** What is it to be educated? Houghton. $1.50
Practical suggestions on the education which is to live in the spirit, to identify one's self with life.
14—11291/3

242. **Jordan, D. S.** Care and culture of men. Whitaker. $1.25
Practical and inspirational addresses on higher education and student life.
10—14580/3

243. **Palmer, G. H.,** *and* **Palmer, A. F.** The teacher: Essays and addresses on education. Houghton. $1.50
8—32424/5

244. **Phelps, W. L.** Teaching in school and college. Macmillan. $1
Phases of teaching, especially stimulating on English teaching.
12—21409/3

245. **Sandwick, R. L.** How to study and what to study. Heath. $0.60
The coaching idea of athletics applied to studies. Informal talks to young students. A. L. A.
15—23620/3

246. **Women's educational and industrial union, Boston. Department of research.** Public schools and women in office service; *ed.* by May Allison. Women's educ. & indust. union. $0.80
Aims to present the business, economic, and social conditions confronting commercial high schools. A. L. A.
E15—355/4

CLASS NO. 373. HIGH SCHOOLS.

247. **Johnston, C. H.,** *ed.* High school education. Scribner. $1.50
Discusses the problems of class-room instruction. A. L. A.
12—6877/4

248. ——— Modern high school. 2d rev. ed. Scribner. $1.75
Discusses the strictly socializing work of the school.
17—285/4

249. **Judd, C. H.** Psychology of high-school subjects. Ginn. $1.50
Application is made to the teaching of mathematics, English, foreign languages, industrial courses, science, history, and also to the general problems of secondary education.
15—14303/3

250. **King, Irving.** High-school age. Bobbs. (Childhood and youth series) $1.25
Study of the physical, intellectual, and emotional characteristics of young people in their teens.
14—12489/3

251. **Lewis, W. D.** Democracy's high school. Houghton. (Riverside educational monographs) $0.70
Suggestive to those who feel that the high school should meet the needs of the 90 per cent who never go to college. A. L. A.
14—15713/3

252. **Parker, S. C.** Methods of teaching in high schools. Ginn. $1.50
Suggests adapting instruction to contemporary social needs, basing methods on psychological principles and applying principles of scientific management.
15—5315/5

253. **Stout, J. E.** The high school; its function, organization and administration. Heath. $1.50 14—22153/2

CLASS NO. 375.62. INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.

(*See also* Class 607.)

254. **Carlton, F. T.** Education and industrial evolution. Macmillan. (Citizen's library of economics, politics and sociology) $1.25
On education of women, industrial and trade education, technical and commercial education.
8—28067/4

255. **Cooley, E. G.** Vocational education in Europe. McClurg. $1
Report to the Commercial club of Chicago.
12—40582/2

256. **Crawshaw, F. D.** Manual arts for vocational ends. Manual arts. $0.85
12—15485/3

257. **Dean, A. D.** Worker and the state. Century. $1.25
Study of education for industrial workers.
10—25704/4

258. **Leavitt, F. M.** Examples of industrial education. Ginn. $1.25
12—16596/4

259. ——— *and* **Brown, Edith.** Prevocational education in the public schools. Houghton. $1.25
Discusses the need, the development of the movement, and presents some of the subjects in detail. A. L. A.
15—20990/4

260. **Person, H. S.** Industrial education. Houghton. $1
A system of training for men entering upon trade and commerce. Sub-title.
7—22413/3

261. **Snedden, D. S.** Problem of vocational education. Houghton. (Riverside educational monographs) $0.40 10—16016/4

CLASS NO. 378. COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES. COLLEGE LIFE.

[College catalogs, which may be obtained upon application to the institutions, should be on file in high-school libraries, and may be classed in this number.
Stories of college life are classed in Fiction.]

262. **Collins, V. L.** Princeton. Oxford. (American college and university series) $2
This series of monographs gives history, organization, life, and spirit of the college or university treated. Illustrated.
14—10895/2

263. **Converse, Florence.** Story of Wellesley. Little. $2 15—22285/3

264. **Cooper, C. S.** Why go to college? Century. $1.50
Popular chapters, analyzing the characteristics of undergraduates and the education offered them and the effect of college education on after life. A. L. A.
12—23109/4

265. **Crawford, M. C.** College girl of America and the institutions which make her what she is. Page. $1.25
Account of history, government, aims, spirit, athletics, and social life of principal women's colleges. Photographic illustrations. Literary world.
4—30600/4

266. **Gardiner, J. H.** Harvard. Oxford. (American college and university series) $2
14—19680/2

267. **Gauss, C. F.** Through college on nothing a year, literally recorded from a student's story. Scribner. $1

15—20992/4

268. **Hancock, H. I.** Life at West Point, Putnam. $1.50

The making of the American army officer; his studies, discipline, and amusements. Sub-title.

2—15895/3

269. **Hyde, W. D.** College man and the college woman. Houghton. $1.50

On the function and value of college life, and the spirit, ideals, problems, and possibilities of college youth. A. L. A.

6—8282/4

270. **Keppel, F. P.** Columbia. Oxford. (American college and university series) $2

14—6834/2

271. **Parkin, G. R.** The Rhodes scholarships. Houghton. $2

An account of their origin, conditions, and management, prefaced by a sketch of Rhodes' life. A. L. A.

12—27616/4

272. **Sharpless, Isaac.** American college. Doubleday. (American books) $0.60

Aims and methods of the smaller American college as distinguished from the large university.

15—11679/3

273. **Slosson, E. E.** Great American universities. Macmillan. $2.50

CONTENTS: Harvard.—Yale.—Princeton.—Leland Stanford junior.—University of California.—University of Michigan.—University of Wisconsin.—University of Minnesota.—University of Illinois.—Cornell.—University of Pennsylvania.—Johns Hopkins.—University of Chicago.—Columbia.

10—24492/14

274. **Taylor, J. M.,** *and* **Haight, E. H.** Vassar. Oxford. (American college and university series) $2

15—15161/2

275. **Wilson, C. D.** Working one's way through college and university. McClurg. $1

A guide to opportunities to earn an education at American colleges and universities. Title.

12—10763/3

CLASS NO. 380. COMMERCE. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

(*See also* Class 650.)

276. **Day, Clive.** History of commerce. New ed. Longmans. $2

Covers ancient, medieval, modern, and recent commerce. The commerce of the United States separately considered. A. L. A.

14—13944/2

277. **Freeman, W. G.,** *and* **Chandler, S. E.** World's commercial products. Ginn. (School ed.) $3

Descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and their commercial uses. Title.

7—22703/3

278. **Gibbins, H. De B.** History of commerce in Europe. 2d ed. Macmillan. $1.20

5—41932/2

279. **Herbertson, A. J.,** *and* **Herbertson, F. D.** Man and his work; an introduction to human geography. 2d ed. Macmillan. $0.60

4—36959/3

280. **Hungerford, Edward.** Modern railroad. McClurg. $1.75

Popular account of the development, building, equipment, and management.

11—23705/3

281. **Johnson, E. R.** Elements of transportation. Appleton. $1.75
Discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation.
9—26313/3

282. **McFarland, Raymond.** History of the New England fisheries. Appleton. (University of Pennsylvania. Series in political economy and public law) $2
11—2088/2

283. **Mason, O. T.** Woman's share in primitive culture. Appleton. $2
Shows that the industrial arts originated with and owed their early development chiefly to woman. A. L. A.
4—8998/4

284. **Mathews, J. L.** Remaking the Mississippi. Houghton. $1.75
Hydrology, control of the beds, levee building and maintenance.
9—14261/3

285. **Mills, J. C.** Our inland seas. McClurg. $1.75
Development of commerce on the great lakes; the history, adventure, and romance and the economic relation of lake traffic to general prosperity. A. L. A.
10—23516/4

286. ——— Searchlights on some American industries. McClurg. $1.50
CONTENTS: Lumber.—Salt.—Sugar.—Paper.—Rubber.—Leather.—Moulding.—Graphite.—Sightless workers, the achievements of the blind.
11—30793/4

287. **Robinson, E. V. D.** Commercial geography. Rand. $1.25
Emphasis on economic features and commerce, rather than on geography.
10—23971/2

288. **Smith, J. R.** Industrial and commercial geography. Holt. $3.50
Part 1, Economic activities grouped by industries. Part 2, Trade routes and commerce. A. L. A.
13—20156/4

289. ——— Story of iron and steel. Appleton. $0.85
Processes of iron and steel manufacture, and the economic importance of the product and the industry. A. L. A.
8—5612/3

290. **Spears, J. R.** Story of the American merchant marine. Macmillan. $1.50
Our seafaring trade in the 17th and 18th centuries; the decline of the carrying industry when steam displaced sail; argues for efficient nautical education and against subsidies as a means of reviving the American merchant marine. A. L. A.
15—20135/2

291. ——— Story of New England whalers. Macmillan. $1.50
8—28292/2

292. **Surface, G. T.** Story of sugar. Appleton. $1.10
10—20924/2

293. **Toothaker, C. R.** *and others.* Commercial raw materials; their origin, preparation, and uses. Ginn. $1.25
Gives attention to both animal and mineral products. A. L. A.
6—5158/2

294. **Tower, W. S.** Story of oil. Appleton. $1.10
Untechnical account of oil and the petroleum industry, giving processes and uses. A. L. A.
9—16457/3

295. **Van Hise, C. R.** Conservation of natural resources in the United States. Macmillan. $2
16—4591/3

296. **Warman, Cy.** Story of the railroad. Appleton. $1.40
Picture of the life of the man who built the trans-continental lines and a history, in brief, of the five principal companies whose roads have crossed the continent. Literary world.
4—18073/4

CLASS NO. 398. FOLKLORE. LEGENDS.

(*See also* Class 290, Mythology.)

297. **Baldwin, James.** The Sampo. Scribner. $2
Hero adventures from the Kalevala, woven into a narrative concerning the making of the "Sampo," or Mill of fortune. A. L. A.
12—23922/4

298. ——— Story of Roland. Scribner. (Heroes of the olden time) $1.50
The daring feats and great exploits of Roland, worthiest of the barons of France, and those of Oliver and Reinold and Ogier the Dane. Pittsburgh.
4—5478/3

299. ——— Story of Siegfried. Scribner. (Heroes of the olden time) $1.50
A modern version sometimes following the Eddas, sometimes the Nibelungen lay, and some times differing from both. Buffalo.
4—10440/3

300. **Carroll, Lewis,** *pseud.* Alice's adventures in wonderland; illus. by Arthur Rackham. Doubleday. $2
Beautiful edition with delicately colored illustrations.
8—35255/3

301. **Chapin, A. A.** Story of the Rhinegold (Der ring des Nibelungen), told for young people. Harper. $1.25
The four stories of the Nibelungenlied woven into a continuous narrative.
10—8201/3

302. ——— Wonder tales from Wagner. Harper. $1.25
Contains the sea-myth of the flying Dutchman, the legend of Tannhauser, the stories of Lohengrin, of Tristan and Isolde, and of Hans Sachs. Pittsburgh.
W6—11/3

303. **Church, A. J.** Heroes of chivalry and romance. Macmillan. $1.75
CONTENTS: Story of Beowulf.—King Arthur and the Round table.—Treasure of the Nibelungs. Colored illustrations.
4—10441/4

304. **Darton, F. J. H.** Wonder book of old romance. Stokes. $1.50
CONTENTS: William and the werewolf.—King Robert of Sicily.—Sir Cleges and the cherries.—Sir Gawain and the Green Knight.—Fair unknown.—King Horn.—Seven wise masters.—Sir Degoré and the broken sword.—Guy of Warwick.—Ash and the hazel.—Flores and Blanche fleur.—Annys and Annyleon.—Havelok the Dane.
8—35256/3

305. **French, Allen.** Heroes of Iceland; adapted from Dassent's translation of The Story of Burnt Njal. Little. $1.50
The great Icelandic saga telling of life in the tenth century. Oregon.
5—32470/2

306. ——— Story of Grettir the Strong. Dutton. $1.25
Good form of Grettis saga for reading and a vigorous and interesting narrative. A. L. A.
8—24274/2

307. **Gregory, Augusta,** *Lady, tr.* Cuchulain of Muirthemne; the story of the men of the Red Branch of Ulster. Scribner. $2 3—2086/3

308. **Guerber, H. A.** Legends of the middle ages. Amer. bk. $1.50
Narrated with special reference to literature and art.
4—4057/3

309. ——— Legends of the Rhine. Barnes. $1.50
PARTIAL CONTENTS: Last of the Templars.—The pet raven.—Haunted castle.—Ghost feast.—Robber knight.—Hoard of gold. Pittsburgh.
4—22059/4

310. **Harris, J. C.** Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. Appleton. $2.25
Contains among other negro folk tales the Wonderful tar baby story, and Old Mr. Rabbit, he's a good fisherman.
8—22801/4

311. **Higginson, T. W.** Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. Macmillan. $1.50
Legends of Atlantis, the island of perpetual youth, Lancelot's isle, the isle of demons. N. Y.
98—1030/4

312. **Mabinogion.** Knightly legends of Wales; or, The boy's Mabinogion, being the earliest Welsh tales of King Arthur in the famous red book of Hergest; *ed.* by Sidney Lanier. Scribner. $2 4—10451/4

313. **Macleod, Mary.** The book of King Arthur and his noble knights; from Sir Thomas Malory's Morte d'Arthur. Stokes. $1.50 3—25408/3

314. **Malory, *Sir* Thomas.** Boy's King Arthur; being Sir Thomas Malory's history of King Arthur and his knights of the Round table; *ed.* by Sidney Lanier. Scribner. $2.50 17—28104/4

315. ——— La morte d'Arthur. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) 2 v. $1.20 A10—41/3

316. **Pyle, Howard.** Merry adventures of Robin Hood, of great renown in Nottinghamshire. Scribner. $3 12—37973/3

317. ——— Story of King Arthur and his knights. Scribner. $2.25
Expensive, but beautiful in thought, expression, and illustration. The most attractive of the King Arthur books. Oregon.
3—29613/3

318. **Renninger, E. D.** Story of Rustem, and other Persian hero tales from Firdusi. Scribner. $1.50
Colored illustrations.
9—20015/3

319. **Schmidt, Ferdinand.** The Nibelungs; *tr.* McClurg. (Life stories for young people) $0.50 6—36030/2

320. **Skinner, C. M.** Myths and legends of our own land. 2 v. Lippincott. $3
Myths, traditions, and curious stories very briefly told. Grouped geographically. Nation.
4—4060/3

321. **Wilmot-Buxton, E. M.** Stories of Persian heroes. Crowell. $1.50
Stories of the King of Persia, based on the Epic of the kings. A. L. A.
8—24871/3

CLASS NO. 500. SCIENCE—GENERAL. NATURE STUDY.

322. **Comstock, A. B.** Handbook of nature study. Comstock. $3.25
The material from Cornell Nature-study leaflets reprinted with additions. Includes discussion of nature study and outlines covering animal life, plant life, earth and sky; very full and profusely illustrated.
11—26779/3

323. **Darwin, Charles.** Journal of researches during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle round the world. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
A10—2347/5

324. **Huxley, T. H.** Autobiography and selected essays; *ed.* by S. E. Simons. Appleton. (Twentieth century textbooks) $0.40 10—24458/3

325. **Mills, E. A.** Story of a thousand-year-old pine, and other tales of wild life. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.25 14—12822/3

326. **Rowell, P. E.** Introduction to general science; with experiments. Macmillan. $0.75 11—21887/3

327. **Schmucker, S. C.** Under the open sky; being a year with nature. Lippincott. $1.50 10—25104/3

328. **Thomson, J. A.** Biology of the seasons. Holt. $3
Phenomena and phases of plant and animal life in relation to the season with which each is specially connected. A. L. A.
13—8142/3

329. **Williams, H. S.** Miracles of science. Harper. $2
Popular description of recent discoveries in astronomy, physics, creation of species, preventive medicine, aerial navigation. A. L. A.
13—23519/2

CLASS NO. 510. MATHEMATICS.

330. **Ball, W. W. R.** Mathematical recreations and problems of past and present times. 3d ed. Macmillan. $2.50 2—21424/5

331. ——— Short account of the history of mathematics. 5th ed. Macmillan. $3
E12—986/3

332. **Cajori, Florian.** History of elementary mathematics with hints on methods of teaching. Macmillan. $1.75 17—6771/3

333. **Dooley, W. H.** Vocational mathematics. Heath. $1
Textbook giving a review of arithmetic and problems having application to carpentry, sheet-metal work, plumbing, steam engineering, electrical work, and textile industries. A. L. A.
15—6474/3

334. **Marsh, H. W.** Industrial mathematics. Wiley. $2
Text providing principles and practical examples and problems in industrial mathematics. A. L. A.
13—4/3

335. **Whitehead, A. N.** Introduction to mathematics. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
Clear and readable presentation of the basic principles and philosophy of mathematics. A. L. A.
11—18827/3

336. **Young, J. W. A.** Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school. Longmans. (American teachers' series) $1.50 7—6097/3

CLASS NO. 520. ASTRONOMY.

337. **Ball, *Sir* R. S.** Star land; being talks with young people about the wonders of the heavens. Ginn. $1
In simple style and of scientific accuracy. Pittsburgh.
99—5572/3

338. **Comstock, G. C.** A textbook of astronomy. Appleton. (Twentieth century textbooks) $1.40
Gives direct statement of principles and latest known facts, many illustrations, and popularizes the elements of astronomy without appreciable loss to science or fact.
1—31274/2

399. **Lodge, *Sir* O. J.** Pioneers of science. Macmillan. $2
Account of astronomical discovery and the work of famous astronomers.
5—4504/5

340. **McKready, Kelvin,** *pseud.* Beginner's star-book. Putnam. $2.75
Aims to enable anyone without technical equipment to gain a real knowledge of the sky through personal observation. Directions for studying the heavens and use of optical instruments explicit and definite. A. L. A.
12—9901/3

341. **Martin,** *Mrs.* **M. E.** Friendly stars. Harper. $1.25
Untechnical descriptions of the 20 brightest stars and the great constellations.. A. L. A.
7—14831/4

342. ——— Ways of the planets. Harper. $1.25 12—25078/3

343. **Newcomb, Simon.** Astronomy for everybody. Doubleday. $1.60
A popular exposition of the wonders of the heavens.
2—27948/2

344. ——— Side-lights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science. Harper. $2
Popular papers on rain-making, flying machines, the fairyland of geometry, the mariner's compass, as well as various astronomical subjects. N. Y.
6—34834/5

345. **Serviss, G. P.** Astronomy with the naked eye. Harper. $1.50
Describes the more conspicuous constellations for each month, the milky way and the planets, giving literary and mythological associations. N. Y.
8—14345/2

346. ——— The moon. Appleton. $1.75
Readable text and exquisite photographs. A. L. A.
7—34594/2

CLASS NO. 530. PHYSICS.

(*See* Class 620 for practical applications of Electricity and Engineering.)

347. **Barton, E. H.** Textbook on sound. Macmillan. $3
The chapters on various musical instruments are fuller and clearer than is usual in physical textbooks. A. L. A.
9—10049/2

348. **Cajori, Florian.** A history of physics in its elementary branches, including the evolution of physical laboratories. Macmillan. $1.60 99—686/3

349. **Derr, Louis.** Photography for students of physics and chemistry. Macmillan. $1.40
Outgrowth of an elective series of experimental lectures at the Massachusetts institute of technology.
7—471/3

350. **Duncan, R. K.** New knowledge. Barnes. $2.40
Popular account of the new physics and the new chemistry in their relation to the new theory of matter.
5—10904/3

351. **Fournier d'Albe, E. E.** Wonders of physical science. Macmillan. $0.50
Simple accounts of the barometer, air pump, steam engine, telegraph, telephone, airships, X rays, and sketches of Archimedes, Galileo, Faraday, and others.
W10—315/3

352. **Gibson, C. R.** Scientific ideas of to-day. 2d ed. Lippincott. $1.75
Popular chapters on atoms, electricity, ether, magnetism, energy, light, color, X rays, radium, gravitation.
9—35170/3

353. **Houston, E. J.** Wonder book of light. Stokes. $1.50
The nature and properties of light, instruments for special uses, etc., including chapters on color, X rays, and radioactivity, illumination, photography, rainbows, polarized light. A. L. A.
8—34626/4

354. ——— Wonder book of magnetism. Stokes. $1.50
Follows the same plan as the Wonder book of light, describing the mysterious force of magnetism and its uses. A. L. A.
8—31457/4

355. **Jackson, D. C.,** *and* **Jackson, J. P.** Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications. Macmillan. $1.40
Textbook for manual training schools and a manual for artisans, apprentices, and home readers. Title.
2—5237/4

356. **Lynde, C. J.** Physics of the household. Macmillan. $1.25
Applications are taken largely from the home, and common system of weights and measures is given, in addition to the metric system. Introd.
14—10245/4

357. **Mach, Ernst.** Science of mechanics; *tr.* by T. J. McCormack. 2d ed. Open Court. $2
Account of the principles of mechanics in relation to their development. A. L. A.
3—18942/3

358. **Makower, Walter.** Radioactive substances, their properties and behavior. Appleton. (International scientific series) $1.85
Accurate, scholarly summary of the chief facts and theories. A. L. A.
8—33947/2

359. **Ogden, J. G.** Heat. Popular mechanics. $0.25
Elementary work explaining the modern scientific conception of heat, its effect, how it travels, the methods used in measuring it, and its modern applications in engines and in the manufacture of liquid air and ice. A. L. A.
11—1497/2

360. **Poincaré, Lucien.** New physics and its evolution. Appleton. (International science series) $1.85
General, semi-technical survey of the present state of the science and the trend of its development. Chapter on wireless telegraphy. A. L. A.
8—11503/3

361. **Smith, Alexander,** *and* **Hall, E. H.** Teaching of chemistry and physics in the secondary school. Longmans. (American teachers' series) $1.50
2—21123/4

362. **Thurston, R. H.** History of the growth of the steam engine. 4th ed. Appleton. $2.50
4—18023/2

363. **Watson, William.** Textbook of practical physics. Longmans. $3
A comprehensive account, with careful explanation of difficult points. Pittsburgh.
7—38560/2

CLASS NO. 540. CHEMISTRY. MINERALOGY.

364. **Bailey, E. H. S.** Textbook of sanitary and applied chemistry; or, The chemistry of water, air, and food. 4th rev. ed. Macmillan. $1.60
17—13814/3

365. **Brownlee, R. B.,** *and others.* Chemistry of common things. Allyn. $1.50
Material designed for first courses in industrial, technical, and agricultural schools, and for domestic science courses.
15—94/3

366. **Dana, E. S.** Minerals and how to study them. Wiley. $1.50
4—5625/3

367. **Duncan, R. K.** Chemistry of commerce. Harper. $2
Describes the application to various manufactures, and to the artificial production of substances used in making medicines, perfumes, and fertilizers. A. L. A.
7—31986/2

368. ——— Some chemical problems of to-day. Harper. $2
Untechnical discussion of work in industrial research. A. L. A.
11—26192/3

369. **Hampson, W.** Radium explained. Dodd. $0.50
Popular account of the relations to the natural world, to scientific thought, and to human life. Title.
5—19542/3

370. **Jones, H. C.** Introduction to physical chemistry. Macmillan. $1.60
Brief treatment, avoiding calculus as far as possible. Chapter on solutions. Pittsburgh.
10—2957/2

371. **Kahlenberg, Louis,** *and* **Hart, E. B.** Chemistry and its relation to daily life. Macmillan. $1.25
Textbook for students of agriculture and home economics in secondary schools.
13—13594/2

372. **Newth, G. S.** Chemical lecture experiments: nonmetallic elements. Longmans. $2 2—26236/2

373. **Ostwald, Wilhelm.** Conversations on chemistry. 2 v. Wiley. v. 1, $1.50; v. 2, $2
CONTENTS: v. 1, General chemistry. v. 2, Chemistry of the most important elements and compounds.
5—1485/3

374. ——— *and* **Morse, H. W.** Elementary modern chemistry. Ginn. $1
Very elementary in treatment, presenting only the simpler laws and illustrating them with simple experiments and good diagrams. A. L. A.
9—17555/3

375. **Philip, J. C.** Romance of modern chemistry. Lippincott. (Romance series) $1.50
Gives applications to everyday life and modern industries. A. L. A.
W9—331/3

376. **Sadtler, S. S.** Chemistry of familiar things. 2d rev. ed. Lippincott. $2
Treats of light, heat, air and ventilation, water, alkalies and salts, metals, gold and silver, soil, food, fermentation, soaps, paper, leather, and glass.
16—9686/2

377. **Smith, Alexander.** Introduction to general inorganic chemistry. Century. $2.60
Modern textbook on general chemistry for advanced students. A. L. A.
6—7325/2

378. **Snell, J. F.** Elementary household chemistry. Macmillan. $1.25
Introductory textbook for students of home economics. Title.
14—12159/4

379. **Snyder, Harry.** Chemistry of plant and animal life. 3d ed. Macmillan. $1.50
Agricultural chemistry.
13—18777/2

380. **Spencer, L. J.** World's minerals. Stokes. $2.75
Important minerals, their practical uses, importance as ores, and as precious and semi-precious stones. Colored reproductions. A. L. A.
17—2694/3

381. **Thorp, F. H.** Outlines of industrial chemistry. 3d ed. Macmillan. $3.75
Includes a chapter on metallurgy by C. D. Demond.
A technical treatise dealing with those manufactures which involve chemical processes. Useful to the student of home economics. Berry.
16—12396/3

382. **Vulté, H. T.** Household chemistry for the use of students in household arts. Chemical pub. $1.50 17—19178/3

CLASS NO. 550, 551. GEOLOGY. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

(*See also* Class 380.)

383. **Chamberlin, T. C.,** *and* **Salisbury, R. D.** College textbook of geology. Holt. (American science series: advanced course) $3.50
Adapted to general reading and profusely illustrated with maps, diagrams, and photographs. A. L. A.
9—21992/2

384. **Dryer, C. R. W.** High school geography, physical, economic, and regional. Amer. bk. $1.30
Climatic maps a special feature.
12—14735/5

385. **Dutton, C. E.** Earthquakes in the light of the new seismology. Putnam. (Science series) $2 4—24533/2

386. **Fairbanks, H. W.** Practical physiography. Allyn. $1.60 7—4830/2

387. **Geikie, James.** Earth sculpture; or, The origin of land-forms. Putnam. (Science series) $2 98—1517/4

388. **Gregory, H. E.,** *and others.* Physical and commercial geography; a study of certain controlling conditions of commerce. Ginn. $3 10—9119/3

389. **Gregory, J. W.** Geology of to-day. Lippincott. $1.75
Sketch of contemporary geological knowledge. A. L. A.
15—26243/2

390. **Harrington, M. W.** About the weather. Appleton. (Home reading books) $0.70
Explains productions and peculiarities of winds, clouds, rain, snow, thunderstorms, cyclones, the methods and usefulness of weather bureau, etc.
99—5246/3

391. **Houston, E. J.** Wonder book of the atmosphere. Stokes. $1.50
Treats of the familiar phenomena of the air.
7—40020/4

392. ——— Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes. Stokes. $1.50
7—36868/4

393. **LeConte, Joseph.** Elements of geology; *rev.* by H. L. Fairchild. 5th ed. Appleton. $4.50
Clear treatment of dynamic and structural geology, unencumbered by great detail. Leypoldt & Iles.
3—24837/3

394. **Longstreth, T. M.** Reading the weather. Outing. $0.70
Explaining the atmosphere, the storm cycle, the barometer, the weather bureau, and the weather flags.
15—22983/3

395. **Moore, W. L.** Descriptive meteorology. Appleton. $3
Intended primarily for young men entering the service. Includes all the phenomena of the air, with emphasis on weather forecasting. A. L. A.
10—9494/3

396. **Newbigin, M. I.** Modern geography. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
11—12725/3

397. **Paddock, M. H.** Mineral science. Paddock. $0.65
Study of inorganic nature introductory to physics, chemistry, physiography. Title.
11—12732/2

398. **Ries, Heinrich.** Economic geology. Wiley. $4
Account of each mineral, followed by particulars of distribution, with sketch maps, detail of use, recent statistics of production in the United States and the world, and carefully selected bibliographies. Presupposes some knowledge of geology and mineralogy. Illustrated. N. Y.
16—16212/4

399. **Russell, I. C.** Glaciers of North America. Ginn. $1.75
Describes beginning, development, effects, and decay of glaciers, and the situation and condition of those existing on this continent.
4—4714/2

400. ——— Lakes of North America. Ginn. $1.50 4—13334/2

401. ——— Rivers of North America. Putnam. $2
On evolution of rivers, and their past and present effects on the earth's contours. Excellent illustrations. N. Y.
4—4716/3

402. **Salisbury, R. D.** Physiography. Holt. (American science series; advanced course) $3.50
A textbook which provides a complete course. It outlines the work covered in the University of Chicago in a 12 weeks' course.
7—16499/2

403. **Salisbury, R. D.,** *and others.* Elements of geography. Holt. (American science series) $1.60

Pure physiography forms only a minor part, much economic geography being introduced. The geography of the United States is well covered, foreign countries receiving little attention. Journal of geography.

12—18744/3

404. **Shaler, N. S.** Aspects of the earth. Scribner. $2.50

Earth movements, volcanoes, caves and cave life, rivers, valleys, atmospheric movements, American forests, origin and nature of soils. N. Y.

4—18018/3

405. ——— Man and the earth. Duffield. $1.50

Survey of man's relations and obligations toward the earth's economic resources, with a forecast of the period when the most important of these will be exhausted. A. L. A.

5—39133/8

406. ——— Outlines of the earth's history; a popular study in physiography. Appleton. $2

Graphic essays discussing earth's relation to stellar system, effects of atmosphere, glaciers, underground water, soil formation, rock building, etc. N. Y.

15—15248/3

407. **Tarr, R. S.** Elementary geology. Macmillan. $1.40

More stress is placed upon the dynamic aspect of the subject than is commonly given. Preface.

4—12869/2

408. **Verrill, A. H.** Ocean and its mysteries. Duffield. $1.25 16—5702/2

409. **Ward, R. D. C.** Climate, considered especially in relation to man. Putnam. (Science series) $2

Historical material and presentation of the facts of climate. Educ. rev.

8—12801/2

CLASS NO. 570. BIOLOGY.

410. **Clodd, Edward.** Primer of evolution. Longmans. $0.75

Condensed statement and a good general view of the theory of evolution. Leypoldt & Iles.

4—5628/3

411. **Conn, H. W.** Story of the living machine: a review of the conclusions of modern biology. Appleton. (Library of useful stories) $0.60 99—3750/3

412. **Jordan, D. S.,** *and* **Kellogg, V. L.** Evolution and animal life. Appleton. $2.25

Discussion of the facts, processes, and theories relating to organic evolution. A. L. A.

7—29033/3

413. **Keith, Arthur.** Man. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50

History of the human body, describing briefly its anatomy and comparing it with that of animals and tracing the evolution of the different parts. A. L. A.

12—29577/3

414. **Lloyd, F. E.,** *and* **Bigelow, M. A.** Teaching of biology in the secondary school. Longmans. (American teachers' series) $1.50 14—18896/2

415. **Locy, W. A.** Biology and its makers. Holt. $3

Untechnical account of the rise and progress of biology, written around the lives of great leaders. A. L. A.

8—21045/2

416. **Schmucker, S. C.** Meaning of evolution. Macmillan. $1.50

Popular presentation with much attention to Darwin. A. L. A.

A15—2685/3

417. **Sedgwick, W. T.,** *and* **Wilson, E. B.** Introduction to general biology. Holt. (American science series) $1.80

Interesting discussion of structure and habits of the earthworm and the fern, and their relations to their environment. A. L. A.

4—5626/2

418. **Semple, E. C.** Influences of geographic environment, on the basis of Ratzel's system of anthropo-geography. Holt. $4

11—12727/3

419. **Shaler, N. S.** Nature and man in America. Scribner. $1.50

Shows how the physical development of the earth has affected organic life and influenced man physically, socially, and morally. N. Y.

4—18021/4

420. **Shute, D. K.** First book in organic evolution. Open Court. $1.25

99—4996/4

CLASS NO. 580. BOTANY.

(*See also* Class no. 632, Plant husbandry, *and* Class no. 635, Forestry.)

421. **Armstrong, M. N.,** *and* **Thomber, J. J.** Field book of western wild flowers. Putnam. $2.50

West of the Rocky Mountains, omitting those peculiar to the Rocky Mountain region. Fully illustrated in black and white, and 48 colored.

15—14889/3

422. **Atkinson, G. F.** Studies of American fungi: mushrooms, edible, poisonous, etc. 2d ed. Holt. $2.50

Classified, detailed descriptions, chapters on preservation and selection for table use, and cultivation. Fully illustrated by photographs.

1—24428/4

423. **Bailey, L. H.** Plant-breeding. Rev. ed. Macmillan. (Rural science series) $2

Revision of a standard work with new material by A. W. Gilbert.

15—3972/2

424. **Bergen, J. Y.,** *and* **Caldwell, O. W.** Practical botany. Ginn. $1.30

Presents the principles of plant nutrition in relation to soils, climate, and to the food of animals and man; it discusses the diseases produced by parasitic plants and the propagation and main uses of plants. Many illustrations. Introd.

11—25144/3

425. ——— *and* **Davis, B. M.** Principles of botany. Ginn. $1.50

College text useful for reference.

6—35475/2

426. **Clements, F. E.,** *and* **Clements, E. S.** Rocky Mountain flowers; an illustrated guide. Wilson. $3

Black and white and colored illustrations.

14—10964/2

427. **Clute, W. N.** Our ferns in their haunts; a guide to all the native species. Stokes. $2.50

1—12881/3

428. **Coley, May,** *and* **Weatherby, C. A.** Wild flower preservation; a collector's guide. Stokes. $1.50

Describes the botanical outfit, the nature notebook, gathering wild flowers, pressing and mounting. A. L. A.

15—6092/4

429. **Conn, H. W.** Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 2d rev. Ginn. $1

17—21366/4

430. ——— Story of germ life. Appleton. (Library of useful stories) $0.60

Clear account of these low forms of life and their power of helping and harming mankind. Knowledge.

4—5643/3

431. **Coulter, J. M.** Elementary studies in botany. Appleton. (Twentieth Century textbooks) $1.30

Beginner's book used in first year agriculture.

13—14376/4

432. **Coulter, J. M.** Fundamentals of plant-breeding. Appleton. $1.75
Discusses variation in plants, evolution and heredity, methods of reproduction, what is being done by the government and in foreign stations. Fuller than Bailey in plant diseases and forestry.
14—21039/3

433. ——— Manual of the botany of the Rocky Mountain region, from New Mexico to the British boundary. Amer. bk. $1.62 4—10719/2

434. **Doubleday, *Mrs.* N. B. D.** Nature's garden; our wild flowers and their insect visitors. Doubleday. $4
Too large for field use. Groups by color; conspicuous in fruit. Good photographic illustrations, many in color. N. Y.
9—3939/4

435. **Frost, W. D., *and* McCampbell, E. F.** A textbook of general bacteriology. Macmillan. $1.60 10—26747/2

436. **Gibson, W. H.** Blossom hosts and insect guests; *ed.* by E. E. Davie. Newson. $0.80.
Useful study of flower fertilization.
3—20406/3

437. **Lipman, J. G.** Bacteria in relation to country life. Macmillan. (Rural science series) $1.15
Somewhat technical treatise on the structure and growth of bacteria and their uses in relation to air and water, sewage, soil fertility, barnyard manure, milk and related products, food preservation, fermentation. A. L. A.
8—27113/2

438. **Marshall, N. L.** Mosses and lichens. Doubleday. $4
Popular guide to the identification and study of our commoner mosses and lichens, their uses, and methods of preserving. Fully illustrated. Subtitle.
A14—1734/3

439. ——— Mushroom book. Doubleday. (New nature library) $3
A popular guide to our commoner fungi, with special emphasis on the edible varieties. Title. Fully illustrated in black and white and color.
A14—1735/2

440. **Mathews, F. S.** Field book of American wild flowers. Rev. ed. Putnam. $2.50
Description and drawings of about 900 species.
12—14731/3

441. **Osterhout, W. J. V. L.** Experiments with plants. Macmillan. $1.25
A modern botany which studies the plant as a living organism. It has directions for numerous experiments with simple apparatus.
5—12673/3

442. **Walton, G. L.** Flower-finder. Lippincott. $2
Flowers grouped by color of blossom or fruit—fully illustrated with live drawings and colored photographs.
16—23409/2

443. **Weed, C. M.** Ten New England blossoms and their insect visitors. Houghton. $1.25
Clear description of fertilization of plants.
4—5646/4

CLASS NO. 590. ZOOLOGY. ESSAYS OF ANIMAL LIFE.

(*See also* Class no. 636, Animal industry.)

444. **Baynes, E. H.** Wild bird guests. Dutton. $2
Shows why birds need protection, why it is worth while, and how bird clubs and individuals can help. Gives constitutions for clubs. A. L. A.
15—15026/2

445. **Bostock, F. C.** Training of wild animals. Century. $1.20
Account of traits of animals in captivity and hazardous lives of trainers. Pittsburgh.
3—16266/4

446. **Burroughs, John.** Birds and bees, and other studies in nature. Houghton. (Riverside school library) $0.75
CONTENTS: Bird enemies.—Tragedies of the nest.—Idyl of the honey bee.—Pastoral bees.—Sharp eyes.—The apple.—Taste of Maine birch.—Winter neighbors.—Weather-wise muskrat.—Fox and hound.—Woodchuck.
4—13850/4

447. ——— Squirrels and other fur bearers. (School ed.) Houghton. $0.60
About the chipmunk, woodchuck, hare, muskrat, skunk, fox, weasel, mink, raccoon, porcupine, opossum, wild mice. Oregon.
0—5916/3

448. **Carpenter, G. H.** Life-story of insects. Putnam. (Cambridge manuals) $0.45
14—483/3

449. **Chapman, F. M.** Bird life; a guide to the study of our common birds. Appleton. $2.25
Contains a field key to common birds, valuable chapters on structure, usefulness, and migration, with brief descriptions of each species. Fully illustrated. Pittsburgh.
4—10744/2

450. **Colton, B. P.** Zoology: descriptive and practical. 2 v. Heath. v. 1, $1.20; v. 2, $0.70
3—14440/2

451. **Comstock, J. H.** Insect life. Appleton. $2
Guide to a knowledge of insects through study of insects themselves. Clear, scientific, fully illustrated. Directions for collecting and preserving specimens. N. Y.
1—8190/3

452. **Dickerson, M. C.** Frog book. Doubleday. (New nature library) $4
Popular guide to North American toads and frogs of the northeastern states. Fully illustrated.
A14—1740/4

453. ——— Moths and butterflies. Ginn. $2
1—7156/3

454. **Doubleday, *Mrs.* N. B. D.** Bird neighbors; by Neltje Blanchan, *pseud.* Doubleday. (New nature library) $2.50
Brief classifications and descriptions of 150 common birds. Black and white and colored photographic illustrations. Pittsburgh.
A14—1728/2

455. **Fabre, J. H. C.** Life of the fly: *tr.* by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd. $1.50
Collection of essays, only some of which are about flies. The others are autobiographical, with nature inferest. A. L. A.
13—23616/3

456. ——— Life of the spider: *tr.* by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd. $1.50
Observations of the life histories of several kinds of spiders. Of high literary quality. A. L. A
13—1015/3

457. **Finley, W. L.** American birds. Scribner. $1.50
Observations of 21 northwestern species with special reference to the young. Many photographic illustrations. A. L. A.
7—36870/3

458. **Holland, W. J.** Butterfly book. Doubleday. (New nature library) $3
Limited to North American butterflies. Describes 550 species, showing over 500 in colors. A. L. A.
A14—1731/2

459. ——— Butterfly guide. Doubleday. $1.25
Pocket manual for the ready identification of the commoner species found in the United States and Canada. Useful for schools which can not afford the larger book.
15—14890/2

460. **Hornaday, W. T.** American natural history. Scribner. $3.50
CONTENTS: Mammals.—Birds.—Reptiles.—Amphibians.—Fishes. Fully illustrated.
14—16586/3

461. ——— Our vanishing wild life. Scribner. $1.50
Discusses the agencies of destruction of wild life and our laws, with plea for better system of protection.
13—1670/4

462. **Howard, L. O.** Insect book. Doubleday. (New nature library) $3
Brief account of bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies, and other North American insects, exclusive of butterflies, moths, and beetles, with life histories, tables, and bibliographies. Illustrated in black and white and colors. N. Y.
A14—1741/2

463. **Hunter, S. J.** Elementary studies in insect life. Crane. $1.25
2—19189/3

464. **Jordan, D. S.,** *and* **Everman, B. W.** American food and game fishes. Doubleday. (New nature library) $4
Popular account of all the species found north of the equator, with keys for identification, life histories and methods of capture. Fully illustrated.
A14—1739/3

465. **Kipling, Rudyard.** Jungle book. Century. $1.50
Fables of man and beast in India.
15—20315/3

466. **Maeterlinck, Maurice.** Life of the bee; *tr.* by Alfred Sutro. Dodd. $1.50
Compares the life, the intelligence, and the destiny of the bee with those of man, and the beehive is used as a symbol of the whole mysterious working of nature. Pittsburgh.
14—1698/3

467. **Mathews, F. S.** Field book of wild birds and their music. Putnam. $2.50
Character and music of birds of species common in the eastern United States. Reproductions of birds, and musical notations of bird songs.
4—12229/3

468. **Nuttall, Thomas.** Popular handbook of the birds of the United States and Canada. Rev. ed. Little. $3
CONTENTS: Part 1, Hand birds. Part 2, Game and water birds. Gives very full descriptions, has black and white and some colored illustrations.
3—10058/2

469. **Roberts, C. G. D.** Kindred of the wild. Page. $2
Partial contents: Lord of the air.—Haunter of the pine gloom.—Watchers of the camp-fire.—King of the Mamozekel.
2—15335/5

470. **Seton, E. T.** Wild animals I have known. Scribner. $2
CONTENTS: Lobo, the king of Currumpaw.—Silverspot, the story of a crow.—Raggylug, the story of a cottontail rabbit.—Bingo, the story of my dog.—The Springfield fox.—The pacing mustang.—Wully, the story of a yaller dog.—Redruff, the story of the Don valley partridge.
4—12357/3

471. **Sharp, D. L.** Roof and meadow. (School ed.) Century. $0.50
Intimate revelations of nature as seen from a city roof and nearby meadows. A. L. A.
Nature essays chiefly about birds.
4—10458/3

472. ——— Watcher in the woods. (School ed.) Century. $0.30
CONTENTS: Birds' winter beds.—Some snug winter beds.—Mus'rattin'.—Feathered neighbors.—From river ooze to tree-top.—Rabbit roads.—Second crops.—In the October moon. Attractive literature as well as interesting accurate natural history. A. L. A.
11—23382/3

473. **Stone, Witmer,** *and* **Cram, W. E.** American animals. Doubleday. (New nature library) $4
Popular guide to the mammals of North America north of Mexico. Sub-title.
A14—1737/3

474. **Trafton, G. H.** Methods of attracting birds. Houghton. $1.25
Chapters on nesting-houses, attracting the winter birds, drinking and bathing fountains, planting trees, shrubs, and vines, bird protection in schools, bird photography. A. L. A.
10—22270/3

475. **Velvin, Ellen.** From jungle to zoo. Moffat. $2
Stories, experiences, and facts about wild animals, ways of capturing, animal training, and daily life in the zoo.
15—26322/3

476. **Weed, C. M.** Life histories of American insects. Macmillan. $1.50
4—10742/4

477. **Wheelock,** *Mrs.* **I. G.** Birds of California. McClurg. $2.50
Three hundred common birds of the state and adjacent islands.
4—5006/2

CLASS NO. 607 VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE.

(*See also* Classes 170, 378, and 921.)

478. **Bloomfield, Meyer,** *ed.* Readings in vocational guidance. Ginn. $2.25
Grouped by foundations of vocational guidance, examples, and practical aspects. A. L. A.
15—17962/3

479. ——— Vocational guidance of youth. Houghton. (Riverside educational monographs) $0.70
Discusses the general question of vocational guidance and the work attempted in various schools and cities. Gives survey of the work of the Vocation bureau, Boston.
11—5431/2

480. **Davis, J. B.** Vocational and moral guidance. Ginn. $1.25
Manual giving details of organization of the work in the high school. Contains a chapter on the use of the library in vocational guidance.
15—2089/3

481. **Fowler, N. C.,** *jr.* Starting in life; what each calling offers ambitious boys and young men. Little. $1.50
Represents composite opinions on the advantages of the 30 vocations discussed.
10—20643/4

482. **Hall, S. R.** How to get a position and how to keep it. Funk. $0.50
Practical advice on choice of an occupation, how to keep it, and how to win promotion. A. L. A.
8—22077/3

483. **Laselle, M. A.,** *and* **Wiley, K. E.** Vocations for girls. Houghton. $1
Describes about a dozen kinds of work open to girls, with brief directions on how to qualify and secure positions, and gives good counsel to the girl who stays at home and to the country girl. The positions outlined do not require extensive preparation. A. L. A.
13—861/4

484. **Martin, Eleanor,** *and* **Post, M. A.** Vocations for the trained woman; agriculture, social service, secretarial service, business of real estate. Longmans. (Women's educational and industrial union, Boston. Dept. of research. Studies in economic relations of women. vol. 1, pt. 2) $1.50
14—11166/4

485. **Parsons, Frank.** Choosing a vocation. Houghton. $1
Practical suggestions for persons assisting young people to find suitable employment, based on the methods and experiences of the Vocation bureau, Boston. A. L. A.
9—14718/4

486. **Rollins, F. W.** What can a young man do? Little. $1.50
With the purpose of aiding a young man in the selection of a calling, 52 usual and unusual occupations are discussed.
7—32570/3

487. **Weaver, E. W.,** *ed.* Profitable vocations for girls, prepared by a committee of teachers. Barnes. $0.80

A new edition of Vocations for girls.

15—6561/4

488. ——— *and* **Byler, J. F.** Profitable vocations for boys. Barnes. $1

General information on most of the best known occupations, for boy's own use.

15—6480/3

CLASS NO. 612 PHYSIOLOGY. HYGIENE. PHYSICAL TRAINING.

489. **Allen, W. H.** Civics and health. Ginn. $1.25

Hygiene in its relations to the school, the home, and the community, considering individual health and sanitary conditions as a civic duty. A. L. A.

9—5261/4

490. **Bolton, Florence.** Exercises for women. Funk. $1

Chapters concerning the bodily mechanism, clothes and exercise, directions for mat exercises without a teacher, and an appendix for teachers' use.

14—2037/4

491. **Brackett, C. A.** The care of the teeth. Harvard. (Harvard health talks) $0.50 15—11238/3

492. **Conn, H. W.,** *and* **Budington, R. A.** Advanced physiology and hygiene, for use in secondary schools. Silver. $1.25 9—25956/3

493. **Eliason, E. L.** First aid in emergencies. Lippincott. $1.50

Clear, concise, and fully illustrated manual for first-aid work. A. L. A.

16—630/2

494. **Galbraith, A. M.** Personal hygiene and physical training for women. 2d ed. Saunders. $2.25

Combines a good hygiene, mental and physical, and practical chapters on physical training. A. L. A.

17—2511/4

495. **Garey, E. B.,** *and* **Ellis, O. O.** Junior Plattsburg manual. Century. $1.50

Textbook on physical and military training for the use of the preparatory, public and high schools of the United States. Fully illustrated.

17—26655/4

496. **Gulick, L. H.** Efficient life. Doubleday. $1.20

Simple, practical suggestions for busy people about sleep, exercise, food, stimulants, aiming to increase the brain worker's general efficiency. A. L. A.

7—11182/3

497. **Hartung, H. H.** Barton first aid textbook. 2d ed. National first aid association of America. $1

A manual for the student in first aid. Title.

6—10010/3

498. **Hodson, Jane,** *ed.* How to become a trained nurse. Abbott. $2.25

A manual of information in detail. With a complete list of the various training schools for nurses in the United States and Canada.

11—14125/3

499. **Hough, Theodore,** *and* **Sedgwick, W. T.** Human mechanism, its physiology and hygiene, and the sanitation of its surroundings. Ginn. $2

Elementary textbook for schools in which physiology, hygiene, and the elements of sanitation are discussed very fully. Pittsburgh.

6—37595/5

500. **Hutchinson, Woods.** Handbook of health. Houghton. $1.35

Presents popularly the elements of personal hygiene and gives enough description to make the discussion clear. Many illustrations. A. L. A.

E14—212/3

501. **Hutchinson, Woods.** Preventable diseases. Houghton. $1.50
Popular articles which describe the organization of the body and its defensive machinery, and consider specific diseases and their prevention. A. L. A.
9—30130/4

502. **Kuenzli, F. A.,** *and* **Panzer, Henry.** Manual of physical training and preparatory military instruction. Macmillan. $1.25
Modification of the Swiss system to meet American conditions, comprises the best elements of German and Swedish gymnastics and has the necessary exercises of athletics, games, and military preparatory exercises. Introd.
16—20741/3

503. **Martin, H. N.** Human body; an elementary textbook of anatomy, physiology and hygiene. Holt. (American science series; briefer course) $1.25
A standard textbook of physiology. Oregon.
7—9096/3

504. **Moore, H. H.** Keeping in condition, a handbook on training for older boys. Macmillan. $0.75
Sound and practical advice on how to keep fit physically, mentally, and morally. A. L. A.
15—21795/3

505. **Morrow, A. S.** Immediate care of the injured. 2d ed. Saunders. $2.50
12—4809/3

506. **Reilly, F. J.** Rational athletics for boys. Heath. $0.90
Aims to combine the benefits of all-around physical training with the keen joy of athletic competition, and to give to every boy an equal chance. Pub.
15—7982/4

507. **Ritchie, J. W.,** *and* **Caldwell, J. S.** Primer of hygiene and sanitation. 2 v. in 1. World bk. $0.70
13—4766/4

508. **Sargent, D. A.** Health, strength and power. Caldwell. $1.75
Discusses food, air, sleep, bathing, clothing, athletics, and describes and pictures 56 exercises without apparatus. A. L. A.
4—27875/3

509. **Sedgwick, W. T.** Principles of sanitary science and the public health with special reference to the causation and prevention of infectious diseases. Macmillan. $3
2—12928/3

510. **Tolman, W. H.,** *and* **Guthrie, A. W.** Hygiene for the worker; *ed.* by C. W. Crampton. Amer. bk. (Crampton hygiene series) $0.50
Sensible and simply written little work on occupational hygiene in popular form for the use of the workers themselves, designed for boys and girls in industrial and manual training high schools. A. L. A.
12—24602/3

511. **United States. War department.** Manual of physical training for use in the United States army. Gov't printing office. Free.
Directions, with illustrations, for setting up exercises, marching, dumb-bell, club and rifle exercises, climbing, jumping, apparatus work, gymnastic contests, athletics, swimming, boxing and wrestling.
War 15—28/5

512. **Van Valkenburgh, Agnes,** *comp.* Selected articles on military training in schools and colleges. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25 17—9594

CLASS NO. 620 ENGINEERING.

(*See also* Class no. 530.)

513. **Anderson, F. I.** Electricity for the farm. Macmillan. $1.50
Light, heat, and power by inexpensive methods from the water wheel or farm engine. Title.
15—7831/2

514. **Bishop, Farnham.** Story of the submarine. Century. $1
Popular account of the development, a trip in a modern submarine, and their use in the war.
16—5977/3

515. **Collins. A. F.** Book of wireless. Appleton. $1.10
Description of wireless telegraph sets and how to make and operate them; together with a simple explanation of how wireless works. Title.
15—16328/3

516. **Collins, F. A.** Wireless man. Century. $1.20
A popular account of wireless operators and the opportunities of amateurs. Instrument and theory are described simply, use of the wireless by the United States army and navy explained, and incidents of rescues effected by wireless messages briefly but graphically given. A. L. A.
12—24015/3

517. **Croft, T. W.,** *comp.* American electricians' handbook; a reference book for practical electrical workers. McGraw. $3
14—1/2

518. **Curtiss, G. H.,** *and* **Post, Augustus.** Curtiss aviation book. Stokes. $1.50
Early aeroplane experiments, flights, and achievements with a description of the the Curtiss biplane and chapters discussing the future use and problems of the aeroplane, including military and naval use. Photographic illustrations. A. L. A.
12—24599/3

See also Air man, by F. A. Collins. Century. $1.30. General view of aeronautics, and the conquests of the air man in peace and war.
17—21113/3

519. **Edelman, P. E.** Experimental wireless stations; their theory, design, construction and operation. Edelman (Minneapolis) $1.50
Account of sharply tuned modern wireless installations which comply with the new wireless law. Title.
12—29455/3

520. **Holland, R. S.** Historic inventions. Jacobs. $1.50
CONTENTS: Gutenberg and the printing press.—Palissy and his enamel.—Galileo and the telescope.—Watt and the steam-engine.—Arkwright and the spinning-jenny.—Whitney and the cotton-gin.—Fulton and the steamboat.—Davy and the safety-lamp.—Stephenson and the locomotive.—Morse and the telegraph.—McCormick and the reaper.—Howe and the sewing machine.—Bell and the telephone.—Edison and the electric light.—Marconi and the wireless telegraph.—The Wrights and the airship.
11—23819/3

521. **Knox, G. D.** Engineering. Stokes. (Romance of reality) $1.50
Popular account of modern achievements. Illustrated.
A16—672/2

522. **McCormick, W. H.** Electricity. Stokes. (Romance of reality) $2
Clear and popular account of the application of electricity to modern uses. Fully illustrated.
16—9408/2

523. **McCullough, Ernest.** Engineering as a vocation. Williams. $1
Gives definite information about the college curriculum, and specific advice and lists for the man who studies alone. A. L. A.
12—6262/2

524. **Mason, O. T.** Origins of invention: a study of industry among primitive peoples. Scribner. $1.50
4—1088/4

525. **Newell, F. H.,** *and* **Drayer, C. E.,** *eds.* Engineering as a career. Van Nostrand. $1
Articles by eminent engineers, on special branches, telling of the work, opportunities and required training, and personal qualities needed. A. L. A.
16—2426/2

526. **Pagé, V. W.** Modern gasoline automobile; its design, construction, maintenance, and repair. Rev. ed. Henley. $2.50
Complete and modern. Fully illustrated.
16—6733/3

527. **Rotch, A. L.** Conquest of the air; or The advent of aerial navigation. Moffat. (Present day primers) $1
Popular, but scientifically exact account of aerial navigation, its history, present conditions, and outlook. Prefatory chapter on atmospheric conditions as affecting aeronautics. A. L. A.
9—25965/3

528. **Sloane, T. O'C.** How to become a successful electrician. 18th ed. Henley. $1
Studies to be followed, methods of work, field of operation, professional ethics, wise counsel, and includes wireless telegraphy. Title.
13—3706/3

529. **Talbot, F. A.** Aeroplanes and dirigibles of war. Lippincott. $1.25
Informing account which records their achievements and the services to which they have been and may be applied. Illustrations. A. L. A.
A15—2171/2

530. ——— Submarines, their mechanism and operation. Lippincott. $1.25
Gives principles of design, construction, operation, and possibilities. Most attention to American types, but has a chapter on submarine fleets of the world. A. L. A.
A16—747/2

531. **Timbie, W. H.** Essentials of electricity. Wiley. (Wiley technical series for vocational and industrial schools) $1.25
Explains simply the underlying facts and laws of good electrical practice and supplies problems and examples. A. L. A.
13—1100/4

532. **Verrill, A. H.** Harper's aircraft book. Harper. $1
Principles of flight, and the construction of model aeroplanes and gliders.
13—19522/3

533. ——— Harper's gasoline engine book. Harper. (Harper's practical books for boys) $1
How the engine is made, how to use it, and how to keep it in order. Sub-title.
14—7927/3

534. ——— Harper's wireless book. Harper. (Harper's practical books for boys) $1
Book for beginners, explaining the principles, construction, and operation of wireless telegraphy and power transmission. A. L. A.
13—24667/4

535. **Williams, Archibald.** Romance of modern mining. Lippincott. $1.50
Interesting descriptions of the methods of mining for minerals in all parts of the world. Sub-title.
A10—2519/3

CLASS NO. 630 AGRICULTURE—GENERAL.

536. **Earle, F. S.** Southern agriculture. Macmillan. $1.25
Southern conditions, problems, and crops. A. L. A.
8—12779/3

537. **Sanford, A. H.** Story of agriculture in the United States. Heath. $1
Elementary account from the time of the Indians to the present, with a chapter on the Department of agriculture. Illustrated.
16—8586/3

538. **Warren, G. F.** Elements of agriculture. (Rural textbooks) Macmillan. $1.50
Textbook useful for reference in small schools.
A10—616/2

CLASS NO. 630.1 COUNTRY LIFE.

539. **Bullock, E. D.**, *comp.* Agricultural credit. Wilson. (Handbook series) $1.25
Selected articles, popular in treatment.
15—10510/2

540. **Butterfield, K. L.** Chapters in rural progress. Univ. of Chicago. $1
Social, rather than technical, problems, reviewing agencies of progress and emphasizing benefits of organization and cooperation. A. L. A.
8—4449/4

541. **Carver, T. N.** Principles of rural economics. (School ed.) Ginn. $1.30
Clear treatment of agriculture and the rural problem in their relations to national economy. A. L. A.
11—23719/3

542. ——— *comp.* Selected readings in rural economics. Ginn. (Selections and documents in economics) $2.80 16—4101/4

543. **Crow, *Mrs.* M. F.** American country girl. Stokes. $1.75
Discussion of the girl's life on the farm and suggestions for making it easier and more attractive.
15—18655/5

544. **Grayson, David, *pseud.*** Adventures in contentment. Grosset. $0.75
Cheerful philosophizings of a young man who turns to farm life to regain his health.
7—40003/3

545. **McKeever, W. A.** Farm boys and girls. Macmillan. (Rural science series) $1.75
Survey of their position, limitation, and needs in the average rural community, with suggestions for help.
12—5544/5

546. **Powell, G. H.** Cooperation in agriculture. Macmillan. (Rural science series) $1.50
Discussion of American cooperative associations, and records of experiments and methods used. A. L. A.
13—8094/3

CLASS NO. 630.2 FARM MANAGEMENT.

547. **Davidson, J. B.** Agricultural engineering. Webb. (Farm science series) $1.50
Best on the subject though advanced. Sewell.
13—9129/2

548. ——— *and* **Chase, L. W.** Farm machinery and farm motors. Judd. $2
Development, construction, adjustment, and operation of implements and machines and on the use of steam, gas, oil, and electrical power. A. L. A.
8—5844/3

549. **Ekblaw, K. J. T.** Farm structures. Macmillan. $1.75
Discusses structural materials, location of buildings, their design and construction, ventilation, lighting, heating, also water supply, plumbing, and sewage disposal.
14—4196/3

550. **King, F. H.** Ventilation for dwellings, rural schools, and stables. King. $0.75
Gives foundation facts and principles, shows the necessity of ventilation, and suggests methods of installing simple systems.
8—37680/2

551. **Lynde, C. J.** Home waterworks. Sturgis. (Young farmer's practical library) $1
Clear and practical manual on obtaining running water and sanitary conveniences in country homes. A. L. A.
11—6972/3

552. **Prudden, T. M.** Drinking water and ice supplies and their relations to health and disease. Putnam. $1 7—11396/3

553. **Warren, G. F.** Farm management. Macmillan. (Rural textbooks) $1.75
Application of business principles to farms of various types and sizes. A. L. A.
13—6748/3

CLASS NO. 631 SOILS.

554. **Hall, A. D.** Fertilizers and manures. Dutton. $1.50
Thorough, scientific treatise, but not too technical for the general reader. Pittsburgh.
Agr. 10—50/2

555. ——— The soil; an introduction to the scientific study of the growth of crops. 2d ed. Dutton. $1.50 Agr. 9—663/2

556. **Hopkins, C. G.** Soil fertility and permanent agriculture. Ginn. (Country life education series) $2.25 10—7663/3

557. **King, F. H.** Irrigation and drainage. Macmillan. (Rural science series) $1.60
Deals with relations of water to soils and plants, presenting practical problems with underlying principles. Avoids engineering problems. A. L. A.
0—331/4

558. **Lyon, T. L.,** *and others.* Soils, their properties and management. Macmillan. (Rural textbooks) $1.90
New edition of Lyon & Fippin—Principles of soil management. Accurate and complete. A. L. A.
15—18421/3

559. **Wheeler, H. J.** Manures and fertilizers. Macmillan. (Rural textbooks) $1.60
Detailed and technical.
13—18778/2

560. **Widtsoe, J. A.** Principles of irrigation practice. Macmillan. (Rural textbooks) $1.75 14—14786/3

CLASS NO. 632 PLANT HUSBANDRY. PESTS.

(*See also* Class no. 580, Botany.)

561. **Clark, G. H.,** *and* **Fletcher, James.** Farm weeds of Canada. Ottawa Gov't printing bur. (Dominion of Canada, Dept. of agriculture) $1 8—1609/4

562. **Duggar, B. M.** Fungous diseases of plants. Ginn. (Country life education series) $2 9—30654/2

563. **Georgia, A. E.** Manual of weeds. Macmillan. (Rural manuals) $2
Comprehensive descriptive list of the weeds of the United States and Canada. Gives botanical and common names, bloom and seed time, range, habitat, and means of control. Fully illustrated.
14—18393/3

564. **Herrick, G. W.** Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man. Macmillan. (Rural science series) $1.75
Nontechnical book discussing flies, mosquitoes, cockroaches, fleas, ants, insects injurious to clothing, cereals, meats, human parasites, and others. A. L. A.
14—18474/3

565. **Sanderson, E. D.** Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard. Wiley. $3
12—2287/2

566. **Slingerland, M. V.,** *and* **Crosby, C. R.** Manual of fruit insects. Macmillan. (Rural manuals) $2
This and Sanderson should be in even a small reference library. They cover the field of injurious insects and supersede all others. Sewell.
14—13459/3

567. **Stevens, F. L.,** *and* **Hall, J. G.** Diseases of economic plants. Macmillan. $2
10—22097/5

568. **Weed, C. M.** Farm friends and farm foes. Heath. $0.90
Elementary text treating of the microbes, fungi, weeds, insects, birds, and mammals that help or hinder the raising of crops. Covers wide field and is popular yet scientifically accurate. A. L. A.
10—27663/4

CLASS NO. 633 FIELD CROPS.

569. **Bowman, M. L.** Corn: growing, judging, breeding, feeding, marketing. Bowman. $2
A full and well illustrated work. Designed as a textbook, but useful to the corn grower and for reference. A. L. A.
16—872/2

570. **Dondlinger, P. T.** Book of wheat. Judd. $2
Covers every phase of the industry. A. L. A.
8—23519/3

571. **Duggar, J. F.** Southern field crops (exclusive of forage plants). Macmillan. (Rural textbooks) $1.75 11—7770/3

572. **Edgar, W. C.** Story of a grain of wheat. Appleton. $1
The history of wheat and its milling.
3—14136/4

573. **Hitchcock, A. S.** Textbook of grasses with special reference to the economic species of the United States. Macmillan. (Rural textbooks) $1.50
14—16456/3

574. **Hunt, T. F.** Cereals in America. Judd. $1.75
Statement of experimental results and practical farm methods. Gives botanical features briefly and cultural methods fully, and discusses diseases and insect enemies. Pittsburgh.
4—37016/3

575. **Montgomery, E. G.** Corn crops, a discussion of maize, kafirs, and sorghums as grown in the United States and Canada. Macmillan. (Rural textbooks) $1.60 13—16848/4

576. **Wilson, A. D.,** *and* **Warburton, C. W.** Field crops. Webb. $1.50
Covers the subject briefly, yet completely, and includes in each division score cards and lists of useful bulletins and books. Illustrated.
12-26834/2

CLASS NO. 634 HORTICULTURE.

(*See also* Class 580.)

577. **Bailey, L. H.** Sketch of the evolution of our native fruits. Macmillan. $1.50
98—1181/3

578. **Coit, J. E.** Citrus fruits; an account of the citrus fruit industry with special reference to California requirements and practices and similar conditions. Macmillan. (Rural science series) $2 15—9215/2

579. **Green, S. B.** Popular fruit growing. 4th ed. Webb. $1
Standard practical work. A. L. A.
12—2720/3

580. **Lloyd, J. W.** Productive vegetable growing. Lippincott. (Farm manuals) $1.75 14—20685/3

581. **Sears, F. C.** Productive orcharding; modern methods of growing and marketing fruit. Lippincott. (Farm manuals) $1.75 17—29527/4

582. **Watts, R. L.** Vegetable gardening. Judd. $1.75 12—2478/2

583. **Waugh, F. A.** American apple orchard. Judd. $1 8—37196/3

CLASS NO. 635 FORESTRY.

584. **Blakeslee, A. F.,** *and* **Jarvis, C. D.** Trees in winter; their study, planting, care, and identification. Macmillan. $2
Written for New England but useful for the whole northeastern United States.
13—1605/2

585. **Cheyney, E. G.,** *and* **Wentling, J. P.** Farm woodlot. Macmillan. (Rural science series) $1.75 14—11515/3

586. **Collins, J. F.,** *and* **Preston, H. W.** Illustrated key to the wild and commonly cultivated trees of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada; based primarily upon leaf characters. Holt. $1.35 12—12875/3

587. **Gifford, J. C.** Practical forestry for beginners in forestry, agricultural students, woodland owners, and others. Appleton. $1.20 2—13657/3

588. **Hough, R. B.** Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada, east of the Rocky Mountains. Hough. $6
Gives a popular description of appearance and habit of 208 species, concise, scientific descriptions and half-tones showing the whole life of the tree. A. L. A.
7—31197/2

589. **Keeler, H. L.** Our native trees. Scribner. $2
Guide to the identification of the trees of the United States, with many illustrations.
0—3345/3

590. ——— Our northern shrubs and how to identify them; a handbook. Scribner. $2
Fully illustrated.
3—11679/4

591. **Lawson, W. P.** Log of a timber cruiser. Duffield. $2
Details of a forester's work given in the experience of a cruiser in the United States Forest service in southern New Mexico.
15—7171/3

592. **Mathews, F. S.** Field book of American trees and shrubs. Putnam. $2.50
Concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, with maps showing their general distribution. Sub-title.
Similar in form to his Field book of American wild flowers.
15—5896/3

593. **Pinchot, Gifford.** Training of a forester. 3d ed. Lippincott. $1.25
Explains the forest service, equipment and training needed to become a forester, and opportunities of the work.
17—9124/3

594. **Roth, Filibert.** First book of forestry. Ginn. $0.75
Elementary chapters on the woods, protection and use of the forest, how to distinguish common trees. Pittsburgh.
2—24276/3

CLASS NO. 636 ANIMAL INDUSTRY.

595. **Day, G. E.** Productive swine husbandry. 2d ed. Lippincott. (Farm manuals) $1.75
Covers subject fully, is accurate but popular and practical. Textbook form. A. L. A.
15—17043/3

596. **Gay, C. W.** Principles and practice of judging live stock. 2d ed. Macmillan. (Rural textbooks) $1.50 14—19962/3

597. ——— Productive horse husbandry. Lippincott. (Farm manuals) $1.75
Considers the industry largely from an economic standpoint. Includes suggestions on the management of horses. A. L. A.
16—22881/4

598. **Henry, W. A.,** *and* **Morrison, F. B.** Feeds and feeding. 16th ed. Henry. $2.50
New edition of a standard work. Chapter on economy in feeding has been added, and tables, data, and description of feeds.
17—21891/2

599. **Kleinheinz, Frank.** Sheep management, breeds. and judging. 3d ed. Kleinheinz. $1.50 16—14251/2

600. **Lewis, H. R.** Poultry keeping. Lippincott. $1
Elementary textbook for the high school, giving general and specific facts. Includes laboratory exercises, plans and rules for poultry exercises. A. L. A.
15—4971/2

601. **Marshall, F. R.** Breeding farm animals. Breeder's gazette. $1.50
11—22033/2

602. **Plumb, C. S.** Types and breeds of farm animals. (School ed.) Ginn. (Country life education series) $2

Discusses briefly the development of each breed, stating its distinguishing characteristics. Gives names of breeders' organizations. Good illustrations. Pittsburgh.

7—1488/3

603. **Reynolds, M. H.** Veterinary studies for agricultural students. Macmillan. $2 10—31157/2

604. **Robinson, J. H.** Principles and practices of poultry culture. Ginn. (Country life education series) $2.50

Complete and reliable presentation of the industry. A. L. A.

12—2284/3

605. **Smith, H. R.** Profitable stock feeding. 4th ed. Judd. $1.50

Considers feeding of sheep, horses, swine, and poultry, and of cattle for beef and dairy purposes. A. L. A.

6—2938/4

CLASS NO. 637 DAIRY.

606. **Eckles, C. H.** Dairy cattle and milk production. Macmillan. $1.60

Accurate, full, and specific. A. L. A.

11—24579/4

607. **Wing, H. H.** Milk and its products. Rev. ed. Macmillan. (Rural science series) $1.20

Discusses especially the manufacture of butter and cheese. Pittsburgh.

The revision consists of additional chapters on dairy cattle and milk production, certified milk, and ice cream manufacture. A. L. A.

13—1668/3

CLASS NO. 638 OTHER AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES.

608. **Phillips, E. F.** Beekeeping; a discussion of the life of the honey bee and of the production of honey. Macmillan. (Rural science series) $2

15—16541/3

CLASS NO. 640 HOME ECONOMICS.

(*See also* Classes 530, 540.)

609. **Bevier, Isabel,** *and* **Usher, Susannah.** Home economics movement. Part 1. Whitcomb. $0.75

Brief survey of the advance of the movement. A. L. A.

7—5679/3

610. **Bruere, M. B.,** *and* **Bruere, R. W.** Increasing home efficiency. Macmillan. $1.50

Records the problems and experiences of the average American family in housekeeping from the industrial and economic side. A. L. A.

12—26256/4

611. **Frederick,** *Mrs.* **C. M.** New housekeeping; efficiency studies in home management. Doubleday. $1 13—11044/3

612. **Richards,** *Mrs.* **E. H.** Cost of living as modified by sanitary science. 3d ed. Wiley. $1 5—21065/3

613. **Streightoff, F. H.** Standard of living among the industrial people of America. Houghton. $1

Summary of the most significant data furnished by investigation reports and other sources.

11—8117/4

614. **Talbot, Marion,** *and* **Breckenridge, S. P.** Modern household. Whitcomb. $1

General discussion followed by short chapters on shelter, food, and clothing.

12—20320/3

CLASS NO. 641 FOOD. NUTRITION. SERVING.

615. **Allen, L. G.** Table service. Little. $1.25
Detailed directions on the care of the dining room, and all parts of the service.
15—5652/2

616. **Bailey, E. H. S.** Source, chemistry, and use of food products. Blakiston. $1.60
Sources and constituents of foods, and the history, manufacture, preparation, composition, and uses of the important beverages. A. L. A.
14—12593/3

617. **Farmer, *Mrs.* F. M.** Boston cooking school cook book. Little. $2
Good recipes, explicit directions, easy to follow. Berry.
14—12890/3

618. **Forster, E. H., *and* Weigley, Mildred.** Foods and sanitations; a textbook and laboratory manual for high schools. Row. $1.25
14—13239/3

619. **Jordan, W. H.** Principles of human nutrition. Macmillan. $1.75
Chapters on food economics, regulation of diet, relation of diet to life and nutrition of the child. A. L. A.
12—1951/4

620. **Kephart, Horace.** Camp cookery. Outing. $1
Recipes based on limited camp supplies and fish and game. Includes ration list and descriptions of utensils and outfits. A. L. A.
10—12303/4

621. **Kinne, Helen.** Foods and household management; a textbook of the household arts. Macmillan. $1.10
Under food it treats of kitchen furnishings, food preparation with recipes, cost, purchase, menus, and dietaries; under household management, the budget, how to buy, clean, launder. A. L. A.
14—1480/4

622. **Larned, *Mrs.* L. H.** New hostess of to-day. Scribner. $1.50
Suggestions as to table service, formal and informal meals, and many recipes. A. L. A.
13—1777/3

623. **Lincoln, *Mrs.* M. J. B.** Boston cook book. Little. $2
Trustworthy guide in practical cookery. Pittsburgh.
4—19888/2

624. ——— *and* **Barrows, Anna.** Home science cook book. Whitcomb. $1
E13—1983/3

625. **Olsen, J. C.** Pure foods: their adulteration, nutritive value, and cost. Ginn. $0.80
Collects in popular form results and conclusions from investigations and contains a series of test experiments. A. L. A.
11—22864/4

626. **Pirie, E. E.** Science of home making; a textbook in home economics. Scott. $0.90
15—19984/3

627. **Robinson, E. R., *and* Hammel, H. G.** Lessons in cooking through preparation of meals. Amer. school of home econ. $1.50
Gives menus for one week of each month with recipes. Careful directions for the work involved in the preparation of each meal. Berry.
12—28383/4

628. **Rorer, *Mrs.* S. T. H.** New cook book; a manual of housekeeping. Arnold. $2
3—9341/2

629. **Rose, M. S.** Laboratory hand-book for dietetics. Macmillan. $1.10
12—25985/4

630. **Sherman, H. C.** Chemistry of food and nutrition. Macmillan. $1.50
Treats of digestion, metabolism, food requirements, dietary standards, and inorganic foodstuffs. Berry.
Presupposes some knowledge of chemistry and physiology.
11—1979/4

631. ——— Food products. Macmillan. $2.40
Gives analyses, processes of manufacture, and food legislation. Discusses the nutritional value and diet. Appendix on the Food and drugs act.
14—18055/2

632. **Snyder, Harry.** Human foods. Macmillan. $1.25
Good, non-technical book from the chemical side. Recommended for the first years of the high school and for home study. Berry.
8—34269/3

CLASS NO. 643 HOUSE PLANNING AND EQUIPMENT.

633. **Bevier, Isabel.** The house. (Textbook ed.) Amer. school of home economics. (Library of home economics) $1.50
Practical ideas on planning, fundamental principles of decoration and furnishing, household conveniences and care of the house. A. L. A.
7—16505/4

634. **Daniels, F. H.** Furnishing of a modest home. Atkinson. $1
Based on fitness of purpose, order, and simplicity. Discusses in detail the furnishing and decoration of the various rooms. Helpful illustrations. A. L. A.
E14—259/4

635. **Dodd,** *Mrs.* **H. C.** Healthful farmhouse, by a farmer's wife. Whitcomb. $0.60
Practical suggestions for making the farmhouse pleasant, sanitary, and convenient to work in. A. L. A.
E12—1092/3

636. **Goodnow, R. R.,** *and* **Adams, Rayne.** Honest house. Century. $3
Examples of the problems which face the home builder with the architectural principles which underlie them. Arranged in reference to small house design. Sub-title.
14—19066/4

637. **Izor, E. P.** Costume design and home planning. Atkinson. $0.90
16—17166/3

638. **Parsons, F. A.** Interior decoration; its principles and practice. Doubleday. $3
Discussion of the principles of proportion as applied to decoration, a stimulating theory of color. practical suggestions as to furnishing and an epitome of period decoration. Many illustrations, A. L. A.
15—21595/4

639. **Quinn, M. J.** Planning and furnishing the home. practical and economical suggestions for the homemaker. Harper. $1 14—16955/3

CLASS NO. 646 TEXTILES AND CLOTHING.

640. **Baldt, L. I.** Clothing for women. Lippincott. (Home manuals) $2
Exhaustive and well illustrated manual on designing and dressmaking. A. L. A.
16—19681/4

641. **Bolmar, Lydia,** *and* **McNutt, Kathleen.** Art in dress, with notes on home decoration. Manual arts. $0.50 16—14652/4

642. **Day, L. F.,** *and* **Buckle, Mary.** Art in needlework. Scribner. (Textbooks of ornamental design) $2
Practical handbook on embroidery, describing many stitches and designs. A. L. A.
1—390/4

643. **Dooley, W. H.** Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. Rev. ed. Heath. $1.36

A practical, untechnical work. Processes of manufacturing wool, silk, cotton, and linen goods are described, with chapters on fibers, grades of wool, remanufactured materials, etc. Appendix contains practical directions for testing goods for their durability, permanence of dye, elasticity, shrinkage, and composition. A. L. A.

14—6812/2

644. **Earle, A. M.** Two centuries of costume in America, 1620-1820. 2 v. Macmillan. $2.50 3—31011/5

645. **Gibbs, C. M.** Household textiles. Whitcomb. $1.25

Includes the early development of the textile arts, spinning and weaving, classification of fibres, cotton, wool, silk, linen, bleaching and dyeing, adulterations and buying, hygiene of clothing materials, design and color in textile fabrics, labor conditions and efforts to improve them, the arts and crafts movement, laboratory tests for textile fabrics.

12—24976/2

646. **Hughes, Talbot.** Dress design, an account of costume for artists and dressmakers. Illustrated from old examples. Macmillan. (Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks) $3.50 A14—731/3

647. **Kinne, Helen,** *and* **Cooley, A. M.** Shelter and clothing. Macmillan. $1.10

The home; its plan, furnishing, decoration, and sanitation, textile materials, sewing and garment making, and millinery.

13—15751/5

648. **Winterburn,** *Mrs.* **F. H.** Principles of correct dress; including chapters by Jean Worth and Paul Poiret. Harper. $1

Suggestions for classes in costume design.

14—6810/3

649. **Woolman,** *Mrs.* **M. S.** *and* **McGowan, E. B.** Textiles. Macmillan. $2

Detailed and comprehensive treatment. An authoritative textbook useful for reference.

13—24852/2

CLASS NO. 647 HOME MANAGEMENT.

650. **Balderston, L. R.** Laundering. Balderston. $1.25, 14—22647/2

651. **MacLeod, S. J.** Heusekeeper's handbook of cleaning. Harper. $1

Discussion of the care of the house and its contents, including wearing apparel. One-half the book devoted to the laundry. A. L. A.

15—14892/4

652. **Osman, E. G.** Cleaning and renovating at home. McClurg. $0.75

Full directions for renovating and cleaning all kinds of household and wardrobe articles. A. L. A.

10—8068/2

653. **Prudden, T. M.** Dust and its dangers. 2d ed. Putnam. $1 10—24022/3

654. **Terrill, B. M.** Household management. Amer. school of home econ. (Library of home economics) $1.50

Considers the division of income and expenditure, organization and division of labor, furnishings and marketing.

E17—468/3

655. **Wetenhall, Louise.** Practical laundry work for home and school. Dutton. $1

16—26142/3

656. **White, Marian.** Fuels of the household; their origin, composition, and uses. Whitcomb. $0.75

Considers the solid, liquid, and gaseous fuels and electricity, with a chapter on the economy of fuels. Berry.

9—28229/2

CLASS NO. 648 CARE OF THE SICK. CHILDREN.

657. **Aikens, C. A.** Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing. Saunders. $1.50
17—7826/2

658. **Dennett, R. H.** Healthy baby; the care and feeding of infants in sickness and in health. Macmillan. $1.25 12—13440/3

659. **Grulee, C. G.** Infant feeding. 3d ed. Saunders. $3.25 17—25106/2

660. **Holt, L. E.** Care and feeding of children. 8th ed. Appleton. $0.75
Standard work of high authority.
17—16086/3

661. **Sanders, G. J.** Modern methods in nursing. 2d ed. Saunders. $2.50
16—16371/3

CLASS NO. 650 BUSINESS. COMMUNICATION. TRANSPORTATION.

662. **Atkinson, W. W.** Psychology of salesmanship. Progress co. $1 10—7793/3

663. **Blackford,** *Mrs.* **K. M. H.,** *and* **Newcomb, Arthur.** The job, the man, the boss. Doubleday. $1.50
Suggests the fitting of applicants to positions by study of their heredity, physical characteristics, and practical fitness.
14—9855/4

664. **Blythe, S. G.** Making of a newspaper man. Altemus. $1
A story, ostensibly autobiographical, of the career of a young newspaper man before he achieved professional success. A. L. A.
12—27168/2

665. **Buhlig, Rose.** Business English. Heath. $1.10
Instruction and practical exercises and a discussion of common business processes and of the way in which good English helps to bring results. Wisconsin.
14—6176/5

666. **Calkins, E. E.** Business of advertising. Appleton. $2.25
Thorough revision of his Modern advertising.
15—4850/3

667. **Cody, Sherwin.** How to be a private secretary; or, Business practice up to date, with commercial map of the United States. School of English. $2
14—4564/4

668. ——— Success in letter writing, business and social. McClurg. $0.75
6—24040/3

669. **Cole, W. M.** Accounts. Houghton. $2.50
Authoritative general treatise, covering the principles of bookkeeping and accounting, with separate chapters on accounts of large business and industrial corporations. A. L. A.
15—3901/2

670. **Davis, Roy,** *and* **Lingham, C. H.** Business English and correspondence. Ginn. $1
Deals with the grammar, spelling, and form of the letter: and considers the principles applying to business communications.
14—14903/2

671. **Dwyer, I. E.** Business letter. Houghton. $0.75
Chiefly illustrative letters and explanations. Contains also postal rules, simple filing directions, and dictionary of business terms. Wisconsin.
14—11757/3

672. **Gardner, E. H.** Effective business letters. Ronald. $1.50
Practical phases of letter writing.
16—10752/3

673. **Griffith, J. B.** Practical bookkeeping. Amer. school of correspondence. $1.50
Handbook of elementary bookkeeping, and approved modern methods of accounting.
10—14652/3

674. **Harrington, H. F.,** *and* **Frankenberg, T. T.** Essentials in journalism; a manual in newspaper making for college classes. Ginn. $1.75 12—27166/3

675. **Hatfield, H. R.** Modern accounting. Appleton. $2
More technical and more exhaustive than Cole—Accounts. A. L. A.
9—8816/3

676. **Hitchcock, F. H.,** *ed.* Building of a book. Hitchcock. $2
Articles ranging from the making of the type and paper to the sale of the printed book. A. L. A.
6—46354/3

677. **Huffcut, E. W.** Elements of business law; with illustrative examples and problems. Ginn. $1.12
Textbook useful for reference.
17—14252/3

678. **Hyde, G. M.** Newspaper editing. Appleton. $1.75
Covers copy reading, headline writing, proof reading, newspaper make-up, re-write and follow stories, and printing history and vocabulary. A. L. A.
15—27627/3

679. **Kahn, Joseph,** *and* **Klein, J. J.** Principles and methods in commercial education. Macmillan. $1.90
The pedagogy of commercial education with illustrative lessons and syllabi. Introd.
14—18901/3

680. **Moody, W. D.** Men who sell things. McClurg. $1
Deals with the qualifications necessary to make a successful salesman and reasons for failure. A. L. A.
E14—871/4

681. **Neystrom, P. H.** Retail selling and store management; prepared in the Extension division of the university of Wisconsin. Appleton. (Commercial education series) $1.75 14—17892/3

682. **Ralph, Julian.** Making of a journalist. Harper. $1.25
Autobiographical account.
3—28292/3

683. **Scott, W. D.** Psychology of advertising. Small. $2.25
Exposition of the principles of psychology in their relation to successful advertising. A. L. A.
8—26213/3

684. **Smith, A. M.** Proof reading and punctuation. Smith. $1.10
Chapters on type-founding and type-setting, paper-making, technical terms used in printing, stereotyping and electrotyping, half-tone and line engraving, alphabets, accents, diacritical marks and syllabification in French, German, Spanish, and Italian.
5—11338/3

685. **Sparling, S. E.** Introduction to business organization. Macmillan. (Citizens library of economics, politics, and sociology) $1.25
General consideration in relation to the farm, the factory, and the store. A. L. A.
6—43943/2

686. **Stockwell, H. G.** Essential elements of business character. Revell. $0.60
Ability to organize, integrity, reliability, energy, system, and economy are emphasized. A. L. A.
11—35805/3

687. **Sullivan, J. J.** American business law, with legal forms. Appleton. $1.75
Text useful for reference.
9—26311/3

688. **Wilbur, M. A.** Every-day business for women. Houghton. $0.90
Business and legal methods every woman ought to know. The proper drawing and endorsing of a check, bank deposits, notes, protests, etc. A. L. A.
10—12102/3

CLASS NO. 680 MANUAL TRAINING AND SHOPWORK.

(*See also* Class no. 740, Mechanical drawing.)

689. **Adam, H. M.**, *and* **Evans, J. H.** Metal-work; a handbook for teachers and students. Longmans. $1.40
English text covering the broad field of elementary metal working. A. L. A.
A15—824/3

690. **Allen, E. G.**, *and* **Cotton, F. A.** Manual training for common schools; an organized course in woodworking. Scribner. $1.12
Gives practical articles and has many illustrations and drawings.
10—4630/3

691. **Binns, C. L.**, *and* **Marsden, R. E.** Principles of educational woodwork. Dutton. $1.50
Treats of the psychology of manual training and its application to trading methods. A. L. A.
10—35074/3

692. **Blackburn, S. A.** Problems in farm woodwork for agricultural schools, high schools, industrial schools, and country schools. Manual arts. $1
Working drawings and working directions for simple and practical articles.
16—2941/3

693. **Cockerell, Douglas.** Bookbinding and the care of books. Appleton. (Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks) $1.50
Describes minutely every process and tool connected with bookbinding. Fully illustrated. Pittsburgh.
2—3113/3

694. **Colvin, F. H.**, *and* **Stanley, F. A.** Machine shop primer. McGraw. $1
An introduction to machine tools and shop appliances, with illustrations, names, and definitions. Sub-title.
10—30539/3

695. **Crawshaw, F. D.** Problems in furniture making. 4th ed. (boards) Manual arts. $1
Working drawings of simple furniture with brief hints on design, construction and finishing. Pittsburgh.
12—24331/3

696. **Googerty, T. F.** Practical forging and art smithing. Bruce. $1
Describes processes of forging simply and devotes half the space to art smithing. A. L. A.
15—22231/4

697. **Griffith, I. S.** Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. Manual arts. $2
Handbook on organization, lesson outlines, and methods of teaching.
12—20162/4

698. ——— Essentials of woodworking; a textbook for schools. Manual arts. $1
Treats use of tools without restriction to particular models or exercises. Includes wood finishing. Pittsburgh.
8—33040/3

699. **Hodgson, F. T.** Up-to-date hardwood finisher. Drake. $1
Describes tools and preparation of the wood, purposes to which various woods are best adapted, and methods of finishing. Pittsburgh.
15—10243/3

700. **Hooper, Luther.** Hand-loom weaving, plain and ornamental. Macmillan. (Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks) $3.25
Brief historical treatment and description of looms, with suggestions for fabrics and designs. A. L. A.
A10—2141/4

701. **Kaup, W. J.** Machine shop practice. 2d ed. Wiley. $1.25
Fundamentals only are considered. Fine illustrations. A. L. A.
14—21034/2

702. **Kimerly, W. L.** How to know period styles in furniture. Furniture record co. $1.50
Brief history of furniture from the days of ancient Egypt to the present time, illustrated with typical examples.
13—16647/3

703. **Noyes, William.** Design and construction in wood. Manual arts. $1.50
Deals with the aesthetic side and of common projects in an uncommon way. Jl. of ed.
14—3917/3

704. ——— Handwork in wood. Manual arts. $2
Chapters on logging and sawmill work and discussion of equipment, handworking and wood finishing. Good illustrations. A. L. A.
10—22277/3

705. ——— Wood and forest. Manual arts. $3
A companion volume to Handwork in wood. About our common woods, their sources, growth, properties, and uses. Foreword. Over half the book discusses the forests of North America and forest conservation. Numerous and excellent illustrations. A. L. A.
12—7599/3

706. **Payne, A. F.** Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment. Manual arts. $1.50
Discusses materials and equipment, and gives detailed directions for problems.
14—13657/3

707. **Richards, W. A.** Forging of iron and steel. Van Nostrand. $1.50
Elementary textbooks of blacksmithing methods for high schools. A. L. A.
15—20125/2

708. **Ritchey, S. E.** High school manual training course in wood-work. Amer. bk. $1.45
Includes cost of equipment and supplies and studies on trees and wood. Sub-title.
6—37206/3

709. **Rose, A. F.** Copper work; a textbook for teachers and students in the manual arts. 2d ed. Atkinson. $1.50 E10—188/2

710. **Tate, J. M.,** *and* **Stone, M. O.** Foundry practice; a treatise on molding and casting in their various details. 3d ed. Wilson. $2
Prepared for the use of students in the College of engineering, University of Minnesota. Sub-title.
Useful for reference.
9—1599/3

711. **Todd, M. P.** Hand-loom weaving. Rand. $0.90
Describes tools, materials, processes, and the weaving of a variety of articles. A. L. A.
2—28494/3

712. **Turner, L. W.** Basket maker. Atkinson. $0.75
Class instruction in principles and practice of weaving rattan. A. L. A.
E13—168/3

713. **Vaughn, S. J.** Printing and book binding for schools. Pub. sch. pub. $1
Clear and practical description and illustrations of the processes of printing and equipment needed. Gives details and illustrations of bookbinding; and a suggestive course in booklet making through the grades.
12—24408/3

714. **Wheeler, C. G.** A. B. C. of wood-working. Putnam. $1.50
Description of tools and their uses, and operations of progressive difficulty in shaping, fitting, and finishing wood. Well illustrated. A. L. A.
A15—601/3

715. **White, C. E.** Successful houses and how to build them. Macmillan. $2
From the viewpoint of the house owner. Every point is considered in clear, sufficiently detailed, and well illustrated chapters.
12—22293/3

716. **Windsor, H. H.,** *ed.* Mission furniture. 3 pts. Chic. Popular mechanics. (Popular mechanics handbooks) v. 1, 25 cents; v. 2, 25 cents; v. 3, 50 cents.
Small books giving exact measurements for materials, working drawings, and explicit directions for making and finishing various articles of furniture.
9—19622/3

717. **Woodward, C. M.** Manual training school; its aims, methods, and results. Heath. $2
Exposition of the methods and scope of manual training and discusses its educational, social, and economic bearings. Pittsburgh.
8—31410/2

CLASS NO. 700 FINE ARTS—GENERAL. PHOTOGRAPHY.

718. **Addison, J. D.** Classic myths in art. Page. (Art lovers' series) $1
The Greek myths as illustrated by great artists.
4—26937/5

719. **Barstow, C. L.** Famous buildings. Century. $0.60
Elementary discussion of the principles of architecture and a brief summary of periods and styles. Good for reference. A. L. A.
15—8727/3

720. **Caffin, C. H.** How to study pictures. Century. $2.50
Comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet, with historical and biographical summaries and appreciations. Title.
5—28200/4

721. **Claudy, C. H.** First book of photography. McBride. $0.75
Clear and simple descriptions of tools and processes. A. L. A.
12—9429/3

722. **Dench, E. A.** Making the movies. Macmillan. $1.25
Inner workings of motion picture making from the acting side.
15—25501/3

723. **Dillaway, T. M.** Decoration of the school and home. Bradley. $2
Gives results of experiments in beautifying school rooms and grounds and in relating the art work of the school to the home. Suggestive list of pictures and casts. A. L. A.
14—12181/4

724. **Fletcher, Banister,** *and* **Fletcher, B. F.** History of architecture on the comparative method, for the student, craftsman, and amateur. 4th ed. Scribner. $6
Elaborate comparison of different styles. Many illustrations.
2—17274/3

725. **Garesché, M. R.** Art of the ages. Prang. $1.10
History and development of art in western civilization from the earliest times down to the present. Sub-title.
10—13463/2

726. **Goodyear, W. H.** History of art. 22d ed. Barnes. $3.20
Excellent outline, profusely illustrated, including architecture, sculpture, painting and music. Pittsburgh.
17—26788/3

727. ——— Renaissance and modern art. Macmillan. $0.50
A13—2292/3

728. **Hamlin, A. D. F.** Textbook of the history of architecture. 8th ed. Longmans. (College histories of art) $2
9—27932/2

729. **Isham, Samuel.** History of American painting. Macmillan. $5
History of the development, exemplified by lives and works of individual painters. Fully illustrated. A. L. A.
5—39062/2

730. **Jenks, Tudor.** Photography for young people. Stokes. $1.50
Clear and detailed guide to making pictures, and an account of the camera and the principles of photography.
8—18279/2

731. **Low, W. H.** Painter's progress. Scribner. $1.50
A personal account of the vocation of painting interestingly told.
10—27047/3

732. **Luebke, Wilhelm.** Outlines of the history of art; *ed.* by Russell Sturgis. 2 v. Dodd. $10
4—10947/3

733. **Mach, E. R. O., von.** Outlines of the history of painting from 1200–1900 A. D. (School ed.) Ginn. $1.50
Tables grouping and grading important artists from the 13th century by nationalities, dates, subject-matter, and style, with brief sketch of the history of painting. A. L. A.
6—30483/2

734. **Perry, W. S.** Egypt, the land of the temple builders. Prang. $1.50
Illustrated with 120 half-tones.
98—1760/4

735. **Powers, H. H.** Message of Greek art. Macmillan. $2
Interpretation of Greek art as a revelation of the Greek personality, ideals, and life. A. L. A.
A13—2579/3

736. **Reinach, Salomon.** Apollo: an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages. Scribner. $1.50
A revision of his Story of art, probably the best one volume book on the subject. Oregon.
7—15337/3

737. **Talbot, F. A.** Practical cinematography and its applications. Lippincott. $1.25
Describes the mechanism and details of using the camera, film developing and preparation of educational films. Wisconsin.
E15—148/3

738. **Tarbell, F. B.** History of Greek art. Macmillan. $1.25
Introductory chapters on art in Egypt and Mesopotamia.
A13—2298/2

739. **Waterhouse, P. L.** Story of the art of building, with an account of architecture in America. Appleton. (Library of valuable knowledge) $0.50
16—2183/3

740. **Whitcomb, I. P.** Young people's story of art. Dodd. $2
Elementary account giving legends and stories of the most famous architects, sculptors, and painters and their works. A. L. A.
6—38344/3

CLASS NO. 740 DRAWING AND DESIGN. MECHANICAL DRAWING.

741. Art education for high schools. Prang. $1.25
Textbook treating of pictorial, decorative, and constructive art, historic ornament, and art history. Sub-title.
8—16442/2

742. **Batchelder, E. A.** Design in theory and practice. Macmillan. $1.75
Problems with examples from all countries and periods. Considers tools, processes, and materials but not color. A. L. A.
10—16010/2

743. ——— Principles of design. 3d ed. Inland printer. $3
Defines line and area composition and presents exercises.
8—18750/3

744. **Brown, F. C.** Letters and lettering. Bates. $2
A varied collection of alphabets of standard forms. Pittsburgh.
2—30424/4

745. **Brown, H. H.**, *and others.* Applied drawing. Atkinson. $0.90
Presentation of problems covering pictorial, decorative, and mechanical drawing. Fully illustrated.
16—22407/4

746. **Chase, J. C.** Decorative design. Wiley. (Technical series) $1.50
A textbook of practical methods. Sub-title.
15—18923/2

747. **Crane, Walter.** Bases of design. Macmillan. $2.25
Influences affecting design, utility, material, climate, symbolism, etc. in architecture, mural decoration, textile fabrics, book making. N. Y.
4—13467/3

748. **Cross, A. K.** Free-hand drawing; a manual for teachers and students. Ginn. $0.80 4—11685/3

749. ——— Light and shade; with chapters on charcoal, pencil, and brush drawing. Ginn. $1 11—20695/4

750. **Day, L. F.** Alphabets old and new. Scribner. (Textbooks of ornamental design) $2
Contains more than 150 complete alphabets and many series of numerals. Introductory chapter traces the historic development of letter forms. Pittsburgh.
11—35310/2

751. **Dow, A. W.** Composition. 7th ed. Doubleday. $5
Exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. Sub-title.
Colored illustrations.
13—2419/2

752. **French, T. E.,** *and* **Ives, F. W.** Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures. McGraw. $1.25
Elementary text on mechanical, architectural, and topographical drawing. Discussion of farm structures is incomplete but valuable. A. L. A.
Contains the essential part of French's Engineering drawing, adapted to high-school use.
15—21008/5

753. ———, *and* **Meiklejohn, Robert.** Essentials of lettering; a manual for students and designers. 3d ed. McGraw. $1 12—2467/5

754. **Halstead, Frank.** Working drawings of cabinet making models, arranged for high school courses. Heath. $2 13—20552/4

755. **Hammond, E. C.** Industrial drawing for girls; design principles applied to dress. Redfield. $1.50 12—16968/4

756. **Hope,** *Sir* **W. H. S. J.** Heraldry for craftsmen and designers. Macmillan. (Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks) $2.25
Colored and black and white illustrations.
13—18028/2

757. **Howe, C. B.** Agricultural drafting. Wiley. (Technical series) $1.25
13—17368/5

758. **Johnston, Edward.** Writing and illuminating, and lettering. Macmillan. (Artistic craft series of technical handbooks) $3.25
Black and white and colored illustrations.
W8—138/4

759. **Leeds, C. C.** Mechanical drawing for trade schools. 3d ed. (High school ed.) Van Nostrand. (Carnegie technical schools textbooks) $1.25 16—19233/2

760. **Lutz, E. G.** Practical drawing; a book for the student and the general reader. Scribner. $1.25
Suggestive chapters, including also a discussion of perspective, pictorial composition, lettering, and drapery with explanatory illustrations.
15—18587/3

761. **Maginnis, C. D.** Pen drawing; an illustrated treatise. Bates. $1
99—5289/2

762. **Mathewson, F. E.,** *and* **Stewart, J. L.** Applied mechanical drawing for first and second year classes in high schools. Taylor. (Haytol series of textbooks for industrial education) $1 11—8143/3

763. **Norton, D. M.** Free hand perspective and sketching. Norton. $3
Covers a course of study at Pratt Institute, comprising exercises with explanatory text. A. L. A.
9—7582/3

764. **Rankin, H. A.,** *and* **Brown, F. H.** Simple art applied to handwork. 2 v. Dutton. v. 1, $1.50; v. 2, $1.50
Brushwork designs, stenciling, and needlework applied to handwork. A. L. A.
16—26141/3

765. **Spink, B. E.,** *and others.* Mechanical drawing for high schools. 2 v. Atkinson. v. 1, $0.65; v. 2, $0.80 10—27618/2

766. **Willard, W. F.** Practical course in mechanical drawing for individual study and shop classes, trade and high schools. Popular mechanics. $0.50
12—5872/3

CLASS NO. 780 MUSIC.

767. **Finck, H. T.** Songs and song writers. Scribner. (Music lovers' library) $1.35
History, appreciations and depreciations. N. Y.
1—29303/3

768. ——— Success in music and how it is won. With a chapter on tempo rubato by I. J. Paderewski. Scribner. $1.35
Discusses music as a career, illustrating by chapters from the experience of great musicians A. L. A.
9—28946/5

769. **Guerber, H. A.** Stories of popular operas. Dodd. $1.50
CONTENTS: William Tell, by Rossini.—L'Africaine, by Meyerbeer.—Der freischutz, by Weber.—Magic flute, by Mozart.—Rigoletto and Othello, by Verdi.—Fra Diavolo, by Auber.—D'elisire d'amore, by Donizetti.—Romeo and Juliet, by Gounod.—I pagliacci, by Leoncavalla.—La Tosca by Puccini.—Le prophete, by Meyerbeer.
4—33128/3

770. **Henderson, W. J.** Orchestra and orchestral music. Scribner. (Music lovers' library) $1.35 99—1240/3

771. ——— What is good music? Scribner. $1
Suggestions to persons desiring to cultivate a taste in musical art. Sub-title.
4—11734/3

772. **Hughes, Rupert.** American composers. Page. (Music lovers' series) $1.50
Revised edition of Contemporary American composers, with additional chapters by Arthur Elson.
14—20511/4

773. **Krehbiel, H. E.** How to listen to music. Scribner. $1.25
To help those without technical training to some understanding of musical forms, aims, and means of expression.
4—11735/3

774. ——— Pianoforte and its music. Scribner. (Music lover's library) $1.35
Study of the evolution, composers, and some accounts of pianists of earlier days.
11—1634/3

775. **Lavignac, Albert.** Music and musicians; *tr.* by William Marchant. 4th ed. by H. E. Krehbiel. Holt. $2
Includes discussions on the voice, orchestral instruments, orchestration, music of ancient nations, modern composers. Appendix on American composers. A. L. A.
3—27523/5

776. ——— Music dramas of Richard Wagner; *tr.* by Esther Singleton. Dodd. $2.50
Guide to Bayreuth and to enjoyment of Wagner's operas. Sketches dramas, analyzes music, giving leit-motive, orchestration, Bayreuth casts. A. L. A.
4—11745/4

777. **Mason, D. G.** Guide to music. Doubleday. $1.25
Explains rhythm, phrase, key, etc., untechnically with illustrations. Reviews briefly field of piano, symphonic and vocal music. N. Y.
11—5638/3

778. **Melitz, L. L.** Opera goers' complete guide; *tr.* by Richard Salinger. Dodd. $1.50
Complete and modern collection, containing more than 200 operas. The list of characters is followed by the brief story, told act by act, as played. A. L. A.
11—29848/2

779. **Ordway, E. B.** Handbook of the operas. Sully. $0.75
Reprints 54 of the stories from the Opera book, including some recent successes. A. L. A.
16—641/2

780. ——— Opera book. Sully. $2.50
Describes 110 operas including all that have been produced recently in New York.
15—27979/3

781. **Tapper, Thomas,** *and* **Goetschius, Percy.** Essentials in music history. Scribner. $2 14—18081/3

782. **Upton. G. P.** Standard concert guide. McClurg. $1.75
Guide to symphonies, oratorios, cantatas, and symphonic poems, for listeners.
17—5580/3

783. **Wheelock, E. M.** Stories of the Wagner operas for children. Bobbs. $1.50
CONTENTS: Master singers of Nuremberg.—Flying Dutchman.—Lohengrin.—Rhinegold.—Walkyries-Siegfried.—Dusk of the gods.—Tannhauser.—Tristan and Isolde.—Parsifal.
Very readable, mature enough for high-school students.
10—19205/3

784. **Whitcomb, I. P.** Young people's story of music. Dodd. $2
Useful for reference.
8—34154/3

CLASS NO. 790 OUTDOOR AMUSEMENTS. SPORTS.

785. **Bancroft, J. H.** Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. Macmillan. $1.50
Contains a varied collection, American and foreign. The introduction is a comprehensive essay on the history of games, their evolution and psychology. A. L. A.
9—31961/2

786. ——— *and* **Pulvermacher, W. D.** Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators. Macmillan. $1.50
Fifteen major ball games, track and field atbletics, and rowing races. Sub-title.
16—2887/4

787. **Beard, D. C.** Boat building and boating. Scribner. $1
Describes the making, from a primitive raft to a houseboat and a motor boat, with directions for tying knots, bends and hitches, making sails, sailing. Good illustrations and diagrams. A. L. A.
11—26018/2

788. ——— Shelters, shacks, and shanties. Scribner. $1.25
Every type is described clearly and in detail.
14—15383/4

789. **Burns, James.** How to play tennis. Outing. $0.70 15—14211/3

790. **Camp, W. C.** Book of football. Century. $2
History, technique, and strategies of football. Examples of remarkable plays are given. Illustrated from photographs.
10—28951/3

791. **Clarke, W. J.,** *and* **Dawson, F. T.** Baseball, individual play and team play in detail. Scribner. $1 15—9933/2

792. **Corsan, G. H.** At home in the water, swimming, diving, life saving, water sports, natatoriums. Association press. $0.75
Brief illustrated manual on swimming and water sports, including fancy swimming, diving, life saving, races and contests, water polo, hints for training and for natatoriums. A. L. A.
14—12295/3

793. **Crampton, C. W.,** *comp.* Folk dance book, for elementary schools, class room, playground, and gymnasium. Barnes. $1.60 9—22239/3

794. **Dudley, Gertrude,** *and* **Kellor, F. A.** Athletic games in the education of women. Holt. $1.25
Discusses the value of athletic games. Gives present conditions and detailed methods and rules and suggestions for various games and contests. A. L. A.
9—4473/5

795. **Evers, J. J.,** *and* **Fullerton, H. S.** Touching second. 2d ed. Reilly. $0.60
History of basoball, its development in to an exact mathematical sport, records of great plays and players, signs and systems used by championship teams. A. L. A.
10—35921/3

796. **Graham, John,** *and* **Clark, E. H.** Practical track and field athletics. Duffield. $1
Instruction on sprinting, running, vaulting, putting the shot. A. L. A.
10—9936/3

797. **Kephart, Horace.** Book of camping and woodcraft. 4th ed. Outing. $2
Advice on equipment, cookery, treatment of injuries.
11—13531/4

798. **Marks, J. A.** Vacation camping for girls. Appleton. $1.10
Handbook for older girls or managers of girls' camps.
13—12246/3

799. **Reed, Herbert.** Football for public and player. Stokes. $1.50
Gives finer points of technique, team play, system, and generalship. Assumes a knowledge of the rudiments.
13—20804/3

800. **Russell, T. H.** Motor boats: construction and operation; an illustrated manual. Thompson. $1 12—10455/2

801. **Withington, Paul,** *ed.* Book of athletics. Lothrop. $1.50
Advice and directions for football, track and field athletics, baseball, rowing, hockey, lawn tennis, swimming, wrestling, la crosse, basket ball, golf.
14—15457/5

CLASS NO. 793 INDOOR AMUSEMENTS. AMATEUR THEATRICALS.

[The publications of the Drama league of America are of value to the high-school library. The payment of an annual membership fee of $1 brings all publications, including the Drama league monthly, or the bulletins may be purchased separately. Address Drama league of America, Riggs bldg., Washington, D. C.

Special bulletins (partial list). Drama league of America: List of plays for high-school and college production; *and* Plays for amateurs, arr. by J. W. Clapp. (paper) 25 cents. Drama league of Boston: Selective list of plays for amateurs, arr. by R. S. Davis, 101 Tremont st., Boston. (paper) 25 cents.]

802. **Bates, E. W.** Pageants and pageantry. Ginn. $1.25
Gives five pageants—Roman, medieval, colonial, one of myths, and one of letters—suitable for high-school students. Includes an historical sketch of pageantry, selection of a theme and its organization, text, staging, and costuming. Illustrations. A. L. A.
12—18803/2

803. **Browne, H. B.** Short plays from Dickens. Scribner. $1 W9—189/3

804. **Browne, Van Dyke.** Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. Dutton. $1.25
Gives processes and mechanism, illustrates typical scenes, and tells how to produce various sounds needed.
A13—2580/3

805. **Bullivant, C. H.** Home fun. Dodge. $2
Many forms of amateur entertainment—tableaux vivants, palmistry, clog-dancing, shadow pictures, cipher codes, amusing scientific experiments. Chapter on games for the blind. A. L. A.
11—485/3

806. **Burchenal, Elizabeth,** *ed.* Folk-dances and singing games. 2 v. Schirmer. $1.50

Twenty-six folk-dances of Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Russia, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy, England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the music. Sub-title.

9—31031/4

807. **Chubb, Percival,** *and others.* Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. Harper. $2

Discusses school festivals, gives specimen programs, descriptions of costumes, a full classed bibliography of festival music and costumes.

12—18545/4

808. ——— The Shakespeare tercentenary. Drama league of America. $0.10

Contains practical suggestions for dramatics based on the Shakespeare period.

E16—204/9

809. **Crawford, Caroline.** Folk-dances and games. Barnes. $1.60

For the teacher having some knowledge of folk-dancing. Includes Finnish, Swedish, Scotch, English, German, French, and Bohemian dances. A. L. A.

12—35734/3

810. **Earle,** *Mrs.* **A. M.** Two centuries of costume in America, MDCXX–MDCCCXX. 2 v. Macmillan. $5

3—31011/5

811. **Gulick, L. H.** Healthful art of dancing. Doubleday. $1.40

Plea for the introduction of folk-dancing in the school, on the playground, and in the home. Pittsburgh.

10—22100/3

812. **Hofmann, M. C.** Games for everybody. Dodge. $0.60

Requiring little preparation for children, for adults for special days. Directions clear. Cleveland.

5—25630/2

813. **Lincoln,** *Mrs.* **J. E. C.** Festival book. Barnes. $1.60

May-day pastime and the Maypole; dances, revels, and musical games for the playground, school, and college. Sub-title.

12–35735/3

814. **Mackay, C. D.** Costumes and scenery for amateurs; a practical working handbook. Holt. $1.75

Descriptions of costumes seldom used, with references to pictures and general suggestions for scenery, plates of costumes frequently used, with detailed information. A. L. A.

15—25989/3

815. ——— How to produce children's plays. Holt. $1.20

History of the movement and practical chapters on scenery, costumes, and properties. Graded list of plays for school use.

15—26132/4

816. ——— Plays of the pioneers. Harper. $1

CONTENTS: The pioneers.—Fountain of youth.—May day.—Vanishing race.—The passing of Hiawatha.—Dame Greel o' Portland Town.—Costuming the plays.—Music.—Bibliography.—Producing outdoor pageants and plays.

15—9343/3

817. **Moderwell, H. K.** Theatre of to-day. Lane. $1.50

Treats of theatre architecture, stage settings, lighting, use of color and mass, dancing, impressionism, and other topics concerning the modern theatre.

14—18449/4

818. **Simons, S. E.,** *and* **Orr, C. I.** Dramatization. Scott. $1.25

Selections from English classics adapted in dramatic form.

13—12344/4

819. **Stone, Melicent.** Bankside costume book for children. Saalfield. $1

Correct dress for historical periods; ecclesiastical and legal dress for special characters, suggestions on making the costumes and accessories.

A16—1369/4

CLASS NO. 800 LITERATURE—GENERAL.

820. **Bible.** Holy Bible. (King James version) Oxford. $0.85
For use of English classes and for reference.
98—1462/1

821. ——— Old Testament narrative; *ed.* by A. D. Sheffield. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.75
Rearranged to form a continuous history of Israel.
Offers substantially the entire Old Testament narrative for school reading in English.
11—1250/2

822. **Botta, *Mrs.* A. C. L.** Handbook of universal literature. Rev. ed. Houghton. $2
Bird's-eye view of world literature; indicates most important works and the distinguishing characteristics of many authors. Pub.
3—164/2

823. **Cunnington, Susan.** Stories from Dante. Crowell. $1.75
Gives a biographical sketch and a scenario of the Commedia, with chapters on many of the historic persons concerned.
A10—1606/3

824. **Gardiner, J. H.** Bible as English literature. Scribner. $1.65
Considers the various types of literature found in the Bible with illustrative quotations. Written in the light of modern research. N. Y.
6—33638/1

825. **Guerber, H. A.** Book of the epic. (School ed.) Lippincott. $1.50
Gives classical, mediaeval and modern epics in story form.
13—25907/3

826. **Moulton, R. G.** World literature and its place in general culture. Macmillan. $1.75
Survey from the point of view of the English-speaking peoples. Syllabus for study purposes. A. L. A.
11—6359/3

827. **Plummer, M. W.** Stories from the chronicle of the Cid. Holt. $0.90
Retold from Southey's Chronicle of the Cid and Lockhart's Spanish ballads with quotations from the latter. A. L. A.
10—28009/2

828. **Portor, L. S.** Greatest books in the world. Houghton. $1.25
Interpretive studies of the Odyssey.—The Divine Comedy.—Goethe's Faust.—Arabian nights.—Don Quixote.—Pilgrim's progress.—Book of Job.
13—23637/4

829. **Tagore, Rabindranath.** Gitanjali (song offerings): a collection of prose translations made by the author from the original Bengali. Macmillan. $1.25
Probably the most representative of the author's works. A. L. A.
13—11970/2

830. **Walsh, W. S.** Heroes and heroines of fiction, modern prose, and poetry; famous characters and famous names in novels, romances, poems, and dramas, classified analyzed, and criticised. Lippincott. $3 14—18549/3

CLASS NO. 807 LITERATURE—STUDY AND TEACHING.

831. **Bates, Arlo.** Talks on teaching literature. Houghton. $1.30
Concerns the problems, conditions, the inspirational use of literature, the study of various forms, and voluntary reading. A. L. A.
6—37886/3

832. ——— Talks on the study of literature. Houghton. $1.50
In essay style, criticism, anecdotes, and advice. A. L. A.
4—13796/3

833. **Colby, J. R.** Literature and life in school. Houghton. $1.25
Practical discussion of the use of literature through the grades and the high school, with carefully graded lists.
6—41522/4

834. **Corson, Hiram.** Aims of literary study. Macmillan. $0.75
To get at the personality of the author is the highest result of the study of his works.
4—13797/3

835. Counsel upon the reading of books. Houghton. $1.50
CONTENTS: Preface on reading and books, by H. Van Dyke.—History, by H. M. Stephens.—Memoirs and biographies, by Agnes Repplier.—Sociology, economics, and politics, by A. T. Hadley.—Study of fiction, by Brander Matthews.—Poetry, by Bliss Perry.—Essays.—Criticism, by H. W. Mabie.
0—5008/8

836. **Doyle,** *Sir* **A. C.** Through the magic door. Doubleday. $1.25
The magic door is that which admits to the world of literature. A rambling account of the author's favorites. Suggestive to high-school boys and girls.
8—16226/3

837. **Eastman, Max.** Enjoyment of poetry. Scribner. $1.35
Wholly concerned with the substantial values, which are illustrated by real poetry. A. L. A.
13—7948/3

838. **Esenwein, J. B.** Studying the short story. Hinds. $1.50
For each of the eight types two tales are chosen for study.
12—25199/3

839. **Hillis, N. D.** Great books as life-teachers; studies of character, real and ideal. Revell. $1.50
Addresses discussing George Eliot's Romola, Hawthorne's Scarlet letter, Victor Hugo's Les Miserables, etc. Pittsburgh.
0—145/13

840. **Kerfoot, J. B.** How to read. Houghton. $1.25 16—22768/3

841. **Lewisohn, Ludwig.** Modern drama. Huebsch. $1.50
Interprets the drama of the last 30 years. Wisconsin.
15—9341/3

842. **Marble, T. L.** How to appreciate the drama; an elementary treatise on dramatic art. Hinds. $1.25 14—9112/3

843. **Matthews, J. B.** Study of the drama. Houghton. $1.50
Contains historical matter and criticism of individual plays and playwrights.
10—7803/3

844. **Shuman, E. L.** How to judge a book. Houghton. $1.25
Aids in the formation of standards of criticism and increased appreciation, through discussion of elements of good literature. A. L. A.
10—24210/5

845. **Smith, C. A.** What can literature do for me? Doubleday. $1
13—10593/3

846. **Woodbridge, Elizabeth.** The drama; its law and technique. Allyn. $0.80
Founded on Freytag's Technique of the drama and better adapted to modern American use. A. L. A.
98—2143/2

CLASS NO. 808 COMPOSITION. RHETORIC. (ENGLISH LANGUAGE.)

847. **Baldwin, C. S.** Writing and speaking. Longmans. $1.20
Practical aid to correct writing, based on examples, suggestions, and exercises covering a wide field. Hints on story-telling and chapter on the use of the library. A. L. A.
11—10960/3

848. **Bates, Arlo.** Talks on writing English. 2 v. Houghton. $1.30 each.
4—15778/3

849. **Chubb, Percival.** Teaching of English in the elementary and the secondary school. Macmillan. (Teachers' professional library) $1
Based on the principle of unity and continuity in the English course from its beginning in the kindergarten up through the high school. Sound and practical.
2—24917/2

850. **Clodd, Edward.** Story of the alphabet. Appleton. (Library of useful stories) $0.60 0—5001/4

851. **Cooper, F. T.** Craftsmanship of writing. Dodd. $1.35
Outgrowth of a course in essay writing, gives advice to young writers.
11—10351/3

852. **Crabb, George,** *comp.* English synonyms. Harper. $1.25
Quotations from the best writers illustrating the use of words are given.
17—10873/2

853. **Cunliffe, J. W.,** *and* **Lomer, G. R.,** *eds.* Writing of to-day: models of journalistic prose. Century. $1.50
The selections include models of journalistic prose, in description, narration, personal sketches, exposition and editorial, humor, controversy, literary, dramatic, musical, and art criticism.
15—16410/4

854. **Esenwein, J. B.** Writing the short story; a practical handbook on the rise, structure, writing, and sale of the modern short story. Hinds. $1.50
9—13414/3

855. **Fernald, J. C.** Connectives of English speech. Funk. $1.50
The correct usage of prepositions, conjunctions, relative pronouns, and adverbs explained and illustrated. Sub-title.
4—16225/3

856. ——— English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. Funk. (Standard educational series) $1.50
Explains the difference of meaning of synonymous words and shows their proper use.
14—11128/3

857. **Greenough, J. B.,** *and* **Kittredge, G. L.** Words and their ways in English speech. Macmillan. $1.10
Popular discussion of derivations, foreign influences, metamorphosed words, slang, fashions in language, etc. N. Y.
1—19801/3

858. **Hall, S. R.** Writing an advertisement. Houghton. $1
Analysis of the methods and the mental processes in the writing of successful advertising. Sub-title.
15—12114/3

859. **Kimball, L. G.** Structure of the English sentence. Amer. bk. $0.75
0—6258/2

860. **Lockwood, S. E. H.,** *and* **Emerson, M. A.** Composition and rhetoric for higher schools. Rev. ed. Ginn. $1 12—18517/3

861. **Lounsbury, T. R.** History of the English language. Holt. $1.25
7—30634/2

862. **Manly, J. M.,** *and* **Powell, J. A.** Manual for writers. Univ. of Chicago. $1.25
Chapters on English composition, letter writing, preparation of manuscript for the printer, typographical practices and terms.
13—20818/3

863. **Moore, Elizabeth,** *and others.* English composition for college women. Macmillan. $1.25
Discussion and suggestive topics for note taking, lectures, club papers, addresses, reports, book reviews, story telling, and other more usual forms of expression.
14—20857/3

864. **Neal, R. W.** Thought-building in composition. Macmillan. $0.80
Training manual in the methods and mechanics of writing, with a supplementary division on journalistic writing. Sub-title.
12—21338/3

865. **Orcutt, W. D.** Writer's desk book. Stokes. $0.75
Classified rules for capitalization, punctuation, abbreviations, for use in preparation of copy for the printer. Also chapters on faulty diction, letter writing, and postal regulations. A. L. A.
12—20803/3

866. **Phyfe, W. H. P.** Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. New ed. Putnam. $1.50
17—2910/3

867. **Pitkin, W. B.** Art and the business of story writing. Macmillan. $1.25
Considers in detail the short story, materials, presentation, plot, and the business side. Exercises are included.
14—13048/3

868. **Roget, P. M.** Thesaurus of English words and phrases classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas. Crowell. $1
Topical arrangement. Index refers to each word in its various meanings and relations. A. L. A.
ES13—76/3

869. **Slater, J. R.** Freshman rhetoric. Heath. $1
Included because of the chapter on the use of the library.
13—19897/3

870. **Smith, L. P.** English language. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
Survey of the history and growth, chiefly confined to vocabulary.
12—16312/2

871. **Webster, W. F.** English for secondary schools. Houghton. $0.90
Teachers' manual, based on outlined four years' course, giving a detailed treatment. Illustrations and suggestive questions.
12—3832/2

872. **Woolley, E. C.** Handbook of composition; a compendium of rules. Heath. $0.80
7—36923/3

873. ——— Mechanics of writing; a compendium of rules. Heath. $1.12
Supplements the preceding.
9—28296/3

CLASS NO. 808.1 POETRY. DRAMA. (GENERAL COLLECTIONS.)

874. **Bryan, G. S.** Poems of country life. Sturgis. $1
Brief poems grouped under: Country folk—Country tasks—Country pleasures—Country blessings—Country fun—Country scenes—Country ties.
12—20802/5

875. **Dickinson, T. H.,** *ed.* Chief contemporary dramatists; twenty plays from the recent drama of England, Ireland, America, Germany, France, Belgium, Norway, Sweden, and Russia. Houghton. $3
CONTENTS: Lady Windermere's fan, by Wilde.—Second Mrs. Tanqueray, by Pinero.—Michael and his lost angel, by Jones.—Strife, by Galsworthy.—Madras house, by Barker.—Hour-glass, by Yeats.—Riders to the sea, by Synge.—Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory.—Truth, by Fitch.—Great Divide, by Moody.—Witching hour, by Thomas.—Scarecrow, by MacKaye.—Weavers, by Hauptmann.—Vale of content, by Sudermann.—Red robe, by Brieux.—Know thyself, by Hervieu.—Pelleas and Melisande, by Maeterlinck.—Beyond human power, by Bjornson.—The father, by A. Strindberg.—Cherry orchard, by A. Tchekhov.
15—5813/22

876. **Holland, R. S.** Historic poems and ballads. Jacobs. $1.50
Sixty poems describing stirring scenes in history, largely United States, with historic setting and description of events.
12—24615/3

877. **Montgomery, D. H.** Heroic ballads, with poems of war and patriotism. Ginn. $0.50

PARTIAL CONTENTS: Horatius.—Bannockburn.—Execution of Montrose.—Relief of Lucknow.—Ballad of Agincourt.—Battle of the Baltic.—Song of Marion's men.—Sheridan's ride.—Eve of Waterloo.

12—36889/2

878. **Repplier, Agnes.** Book of famous verse. Houghton. (Riverside library) $0.75

Embraces martial strains, tales of brave deeds and romance, somber ballads and joyous lyrics; mainly 19th century verse. N. Y.

4—13927/4

879. **Seward, S. S.,** *jr., ed.* Narrative and lyric poems, for students. Holt. $1

9—17683/3

880. **Stevenson, B. E.,** *comp.* Home book of verse, American and English, 1580–1912. Holt. $8

Over 3,000 poems by 1,100 poets, including all the best short poems, and an appendix giving a few notable foreign poems. Fully indexed.

12—24754/4

881. **Wiggin,** *Mrs.* **K. D. S.,** *and* **Smith, N. A.,** *comps.* Golden numbers; a book of verse for youth. Grosset. $0.60

Comprehensive, classified selection from standard poets. Author and title indexes. A. L. A.

2—27230/4

CLASS NO. 808.5 DEBATING. PUBLIC SPEAKING.

882. **Alden, R. M.** Art of debate. Holt. $1.12

Discussion is lucid, and illustrative material is the most happy sort. Dial.

0—4814/4

883. **Brookings, W. D.,** *and* **Ringwalt, R. C.,** *eds.* Briefs for debate on current political, economic, and social topics. Longmans. $1.25

With each subject, references to articles and leading points, pro and con, are given. N. Y. Supplemented by Ringwalt's Briefs on public questions.

12—815/3

884. **Clark, S. H.** Interpretation of the printed page. Row. $1.25

Textbook designed to help the student interpret literature orally and silently.

15—15464/3

885. **Esenwein, J. B.,** *and* **Carnagey, Dale.** Art of public speaking. Home corresp. school. (Writer's library) $1.62

Treats of the personal side of oratory. Suggests themes for speeches and debates and includes modern selections for study and practice.

15—5450/4

886. **Everts, K. J.** Vocal expression; a class-book of voice training and interpretation. Harper. $1

11—28417/4

887. **Foster, W. H.** Debating for boys. Sturgis. $1

Popular in style for boy's own use.

15—17812/2

888. **Foster, W. T.** Argumentation and debating. Houghton. $1.25

Presents the essentials simply, in the order in which the difficulties arise in actual practice. The point of view is that of the student.

17—23795/3

889. **Laycock, Craven,** *and* **Scales, R. L.** Argumentation and debate. Macmillan. $1.10

Manual for teachers and students. Discusses principles applicable alike to written and spoken discourse, treating oral argument most fully. Nation.

4—24488/4

890. **Laycock, Craven,** *and* **Spofford, A. K.** Manual of argumentation for high schools and academies. Macmillan. $0.50
For beginners.
6—3497/3

891. **Lewis, C. L.** Handbook of American speech. Scott. $0.80
16—8926/3

892. **Pearson, P. M.,** *ed.* Intercollegiate debates. Hinds. $1.65
Briefs and reports with references covering problems of political science, government, banking and currency, and social questions.
10—765/7

893. **Phelps, E. M.,** *comp.* Debaters' manual. 2d and rev. ed. Wilson. (Debaters' handbooks) $1.25
Considers the preparation of the debate organization and management of debating societies and leagues, subject index to books containing complete debates and briefs and list of high-school and college debating societies, made up largely of reprints.
16—23142/2

894. **Ringwalt, R. C.** Briefs on public questions. Longmans. $1.20
Briefs and references on 25 present-day questions.
12—816/3

895. **Robbins, E. C.** High school debate book. McClurg. $1
Practical handbook, containing 18 briefs on live subjects, with references. Preliminary chapters on the value of debate, briefing the question and preparing the speech. A. L. A.
11—30808/3

896. **Robert, H. M.** Rules of order. Scott. $0.75
A compendium of parliamentary law, and explanation of the methods of organizing and conducting the business of societies. Oregon.
15—10862/3

897. **Shurter, E. D.** Extempore speaking for school and college. Ginn. $0.90
8—20155/3

898. ——— Rhetoric of oratory. Macmillan. $1.10
School and college textbook including 12 orations.
9—2002/4

899. **Thomas, R. W.** Manual of debate. Amer. bk. $0.80
Brief manual, based on classroom practice. With each form a method for refutation is given, and many examples. A. L. A.
10—9423/3

900. **Winter, I. L.** Public speaking. Macmillan. $2
Discussion of the principles of technical training and of platform practice, with a number of well-chosen selections.
15—9731/4

CLASS NO. 808.8 READING AND SPEAKING. (COLLECTIONS.)

901. **Clark, S. H.,** *ed.* Handbook of best readings. Scribner. $1.25
Prose and poetry for reading aloud and for speaking. Some famous short stories included, among them The revolt of mother. Contains humorous selections also. Selections are rather long, and are adapted to rather advanced students. Oregon.
2—19089/3

902. ——— *and* **Blanchard, F. M.** Practical public speaking. Scribner. $1
Contains illustrative selections.
99—3904/4

903. **Cumnock, R. M.** Choice readings. New ed. McClurg. $1.50
This edition includes about 70 pages of new material, including selections from Ben Hur, If I were king, Lincoln, the man of the people, and The man with the hoe.
13—20133/4

904. **Fulton, R. I.,** *and others, comps.* Standard selections. (School ed.) Ginn. $1.25
7—14811/3

905. **Morgan, Anna,** *comp.* Selected readings. McClurg. $1.50
Prose selections, monologues, poetry, verse, scenes, and dialogues. Contains considerable material not in other collections.
9—15868/2

906. **O'Neill, A. T. L.**, *comp.* Recitations for assembly and classroom, with suggested programs. Macmillan. $1.10
Selections for grade and high school pupils, grouped under ballads and narrative poems, general nature poems, poems for occasions, child fancies, dialogues.
9—14394/2

907. **Pearson, P. M.**, *ed.* Speaker. 6 v. Hinds. each, $1.75
In making the selections, the aim has been to include only good literature, on worthy themes, effective for public presentation. Fresh material has been chosen, including excerpts and adaptations from the older standard and modern authors. The selections are varied, taken from fiction, essays, orations, drama, and poetry. Humor, dialogue, and dialect are represented. A. L. A.
7—30158/4

908. **Schauffler, R. H.**, *ed.* Arbor day. Moffat. (Our American holidays) $1.10
9—29849/3

909. ——— Christmas, its origin, celebration, and significance as related in prose and verse. Moffat. (Our American holidays) $1.10 7—39006/2

910. ——— Flag day: its history, origin, and celebration as related in song and story. Moffat. (Our American holidays) 12—10662/2

911. ——— Memorial day (Decoration day); its celebration, spirit, and significance as related in prose and verse. Moffat. (Our American holidays) $1.10
11—6709/2

912. ——— Thanksgiving; its origin, celebration, and significance as related in prose and verse. Moffat. (Our American holidays) $1.10 7—31450/2

913. ——— Washington's birthday; its history, observance, spirit, and significance as related in prose and verse, with a selection from Washington's speeches and writings. Moffat. (Our American holidays) $1.10 10—4364/2

914. **Smith, E. S.**, *and* **Hazeltine, A. I.**, *comps.* Christmas in legend and story. Lothrop. $1.50
Poems, legends, and stories chosen because of their literary merit and reverent nature. A. L. A.
15—16883/2

CLASS NO. 810 AMERICAN LITERATURE—HISTORY.

(*See also* Classes 920, 921, for lives of authors.)

915. **Bates, K. L.** American literature. Macmillan. $1 13—24199/2

916. **Brownell, W. C.** American prose masters. Scribner. $1.50
Discusses Cooper, Hawthorne, Emerson, Poe, Lowell, and Henry James.
9—28257/8

917. **Burton, Richard.** Literary leaders of America; a class-book on American literature. Scribner. $1.10
CONTENTS: Earlier period.—Irving.—Cooper.—Poe.—Hawthorne.—Emerson.—Bryant.—Longfellow.—Holmes.—Whittier.—Lowell.—Whitman.—Lanier.—Present day.
4—8291/13

918. **Clark, J. S.** Study of English and American poets. Scribner. $2
CONTENTS: Chaucer.—Spenser.—Milton.—Dryden.—Pope.—Burns.—Cowper.—Keats.—Shelley.—Byron.—Coleridge.—Wordsworth.—Emerson.—Bryant.—Lowell.—Longfellow.—Browning.—Whittier.—Tennyson.—Holmes.
0—6889/4

919. **Cooper, F. T.** Some American story tellers. Holt. $1.60
CONTENTS: Francis Marion Crawford.—Kate Douglas Wiggin.—Winston Churchill.—Robert W. Chambers.—Ellen Glasgow.—David Graham Phillips.—Robert Herrick.—Edith Wharton.—Newton Booth Tarkington.—"O. Henry."—Gertrude Atherton.—Owen Wister.—Frank Norris.—Ambrose Bierce.
11—29890/16

920. **Higginson, T. W.,** *and* **Boynton, H. W.** Reader's history of American literature. Houghton. $1.25
Concentrates attention on leading figures. Brief, but complete and consecutive. Pittsburgh.
3—24321/4

921. **Howells, W. D.** Literary friends and acquaintance. Harper. $2.50
A personal retrospect of American authorship. Sub-title.
0—6798/4

922. **Long, W. J.** American literature. Ginn. $1.35
Emphasis upon literature as an expression of the national spirit. Full on colonial and revolutionary literature.
13—21798/4

923. **Pancoast, H. S.** Introduction to American literature. 2d ed. Holt. $1.24
From colonial period to present.
12—21339/3

924. **Pattee, F. L.** History of American literature since 1870. Century. $2
Survey treating the National period (Civil war) fully. Treats only of the writers who did their first distinctive work before 1892. A. L. A.
15—23795/2

925. **Richardson, C. F.** American literature. 2 v. Putnam. $3.75
Useful large manual. Broad, sensible, and scholarly. Nation.
17—14660/2

926. **Rittenhouse, J. B.** Younger American poets. Little. $1.75
CONTENTS: Richard Hovey.—Lizette Woodworth Reese.—Bliss Carman.—Louise Imogen Guiney.—George E. Santayana.—Josephine Preston Peabody.—Charles G. D. Roberts.—Edith M. Thomas.—Madison Cawein.—George E. Woodberry.—Frederic Lawrence Knowles.—Alice Brown.—Richard Burton.—Clinton Scollard.—Mary McNeil Fenollosa.—Ridgely Torrence.—Gertrude Hall.—Arthur Upson.
4—32306/20

927. **Stedman, E. C.** Poets of America. Houghton. $2.50
CONTENTS: Early and recent conditions.—Growth of the American schools.—Bryant.—Whittier.—Emerson.—Longfellow.—Poe.—Holmes.—Lowell.—Whitman.—Bayard Taylor.—The outlook.
4—13837/3

928. **Trent, W. P.** History of American literature. Appleton. $2
Outline packed with historical facts, critical evaluations, names and titles. A. L. A.
3—15003/2

929. ——— *and* **Erskine, John.** Great American writers. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
CONTENTS: Franklin, Brockden, Brown, and Irving.—Bryant.—Cooper.—Hawthorne.—Poe.—The transcendentalists.—New England poets.—The historians.—Webster and Lincoln.—Stowe.—Whitman.—Bret Harte and Mark Twain.
12—22058/3

930. **Vedder, H. C.** American writers of to-day. Silver. $1.50
CONTENTS: Stedman.—Francis Parkman.—Howells.—Henry James.—Warner.—Aldrich.—Mark Twain.—Crawford.—Burnett.—Charles Egbert Craddock.—Phelps.—Wilkins.—Bret Harte.—Hale.—Edward Eggleston.—Cable.—Stoddard.—Stockton.—Joaquin Miller.
10—18406/22

931. **Wendell, Barrett.** Literary history of America. Scribner. (Library of literary history) $3.50
Not a complete history: vivacious though rather sketchy essays. Amer. hist. rev.
17—21586/3

CLASS NO. 810.8 AMERICAN LITERATURE—COLLECTIONS.

932. **Ashmun, M. E.,** *ed.* Modern prose and poetry for secondary schools. Houghton. $0.85
Thirty-seven selections from recent American literature for collateral reading in the first and second year.
14—10185/3

933. **Cairns, W. B.**, *ed.* Selections from early American writers. Macmillan. $1.25
From representative American writers before Washington Irving.
9—14597/2

934. **Halleck, R. P.**, *and* **Barbour, E. G.** Readings from literature. Amer. bk. $0.85
Sixty-three selections from both English and American writers and comprising both prose and poetry.
15—10984/4

935. **Simons, S. E.**, *comp.* American literature through illustrative readings. Scribner. $1.12
Poems and prose extracts from Captain John Smith to Percy MacKaye. Living writers have been given largest space.
15—2913/3

936. **Trent, W. P.**, *ed.* Southern writers: selections in prose and verse. Macmillan. $1.10
Divided into three periods: 1607–1789, the literature of the colonies and the Revolution; 1790–1865, literature of the Old South; and 1866–1905, the literature of the New South. Book review digest.
5—17317/3

937. ——— *and* **Wells, B. W.**, *eds.* Colonial prose and poetry. 3 v. Crowell. (Handy volume classics) each, $0.50 3—16842/5

CLASS NO. 811 AMERICAN POETRY.

938. **Bryant, W. C.** Poetical works. Appleton. $1.50 6—21932

939. **Drummond, W. H.** The voyageur and other poems. Putnam. $1.25
French-Canadian dialect.
5—16166/2

940. **Emerson, R. W.** Poems. (Centenary ed.) Houghton. $1 4—22485/1

941. **Field, Eugene.** Poems. (Complete ed.) Scribner. $2
Contains the poems published in separate collections and some fugitive verse.
16—6502/1

942. **Hagedorn, Hermann.** Troop of the guard, and other poems. Houghton. $1.10
The 1907 Harvard class poem and others; with a one-act play.
9—28256/2

943. **Holmes, O. W.** Complete poetical works. (Cambridge ed.) Houghton. $1
4—13823/1

944. **Lanier, Sidney.** Poems. Scribner. $2 17—1199/3

945. **Longfellow, H. W.** Complete poetical works. (Cabinet ed.) Houghton. $1
8—19147/1

946. ——— Narrative poems; *ed.* by J. R. Powell. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.40 9—117/2

947. ——— Song of Hiawatha. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.40
The best school library edition of the poem. Frederic Remington's illustrations add to the attractiveness of the volume. Oregon.
98—1340/1

948. **Lowell, J. R.** Poetical works. (Household ed.) Houghton. $1
8—13606/1

949. **Markham, Edwin.** Man with the hoe and other poems. Doubleday. $1
0—6668/2

950. **Moody, W. V.** Gloucester moors and other poems. Houghton. $1.25
13—17059/2

951. **Poe, E. A.** Complete poems; *ed.* by J. H. Whitty. 2d. ed. enl. Houghton. $2.25
17—13645/1

See also Raven, Fall of the house of Usher, and other poems and tales; *ed.* by W. P. Trent. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.40
Contains The goldbug, The purloined letter, The tell-tale heart.
12—37771/6

952. **Riley, J. W.** Farm rhymes. Bobbs. $1.25 5—29997/2

953. ——— Poems here at home. Grosset. $0.60 12—38035/2

954. **Van Dyke, Henry.** Poems. Scribner. $2
Contains the drama The house of Rimmon, the poems included in the volumes, Music, The toiling of Felix, The builders, and the White bees, and other writings.
11—25704/1

955. **Whitman, Walt.** Poems. (Astor ed.) Crowell. $0.60 2—17839/1

956. **Whittier, J. G.** Complete poetical works. (Autograph ed.) Houghton. $1
4—29794/1

CLASS NO. 811.8 AMERICAN POETRY—COLLECTIONS.

(*See also* Class 808.1.)

957. **Braithwaite, W. S. B.** Anthology of magazine verse for 1915. Gomme. $1.75
Useful in providing the new poetry.
15—26325/4

958. **Campbell, W. W.,** *comp.* Oxford book of Canadian verse. Oxford. $2
14—30423/3

959. **Humphrey, L. H.,** *comp.* Poetic new world. Holt. $1
Poems of historical and literary associations in America, one half of the space given to New England.
10—16140/3

960. **Long, A. W.,** *comp.* American poems, 1776–1900. Amer. bk. $0.90
Useful for supplementary school work, and for libraries unable to own the standard anthologies.
6—1810/2

961. **Neale, Walter,** *comp.* Masterpieces of the southern poets. Neale. $1
13—293/3

962. **Page. C. H.,** *comp.* Chief American poets. Houghton. $2
Selected poems by Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes, Lowell, Whitman, and Lanier.
5—34169/3

963. **Stedman, E. C.,** *ed.* American anthology, 1787–1900. Houghton. $2.25
Grouped chronologically and has index of first lines, titles, and poets. Attempts to represent best work. A. L. A.
4—14072/3

CLASS NO. 812 AMERICAN DRAMA.

964. **Dickinson, T. H.,** *ed.* Wisconsin plays; original one-act plays from the repertory of the Wisconsin dramatic society. Huebsch. $1.50
CONTENTS: Neighbours, by Zona Gale.—In hospital, by T. H. Dickinson.—Glory of the morning, by W. E. Leonard.
15—26037/8

965. **Kennedy C. R.** Servant in the house. Harper. $1.25 8—14511/2
A modern morality play.

966. **Long, L. A.** Radisson, the voyageur. Holt. $1
Four-act play in blank verse. Directions for costuming and mounting and directions for use as a pageant.
14—20808/3

967. **Mackaye, P. W.** Jeanne d'Arc: a drama. Macmillan. $1.25
Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty. Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded drama. N. Y.
6—35545/2

968. ——— Sanctuary; a bird masque. Stokes. $1.25
Written for the dedication of the bird sanctuary of Meriden, New Hampshire. Foreword.
14—3923/2

969. ——— The scarecrow; or, The glass of truth. Macmillan. $1.25
Scene laid in Massachusetts town in the late seventeenth century.
8—7173/2

970. **Peabody,** *Mrs.* **J. P.** The piper: a play in four acts. Houghton. $1.25
Version of the Pied piper of Hamelin legend, of uncommon poetic quality, literary distinction, and dramatic value. A. L. A.
9—29824/2

971. ——— Wolf of Gubbio; a comedy in three acts. Houghton. $1.25
Based on the legend of St. Francis and "Brother" Wolf. Time, the day before Christmas 700 years ago. A. L. A.
13—25910/2

972. **Quinn, A. H.,** *ed.* Representative American plays. Century. $2.75
CONTENTS: Prince of Parthia, by T. Godfrey.—Contrast, by R. Tyler.—André, by W. Dunlap.—Superstition, by J. N. Barker.—Charles the Second, by J. H. Payne and W. Irving.—Triumph at Plattsburg, by R. P. Smith.—Pocahontas, by G. W. P. Curtis.—Broker of Bogota, by R. M. Bird.—Tortesz, the usurer, by N. P. Willis.—Fashion, by A. C. M. Ritchie.—Francesca da Rimini, by G. H. Boker.—Leonora, by J. W. Howe.—The Octoroon, by D. Boucicault.—Rip van Winkle as played by Joseph Jefferson.—Hazle Kirke, by S. Mackaye.—Shenandoah, by B. Howard.—Secret service, by W. Gillette.—Madame Butterfly, by D. Belasco and J. L. Long.—Her great match, by C. Fitch.—New York idea, by L. Mitchell.—Witching hour, by A. Thomas.—Faith healer, by W. V. Moody.—Scarecrow, by P. Mackaye.—The boss, by E. Sheldon.—He and she, by R. Crothers.
17—4225/53

CLASS NO. 814 AMERICAN ESSAYS AND PROSE MISCELLANY.

(*See* Class 815 for collections of Orations.)

973. **Burroughs, John.** Fresh fields. Houghton. $1.15
CONTENTS: Nature in England.—English woods.—Carlyle's country.—Hunt for the nightingale.—English and American song birds.—Impressions of some English birds.—In Wordsworth's country.—Glance at British wild flowers.—British fertility.—Sunday in Cheyne row.—At sea.
12—18408/2

974. ——— Indoor studies. Houghton. $1.15
CONTENTS: Thoreau.—Science and literature.—Science and the poets.—Matthew Arnold's criticism.—Arnold's view of Emerson and Carlyle.—Gilbert White's book.—Malformed giant.—Brief essays.—An egotistical chapter.
12—31134/3

975. ——— Riverby. Houghton. $1.15
CONTENTS: Among the wild-flowers.—Heart of the southern Catskills.—Birds' eggs.—Bird courtship.—Notes from the prairie.—Eye-beams.—Young marsh hawk.—The chipmunk.—Spring jottings.—Glimpses of wild life.—Life of fear.—Lovers of nature.—Taste of Kentucky blue grass.—In Mammoth cave.—Hasty observation.—Bird life in an old apple tree.—Ways of sportsmen.—Talk with young observers.
12—31069/4

976. **Burton, Richard.** Literary likings. Lothrop. $1.50
CONTENTS: R. L. Stevenson.—The democratic and aristocratic in literature.—Phases of fiction.—Bjornson, Daudet, James.—Ideals in American literature.—Renaissance pictures in Browning's poetry.—Old English poetry.—Washington Irving's services to American history.—A battle laureate.—Renaissance in English.—American English.—Literature for children.
3—1969/7

977. **Crothers, S. M.** Among friends. Houghton. $1.25
CONTENTS: Among friends.—Anglo-American school of polite unlearning.—Hundred worst books.—Convention of books.—In praise of politicians.—My missionary life in Persia.—The colonel in the theological seminary.—Romance of ethics.—Merry devil of education.
10—26156/2

978. **Crothers, S. M.** Gentle reader. Houghton. $1.25

CONTENTS: Gentle reader.—Enjoyment of poetry.—Mission of humor.—Cases of conscience concerning witch-crafts.—Honorable points of ignorance.—That history should be readable.—Evolution of the gentleman.—Hinterland of science.—Gentle reader's friends among the clergy.—Quixotism.—Intimate knowledge and delight.

3—25285/2

979. **Emerson, R. W.** English traits; Representative men; and other essays. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

CONTENTS: English traits.—Representative men.—American scholar.—Man the reformer.—The conservative.—The transcendentalist.—Young America.

A10—23/3

980. ——— Essays. First and second series. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

CONTENTS: First series: History.—Self-reliance.—Compensation.—Spiritual laws.—Love.—Friendship.—Prudence.—Heroism.—Oversoul.—Circles.—Intellect.—Art.

Second series: The poet.—Experience.—Character.—Manners.—Gifts.—Nature.—Politics.—Nominalist and realist.—New England reformers.

W7—181/1

981. **Erskine, John.** The moral obligation to be intelligent, and other essays. Duffield. $1

Other essays: Call to service.—Mind of Shakespeare.—Magic and wonder in literature.

15—23793/2

982. **Franklin, Benjamin.** Selections from the writings of Benjamin Franklin; *ed.* by U. W. Cutler. Crowell. (Handy volume classics, pocket ed.) $0.35

5—21012/2

983. **Holmes, O. W.** Autocrat of the breakfast table. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 W7—185/2

984. ——— Over the teacups. Houghton. $1.50 12—34445/2

985. ——— Professor at the breakfast table. Crowell. $0.35 2—26849/2

986. **Irving, Washington.** Bracebridge Hall; illus. by Randolph Caldecott. (Cranford ed.) Macmillan. $1.50 13—3952/2

987. ——— Old Christmas. Macmillan. (Illustrated pocket classics) $1

3—27589/2

988. ——— Rip van Winkle and The legend of Sleepy Hollow; illus. by G. H. Boughton. Macmillan. (Illustrated pocket classics) $1 17—26797/2

989. ——— Sketchbook of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—2210/2

990. ——— Tales from the Alhambra; *ed.* by Josephine Brower; illus. by C. E. Brock. Houghton. $1.25

The legends retold are: Arabian astrologer, Prince Ahmed al Kamel, Moor's legacy, Three beautiful princesses, Rose of the Alhambra, Two discreet statues.

10—26172/3

991. **Lincoln, Abraham.** Inaugurals, addresses, and letters (selections), *ed.* by D. K. Dodge. Longmans. (English classics) $0.25 10—24283/2

992. ——— Speeches and letters. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 7—15574/1

993. **Lowell, J. R.** Among my books. Houghton. 2 v. each, $2

CONTENTS: Dryden.—Witchcraft.—Shakespeare once more.—New England two centuries ago.—Lessing.—Rousseau and the sentimentalists.

13—20109/2

994. ——— Books and libraries, and other papers. Houghton. (Riverside literature series [no. 39]) $0.40

CONTENTS: Books and libraries.—Emerson, the lecturer.—Keats.—Don Quixote.

11—17390/5

995. **Lowell, J. R.** My study windows. Houghton. $2

CONTENTS: My garden acquaintance.—A word for winter.—On a certain condescension in foreigners.—A great public character.—Carlyle.—Abraham Lincoln.—James Gates Percival.—Thoreau.—Swineburne's tragedies.—Chaucer.—Library of old authors.—Emerson.—Pope.

17—16121/13

996. **Mabie, H. W.** Books and culture. Dodd. $1.25

On the charm and teachings of literature. Illustrations drawn mainly from Homer, Shakespeare, and Goethe. A. L. A.

4—13857/3

997. **Repplier, Agnes.** In our convent days. Houghton. $1.25

Delicately humorous papers suggested by experiences in a convent school. A. L. A.

5—33973/2

998. ——— Varia. Houghton. $1.25

CONTENTS: The eternal feminine.—The deathless diary.—Guides.—Little pharisees in fiction.—Fete de Gayant.—Cakes and ale.—Old wines and new.—Royal road of fiction.—From the reader's standpoint.

4—13863/3

999. **Thoreau, H. D.** Walden. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

A10—32/2

1000. ——— A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers. Crowell. $0.75

11—20622/3

1001. **Van Dyke, Henry.** Days off and other digressions. Scribner. $1.50

CONTENTS: Days off.—Holiday in a vacation.—His other engagement.—Books I have loved as a boy.—Among the Quantock hills.—Between the lupin and the laurel.—Little Red Tom.—Silverhorns.—Notions about novels.—Some remark on gulls.—Leviathan.—Art of leaving off.

7—33932/2

1002. ——— Essays in application. Scribner. $1.25

CONTENTS: Is the world growing better?—Ruling classes in a democracy.—Publicomania.—Heritage of American ideals.—The powers that be.—Flood of books.—Books, literature, and the people.—Christianity and current literature.—Church in the city.—Property and theft.—Creative ideal of education.—School of life.

5—34645/2

1003. ——— Fisherman's luck, and some other uncertain things. Scribner. $1.50

CONTENTS: Fisherman's luck.—The thrilling moment.—Talkability.—A wild strawberry.—Lovers and landscape.—A fatal success.—Fishing in books.—A Norwegian honeymoon.—Who owns the mountains.—A lazy, idle brook.—Open fire.—A slumber song.

5—32463/2

1004. ——— Little rivers. Scribner. $1.25

CONTENTS: Little rivers.—Leaf of spearmint.—Ampersand.—Handful of heather.—Restigouche from a horse-yacht.—Alpenrosen and goat's milk.—Au large.—Trout fishing in the Traun.—At the sign of the balsam bough.—Song after sundown.

3—24831/4

1005. ——— Van Dyke book; *comp.* by Edwin Mims. Scribner. (School reading) $0.50

CONTENTS: A boy and a rod.—Little rivers.—Wood magic.—Camping out.—Open fire.—Songs out of doors.—A friend of justice.—Thrilling moment.—Keeper of the light.—Handful of clay.—First Christmas tree.—Bits of blue-sky philosophy.—Story of the author's life.

5—11049/3

1006. **Warner, C. D.** A-hunting of the deer and other essays. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.25

CONTENTS: A-hunting of the deer.—How I killed a bear.—Lost in the woods.—Camping out.—A wilderness romance.—What some people call pleasure.

9—21000/2

1007. ——— Being a boy. Houghton. $0.40

5—33975/2

1008. ——— In the wilderness. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.30

6—18072/2

CLASS NO. 814.8 AMERICAN PROSE MISCELLANY—COLLECTIONS.

1009. **Carpenter, G. R.**, *ed.* American prose. Macmillan. $1
Selections with critical introductions by various writers and a general introduction. Sub-title.
98—846/2

1010. **Greenlaw, E. A.**, *ed.* Familiar letters, English and American. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.40 15—17821/4

1011. **Matthews, J. B.** Oxford book of American essays. Oxford. $1.50
Thirty-two essays from Franklin and Irving to Crothers and Trent.
14—22692/2

1012. **Scudder, H. E.**, *ed.* American prose. Rev. ed. Houghton. $1
Selections from Hawthorne, Irving, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes, Lowell, Thoreau, and Emerson.
12—38448/4

CLASS NO. 815 AMERICAN ORATIONS—COLLECTIONS.

(*See* Class 808.5 for books on Debating and Public speaking.)

1013. **Boardman, L. W.**, *ed.* Modern American speeches. Longmans. $0.40
CONTENTS: Life of Carl Schurz.—True Americanism.—Life of Henry W. Grady.—The New South.—Life of John Hay.—America's love of peace.—Career of Elihu Root.—The Pan-American spirit.
13—18505/2

1014. **Fulton, R. I.**, *and* **Trueblood, T. C.** British and American eloquence. Ginn. $1.25
Selections from 101 speeches made by 22 noted English and American orators, with biographical sketches prefacing each group. A useful collection for the library. A. L.A.
12—24029/3

1015. **Harding, S. B.**, *ed.* Select orations illustrating American political history. Macmillan. $1.25 9—26305/4

1016. **Johnston, Alexander**, *ed.* American orations; studies in American political history, *ed.* by J. A. Woodburn. Putnam. 4 v. each, $1.25 4—13868/5

1017. **Ringwalt, R. C.**, *ed.* Modern American oratory. Holt. $1.12
Orations included are: General amnesty, by Schurz.—Right to trial by jury, by Black.—Daniel O'Connell, by Phillips.—100th anniversary of the inauguration of Washington, by Depew.—Leadership of educated men, by Curtis.—New South, by Grady.—Sepulcher in the garden, by Beecher.
Ninety pages of the book devoted to the theory of oratory. Oregon.
98—100/3

1018. **Shurter, E. D.**, *ed.* Masterpieces of modern oratory. Ginn. $1
CONTENTS: Conciliation with the American colonies, by Burke.—Murder of Captain Joseph White, by Webster.—A house divided against itself can not stand, by Lincoln.—Scholar in a republic, by Phillips.—Public duty of educated men, by Curtis.—Race problem in the South, by Grady.—Puritan and the cavalier, by Watterson.—Eulogy of Robert E. Lee, by Daniel.—Eulogy of Ulysses S. Grant, by Porter.—Immortality of good deeds, by Reed.—Tribute to Marcus A. Hanna, by Beveridge.—Marshall and the constitution, by Cockran.—International arbitration, by Schurz.—Opportunity, by Spaulding.—Salt, by Van Dyke.
7—3094/16

1019. **Washington, George.** Washington's farewell address; and Webster's first Bunker Hill oration; *ed.* by A. J. George. Heath. (English classics) $0.25
5—34000/3

1020. ——— Rules of conduct, and Farewell address. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.25 16—26809/2

1021. ——— Writings; *ed.* by L. B. Evans. Putnam. (Writings of American statesmen) $2.50 8—35847/2

1022. **Webster, Daniel.** Daniel Webster for young Americans, comprising his greatest speeches; *ed.* by C. F. Richardson. (School ed.) Little. $0.50
6—6735/2

1023. **Webster, Daniel.** Speeches and orations, with an essay on Daniel Webster as a master of English style by E. P. Whipple. Little. $2.50 9—14648/2

1024. ——— Webster's first Bunker Hill oration and Washington's farewell address; *ed.* by F. N. Scott. Longmans. (English classics) $0.25 5—34641/3

1025. ——— *and* **Hayne, R. T.** Great debate. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.40 Ca 12—1084/2

1026. **Wilson, Woodrow.** Why we are at war: messages to Congress, January to April, 1917. Harper. $0.50
Includes also the President's Proclamation of war, April 6, 1917, and his Message to the American people, April 15, 1917.
17—13747/5

CLASS NO. 820 ENGLISH LITERATURE—HISTORY.

(*See also* Classes 920, 921 for lives of authors.)

1027. **Beers, H. A.** History of English romanticism in the eighteenth century. Holt. $2 98—2045/3

1028. ——— From Chaucer to Tennyson. Grosset. $0.75
Compact critical sketch with illustrative selections.
11—16089/2

1029. **Boyd, E. A.** Ireland's literary renaissance. Lane. $2.50
Comprehensive account with critical studies of Synge, Moore, Yeats, Lady Gregory, Colum Ervine MacManus, and many others.
16—22856/4

1030. **Brooke, S. A.** English literature from the beginning to the Norman conquest. Macmillan. $1.50 98—1470/2

1031. **Brownell, W. C.** Victorian prose masters. Scribner. $1.50
Critical studies of Thackeray, Carlyle, George Eliot, Matthew Arnold, Ruskin, George Meredith.
1—26194/4

1032. **Burton, Richard.** Masters of the English novel. Holt. $1.50
A story of the novel and of individual novelists from Richardson to Hardy and Meredith.
9—26007/4

1033. **Clark, J. S.** Study of English prose writers. Scribner. $2
Discusses 21 English and 5 American writers, giving distinctive features of the style of each, with extracts.
C—311/2

1034. **Cooper, F. T.** Some English story tellers; a book of the younger novelists. Holt. $1.60
CONTENTS: Joseph Conrad.—William Frend de Morgan.—Maurice Hewlett.—Eden Phillpotts.—Rudyard Kipling.—William John Locke.—John Galsworthy.—Arnold Bennett.—Anthony Hope.—May Sinclair.—Alfred Ollivant.—Mrs. Henry Dudeney.—John Trevena.—Robert Hichens.—Frank Danby.
12—28460/17

1035. **Crawshaw, F. D.** Making of English literature. Heath. $1.25 7—16385/2

1036. **Cross, W. L.** Development of the English novel. Macmillan. $1.60
English fiction from Arthurian romance to R. L. Stevenson, indicating continental sources and contributions. Considers leading novelists of each school or period. Pittsburgh.
99—3504/3

1037. **Dawson, W. J.** Makers of English poetry. Rev. ed. Revell. $1.75
Revised edition of Makers of modern poetry.
6—26462/3

1038. **Halleck, R. P.** New English literature. Amer. bk. $1.30 13—20132/2

1039. **Hinchman, W. S.** History of English literature. Century. $1.35
15—8738/2

1040. **Howells, W. D.** Heroines of fiction. 2 v. Harper. $3.75 1—25389/4

1041. **Lea, Hermann.** Thomas Hardy's Wessex. Macmillan. $2.50
Takes each novel and follows the characters through the scenes of their lives. Photographic illustrations.
A14—673/3

1042. **Mair, G. H.** English literature: modern. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
Useful and suggestive outline from the pre-Elizabethan renaissance to the present. Compact, readable, scholarly. A. L. A.
12—71/2

1043. **Marshall, H. E.** English literature for boys and girls. Stokes. $3.25
Accounts of writers from Caedmon to Tennyson, including those of greatest interest for young people.
Attractively printed, with colored illustrations.
W11—62/2

1044. **Mitchell, D. G.** English lands, letters, and kings. Scribner. 4 v. each, $1.50
CONTENTS: v. 1, Celt to Tudor. v. 2, Elizabeth to Anne. v. 3, Queen Anne to the Georges. v. 4, Later Georges to Queen Victoria.
Full on personal traits and habits of English writers. Nation.
Does not cover Victorian era.
4—13879/3

1045. **Moody, W. V.,** *and* **Lovett, R. M.** History of English literature. Scribner. $1.25 16—23919/3

1046. **Olcott, C. S.** Country of Sir Walter Scott. Houghton. $3
Description of sites of the novels and summary of the plots, and 60 photographs of the country.
13—20785/5

1047. ——— George Eliot: scenes and people in her novels. Crowell. $2
Chapters on the country of which she wrote, her life and character, supposed genesis of each novel, and surmised identity of her characters. A. L. A.
10—18889/2

1048. **Painter, F. V. N.** History of English literature. Sibley. $1.40 0—3738/2

1049. **Pancoast, H. S.** Introduction to English literature. 3d ed. Holt. $1.35
7—29160/2

1050. **Phelps, W. L.** Essays on modern novelists. Macmillan. $1.50
Characterizations and criticisms of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Bjornson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Sudermann, Alfred Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs. Ward, Kipling, and Blackmore.
10—2313/15

1051. **Ritchie,** *Mrs.* **A. I. T.** Records of Tennyson, Ruskin, and Browning: three essays. Harper. $2 12—38030/3

1052. **Ryland, Frederick.** Chronological outlines of English literature. Macmillan. $1.40 A13—844/3

1053. **Stephen,** *Sir* **Leslie.** Hours in a library. Putnam. 4 v. $6
CONTENTS: 1, De Foe's novels.—Richardson's novels.—Pope as a moralist.—Sir Walter Scott.—Nathaniel Hawthorne.—Balzac's novels.—De Quincey.—Sir Thomas Browne.—Jonathan Edwards.—Horace Walpole. v. 2, Dr. Johnson's writings.—Crabbe.—William Hazlitt.—Disraeli's novels.—Massinger.—Fielding's novels.—Cowper and Rousseau.—The First Edinburgh reviewers.—Wordsworth's ethics.—Landor's Imaginary conversations.—Macaulay. v. 3, Charlotte Bronte.—Charles Kingsley.—Godwin and Shelley.—Gray and his school.—Sterne.—Country books.—George Eliot.—Autobiography.—Carlyle's ethics.—The State trials.—Coleridge.
4—13882/4

CLASS NO. 280.8 ENGLISH LITERATURE—COLLECTIONS.

1054. **Cunliffe, J. W.,** *and others, eds.* Century readings for a course in English literature. Century. $2.50 10—22079/3

1055. **George, A. J.,** *comp.* From Chaucer to Arnold; types of literary art in prose and verse. Macmillan. $1.25 98—346/2

1056. **Hadow, G. E.,** *and* **Hadow, W. H.,** *comps.* Oxford treasury of English literature. 3 v. Oxford. each, $0.90
CONTENTS: v. 1, Old English to Jacobean; v. 2, Growth of the drama; v. 3, Jacobean to Victorian.
7—6793/3

1057. **Manly, J. M.,** *ed.* English prose and poetry. (1137–1892) Ginn. $2
Condensation of his English poetry and English prose. Explanatory and critical notes.
16—5893/4

1058. **Newcomer, A. G.,** *and* **Andrews, A. E.,** *ed.* Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. Scott. $1.75
Selections chronologically arranged by period, and range from Beowulf to Stevenson. All forms of writing are represented excepting the novel.
10—17603/3

CLASS NO. 821 ENGLISH POETRY.

1059. **Alden, R. M.,** *ed.* English verse; specimens illustrating its principles and history. Holt, $1.25
Useful for forms, with illustrations. A. L. A.
3—8331/3

1060. **Arnold, Matthew.** Sohrab and Rustum, and other poems; *ed.* by A. H. Thorndike. Longmans. (English classics) $0.25 10—11545/2

1061. **Beowulf.** Beowulf and the Finnesburh fragment, *tr.* from the Old English, by C. G. Child. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.25 4—14196/2

1062. ——— Oldest English epic: Beowulf, Finnsburg, Waldere, Deor, Widsith, and the German Hildebrand; *tr.* in the original metres, *ed.* by F. B. Gummere. Macmillan. $1.10 9—10486/7

1063. **Browning,** *Mrs.* **E. B.** Complete poetical works. Houghton. (Cambridge poets; Students edition) $2 0—5914/2

1064. **Browning, Robert.** Complete poetical works. Houghton. (Cambridge poets; Students' edition) $2 1—111/1

1065. ——— Shorter poems; *ed.* by J. W. Cunliffe. Scribner. (English classics) $0.25 9—2615/2

1066. BROWNING. **Brooke, S. A.** Poetry of Robert Browning. Crowell. $2
Critical essays on his attitude toward nature, human life, art, womanhood, love and other passions, with analysis of greater poems. Chapter comparing Tennyson and Browning. N. Y.
2—24748/2

1067. ——— **Corson, Hiram.** Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry. Heath. $1.20 4—13901/2

1068. **Burns, Robert.** Complete poetical works. (Cambridge ed.) Houghton. $1
4—4743/1

1069. **Byron, G. G. N.** Poems and plays. v. 1–2. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) each, $0.50
CONTENTS: v. 1, Hours of idleness.—Occasional pieces. v. 2, Childe Harold's pilgrimage.—The giaour.—Bride of Abydos.—The corsair.—Lara.—Manfred.—Blues.—Marino Faliero.—Heaven and earth.—Cain.—Sardanapalus.
A11—1769/1

1070. **Chaucer, Geoffrey.** Canterbury tales; a modern rendering into prose of the Prologue and ten tales; by P. W. Mackaye; illus. by W. A. Clark. Duffield. $2.50
Colored illustrations.
4—25690/2

1071. ——— Chaucer for children; a golden key; *ed.* by Mrs. H. R. Haweis. Scribner. $1.25 12—32818/3

1072. ——— Chaucer for schools; with the story of his times and work; *ed.* by Mrs. H. R. Haweis. Scribner. $1 1—27484/2

1073. ——— Complete poetical works, now first put into modern English by J. S. P. Tatlock and Percy Mackaye. Macmillan. (Modern reader's Chaucer) $2
12—23747/3

1074. ——— Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims, retold from Chaucer and others, by F. J. H. Darton; illus. by Hugh Thomson. Stokes. $1.75
Retold in vigorous English. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism, chivalry, and gentle courtesy. Pittsburgh.
8—30255/2

1075. **Coleridge, S. T.** Golden book of Coleridge; *ed.* by S. A. Brooke. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
This collection contains his very best poems and a good number of the second class.
A10—1937/2

1076. **Dobson, Austin.** Poems on several occasions. 2 v. Dodd. $2.50
3—24354/1

1077. **Dryden, John.** Palamon and Arcite; *ed.* by P. Chubb. Macmillan. (Pocket classics) $0.25 99—1954/2

1078. **Goldsmith, Oliver.** Poems and plays. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
CONTENTS: Traveler.—Deserted village.—Retaliation.—Haunch of venison.—Miscellaneous pieces.—Good-natured man.—She stoops to conquer.—Scenes from the Grumbler.—Appendix: Poetry under Anne and George I.—On certain English poems.—On laughing and sentimental comedy.
A11—1014/2

1079. **Keats, John.** Poems. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—1694/1

1080. **Kipling, Rudyard.** Collected verse. Doubleday. $1.80
CONTENTS: Seven seas.—Barrack room ballads.—Five nations.
14—12479/1

1081. ——— Songs from books. Doubleday. $1.40 12—23692/2

1082. **Macaulay, T. B.** Lays of ancient Rome, and other poems; *ed.* by W. P. Atkinson. Amer. bk. (Eclectic English classics) $0.28 13—1694/2

1083. **Masefield, John.** Story of a round-house, and other poems. Rev. ed. Macmillan. $1.30 13—15276/2

1084. **Milton, John.** Poetical works. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—2173/1

1085. **Morris, William.** Atalanta's race and other tales from the Earthly paradise; *ed.* by W. J. Rolfe. Houghton. (Students' series of standard poetry) $0.75
12—36886/2

1086. ——— Life and death of Jason; a poem. Longmans. $1.50 4—13921/2

1087. ——— Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Nibelungs. Longmans. $2 4—13922/3

1088. ——— Story of Sigurd, the Volsung. School ed. Longmans. $0.50
17—26897/3

1089. **Noyes, Alfred.** Drake, an English epic, books I–XII. Stokes. $1.75
A spirited epic in blank verse relating the adventures of Sir Francis Drake on the high seas and the crushing of the Spanish Armada. A. L. A.
9—24220/2

1090. ——— Collected poems. 2 v. Stokes. $3.50 13—23178/1

1091. **Percy, Thomas.** Boys' Percy; *ed.* by Sidney Lanier. Scribner. (Boys' library of legend and chivalry) $2
Stirring ballads of the old days of British border warfare and chivalry. Pittsburgh.
12—36075/3

1092. **Scott,** *Sir* **Walter.** Complete poetical and dramatic works. Houghton. (Autograph ed.) $1 16—26806/1

1093. ——— Lady of the lake; *ed.* by F. A. Barbour. Rand. (Canterbury classics) $0.45
Has colored plates of the Stuart, Douglas, MacAlpine, and Graham plaids and black and white illustrations of Scottish scenes.
10—16109/2

1094. ——— Lay of the last minstrel, with an introduction by W. V. Moody, and a glossary and notes by M. R. Willard. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.30
99—1751/2

1095. ——— Marmion; with an introduction by W. V. Moody, and a glossary and notes by M. R. Willard. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.30 99—4599/2

1096. **Shelley, P. B.** Poetical works. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) each, $0.50
v. 1, Lyrics and short poems. v. 2, Plays, translations and longer poems.
A10—16/1

1097. **Spenser, Edmund.** Works; *ed.* by R. Morris. (Globe ed.) Macmillan. $1.75 4—13935/3

1098. **Stevenson, R. L.** Poems and ballads. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1.20
CONTENTS: A child's garden of verses.—Underwoods.—Poems posthumously published.—Ballads.
13—35732/1

1099. **Tennyson, Alfred.** Idylls of the king: Gareth and Lynnette, Lancelot and Elaine, Passing of Arthur; *ed.* by Henry Van Dyke. Amer. bk. (Gateway series) $0.25 4—17703/4

1100. ——— Poetic and dramatic works. (Library ed.) Houghton. $1.50
99—5472/1

1101. ——— Selections from his poems; *ed.* by Myra Reynolds. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.40 14—339/2

1102. TENNYSON. **Brooke, S. A.** Tennyson, his art and relation to modern life. Putnam. $2 4—13889/2

1103. ——— **Van Dyke, Henry.** Poetry of Tennyson. 10th ed. Scribner. $2
Appreciative, judicious, and interesting study of Tennyson's mind, art, and methods. N. Y.
98—1687/2

1104. **Thompson, Francis.** Selected poems. 5th ed. Lane. $1.50 9—11148/2

1105. **Wordsworth, William.** Complete poetical works. (Globe ed.) Macmillan. $1.75 4—13941/2

CLASS NO. 821.8 ENGLISH POETRY—COLLECTIONS.

(*See also* Class 808.1.)

1106. **Bates, K. L.,** *ed.* Ballad book. Sibley. (Students' series of English classics) $0.60 13—26932/2

1107. Book of old English ballads, with decorative drawings by G. W. Edwards, and an introduction by H. W. Mabie. Macmillan. $1.25 11—25423/4

1108. **Bullen, A. H.,** *ed.* Lyrics from the song-books of the Elizabethan age. Scribner. $1.25 3—17800/1

1109. **Chambers, E. K.,** *comp.* English pastorals. Scribner. $1 8—32382/2

1110. **Child, F. J.,** *ed.* English and Scottish popular ballads: *ed.* by H. C. Sargent and G. L. Kittredge. (Cambridge ed.) 4—13303/5

1111. **Cook, A. S.,** *and* **Tinker, C. B.,** *eds.* Select translations from old English poetry. Ginn. $1 2—22714/4

1112. **Gayley, C. M.,** *and* **Young, C. C.** English poetry: its principles and progress, with representative masterpieces. Macmillan. $1.10
Contains selections necessary in high-school work with biographical and critical introductions for each author. Oregon.
16—26800/4

1113. **Hale, E. E.,** *jr.* Longer narrative poems. World bk. (Hawthorne classics) $0.40
CONTENTS: Horatius, by Macaulay.—Sohrab and Rustum, by Arnold.—Enoch Arden, by Tennyson.—Christabel, by Coleridge.—Eve of St. Agnes, by Keats.—Prisoner of Chillon, by Byron.—Lady Geraldine's courtship, by Browning.—Atalanta's race, by Morris.—Flight of the Duchess, by Browning.—Michael, by Wordsworth.
2—22694/2

1114. **Hales, J. W.** Longer English poems. Macmillan. $1.10 12—1632/6

1115. **Montgomery, D. H.,** *comp.* Heroic ballads, with poems of war and patriotism. Ginn. $0.50
Sixty-eight poems of war and patriotism, such as Horatius, Bannockburn, Execution of Montrose, Relief of Lucknow, Ballad of Agincourt, Battle of the Baltic, Song of Marion's men, Sheridan's ride, and Eve of Waterloo.
Most of the selections are suitable for declamation. Pittsburgh.
12—36889/2

1116. **Page, C. H.,** *comp.* British poets of the 19th century. Sanborn. $2
Selections from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Landor, Tennyson, E. B. Browning, Robert Browning, Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne, with reference lists and notes.
4—26912/2

1117. **Palgrave, F. T.,** *comp.* Golden treasury of songs and lyrics. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Two hundred and eighty-eight selections from the English poets. The choice for this collection was in large measure due to Tennyson.
A11—447/2

1118. ——— ——— illus. by Maxfield Parrish. Duffield. $2.25
Fine print and paper and eight full page color plates.
11—25561/3

1119. **Pancoast, H. S.,** *comp.* Vista of English verse. Holt. $1.50
Reprinted from his Standard English poems, with additional selections. Sub-title. Representative selections from Spenser to Kipling.
11—29039/3

1120. **Parrott, T. M.,** *and* **Long, A. W.,** *ed.* English poems from Chaucer to Kipling. Ginn. $0.90 3—1259/2

1121. **Quiller-Couch,** *Sir* **A. T.,** *ed.* Oxford book of English verse, 1250–1900. Oxford. $2.50 17–12028/3

1122. **Stedman, E. C.,** *ed.* Victorian anthology, 1837–1895. Houghton. $2
Supplements his Victorian poets.
4—13936/3

1123. **Stedman, E. C.** Victorian poets; revised and extended to the 50th year of the period under review. Houghton. $2.25 3—14997/1

1124. **Syle, L. D.,** *ed.* From Milton to Tennyson. Allyn. $1
Masterpieces of English poetry; with notes, descriptive and critical. Sub-title.
11—32183/3

1125. **Ward, T. H.,** *ed.* English poets. 4 v. (Student's ed.) Macmillan. each, $1.10
v. 1, Chaucer to Donne. v. 2, Ben Jonson to Dryden. v. 3, Addison to Blake. v. 4, Wordsworth to Tennyson.
Invaluable collection with prefatory critical notices by scholars and writers, and a general introduction by Matthew Arnold. Leypoldt & Iles.
6—4427/3

1126. **Whiteford, R. N.** Anthology of English poetry; Beowulf to Kipling. Sanborn. $1.25 3—14996/3

CLASS NO. 822 ENGLISH DRAMA.

(*See also* Classes 807, 808.1.)

1127. **Barrie,** *Sir* **J. M.** Half hours. Scribner. $1.25
CONTENTS: Pantaloon.—The twelve-pound look.—Rosalind.—The will.
14—18746/6

1128. **Bates, K. L.** English religious drama. Macmillan. $1.50
CONTENTS: Latin Passion plays and saint plays.—Miracle plays.—Moralities.
11—22942/4

1129. **Bennett, Arnold,** *and* **Knoblauch, Edward.** Milestones, a play in three acts. Doran. $1
The milestones are 1860, 1885, and 1912, and the play shows the difference in ideals and standards.
12—11219/2

1130. Everyman with other interludes, including eight miracle plays. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—10/1

1131. **Galsworthy, John.** Plays. Third series. Scribner. $1.50
CONTENTS: The fugitive.—The pigeon.—The mob.
14—15438/4

1132. **Gayley, C. M.,** *ed.* Representative English comedies. 3 v. Macmillan. each, $2
v. 1, From the beginnings to Shakespeare.
v. 2, Later contemporaries of Shakespeare; Ben Jonson and others.
v. 3, Later contemporaries of Shakespeare; Fletcher and others.
14—7520/3

1133. **Gregory,** *Lady* **I. A.** Seven short plays. Luce. $1.75
CONTENTS: Spreading the news.—Hyacinth Halvey.—Rising of the moon.—Jackdaw.—Workhouse ward.—Traveling man.—Gaol gate.
10—15842/9

1134. **Jonson, Ben.** Complete plays. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) each, $0.50 A11—842/1

1135. **Manly, J. M.,** *ed.* Specimens of the pre-Shakespearean drama. 2 v. Ginn. $2.50 12—36516/3
PARTIAL CONTENTS: v. 1, Dramatic tropes.—Easter dramatic office.—Fragments of vernacular liturgal plays.—Brome play.—Chester Whitson plays.—Coventry plays.—Digby plays.—Hegge plays.—Norwich Whitson plays.—St. George plays.—Towneley plays.—York Corpus Christi plays. v. 2, Roister Doister, by Nicholas Udall.—Gammer Gurton's needle, by John Still.—Cambises, by Thomas Preston.—Gorboduc, by Thomas Sackville and Thomas Norton.—Campaspe, by John Lyly.—James the IV, by Robert Greene.—David and Bathsabe, by George Peele.—Spanish tragedies, by Thomas Kyd.

1136. **Marlowe, Christopher.** Plays. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—42/1

1137. **Noyes, Alfred.** Sherwood; or, Robin Hood and the three kings; a play in five acts. Stokes. $2 11—25699/3

1138. **Parker, L. N.** Disraeli; a play. Lane. $1
Comedy of manners of Disraeli's time.
11—29412/2

1139. **Phillips, Stephen.** Ulysses; a drama, in a prologue and three acts. Macmillan. $1.25 2—3432/2

1140. **Sheridan, R. B.** Plays. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
CONTENTS: Rivals.—St. Patrick's day.—The duenna.—Trip to Scarborough.—School for scandal.—The critic.—Pizarro.
A10—512/1

1141. **Synge, J. M.** Well of the saints. Luce. $1.25 6—17282/2

1142. **Thayer, W. R.,** *ed.* Best Elizabethan plays. Ginn. $1.25
CONTENTS: Jew of Malta, by Marlowe.—The alchemist, by Jonson.—Philaster, by Beaumont and Fletcher.—Two noble kinsmen, by Fletcher and Shakespeare.—Duchess of Malfi, by Webster.
4—13958/9

1143. **Yeats, W. B.** Hour-glass, and other plays. Macmillan. $1.25
CONTENTS: The hour-glass.—Cathleen Ni Hoolihan.—A pot of broth.
4—1656/4

1144. ——— Land of heart's desire. Mosher. $0.50 12—40395/2

1145. **Zangwill, Israel.** The melting-pot; drama in four acts. Macmillan. $1.25
Theme is America, the crucible in which immigrants from all nations are to be fused into the perfect human type. A. L. A.
14—20542/2

CLASS NO. 822.3 SHAKESPEARE.

1146. **Baker, G. P.** Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. Macmillan. $1.75
Comprehensive survey, from the beginning to the end of his career.
7—22387/3

1147. **Boas, F. S.** Shakespeare and his predecessors. Scribner. $1.50
Deals somewhat minutely with the plays in chronological order.
Only brief treatment of the predecessors. Pittsburgh.
5—6039/2

1148. **Brooke, S. A.** On ten plays of Shakespeare. Holt. $2.25
CONTENTS: Midsummer night's dream.—Romeo and Juliet.—Richard II.—Richard III.—Merchant of Venice.—As you like it.—Macbeth.—Coriolanus.—Winter's tale.—Tempest.
17—21679/2

1149. **Dowden, Edward.** Shakespeare. Amer. bk. (Literature primers) $0.35
4—13964/2

1150. ——— Shakespeare, a critical study of his mind and art. Harper. $1.75
12—14259/2

1151. **Jameson,** *Mrs.* **A. B.** Shakespeare's heroines; characteristics of women, moral, poetical, and historical. Macmillan. $1.75 1—20593/3

1152. **Jenks, Tudor.** In the days of Shakespeare. Barnes. $1
4—35733/3

1153. **Lamb, Charles,** *and* **Lamb, Mary.** Tales from Shakespeare. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
PARTIAL CONTENTS: The tempest.—Two gentlemen of Verona.—Cymbeline.—King Lear.—Macbeth.—Timon of Athens.—Hamlet.—Othello.—Merchant of Venice.
A10—40/2

1154. **Lee,** *Sir* **S. L.** Shakespeare's life and work. Macmillan. $0.80.
An abridgment of a life of William Shakespeare. Sub-title.
1—29521/2

1155. **Macleod, Mary.** Shakespeare story book. Barnes. $2
Charming stories of 16 plays with dialogue in words of drama. Plots are clearly brought out. A. L. A.
3—16387/3

1156. **Masefield, John.** William Shakespeare. Holt. (Home university library) $0.75 11—12695/2

1157. **Moulton, R. G.** Shakespeare as a dramatic artist. Oxford. $1.90
8—10058/2

1158. **Neilson, W. A.,** *and* **Thorndike, A. H.** Facts about Shakespeare. Macmillan. $0.75
Succinct account of the times, details, and traditions of his life, influences, evidences of his authorship, study of the Elizabethan drama, and list of characters. A. L. A.
13—22666/3

1159. **Quiller-Couch,** *Sir* **A. T.** Historical tales from Shakespeare. Scribner. $1.50
CONTENTS: Coriolanus.—Julius Cæsar.—King John.—King Richard II.—King Henry IV.—King Henry V.—King Henry VI.—King Richard III.
0—1413/3

1160. **Raleigh,** *Sir* **W. A.** Shakespeare. Macmillan. (English men of letters) $0.75
Interpreting Shakespeare the man from the dramas.
7—15578/2

1161. **Shakespeare, William.** Complete dramatic and poetic works; *ed.* from the text of the early quartos and the 1st folio by W. A. Neilson. (Cambridge ed.) Houghton. $3 6—38336/2

1162. ——— As you like it. Doubleday. (Ben Greet Shakespeare) $0.60
This version is specially adapted for reading or stage presentation. Includes explanatory notes, practical stage directions, illustrations of characters in costume. Excellent type, good binding, picture end papers, and colored frontispiece.
12—12660/2

1163. ——— As you like it; illus. by Hugh Thomson. Doran. $2 E17—631/3

1164. ——— Julius Caesar. Doubleday. (Ben Greet Shakespeare) $0.60
12—40600/2

1165. ——— Merchant of Venice. Doubleday. (Ben Greet Shakespeare) $0.60
12—13058/2

1166. ——— Merchant of Venice; illus. by James Luiton. Doran. $2
17—26795/2

1167. ——— Midsummer night's dream. Doubleday. (Ben Greet Shakespeare) $0.60 12—5865/2

1168. ——— Midsummer night's dream; illus. by Arthur Rackham. Doubleday. $2 A15—500/3

1169. ——— Tempest; illus. by Edmund Dulac. Doran. $2 A15—2227/3

1170. ——— Twelfth night; illus. by W. H. Robinson. Doran. $2

1171. ——— Works; *ed.* by W. J. Rolfe. Amer. bk. each, $0.56
CONTENTS: As you like it (5—23670/2); Coriolanus (5—10036/3); Hamlet (6—25662/3); Julius Caesar (4—2965/3); King Lear (8—20699/3); Macbeth (5—3086/3); Merchant of Venice (3—20365/3); Midsummer night's dream (5—3085/3); Much ado about nothing (5—7608/3); Othello (7—24299/3); Romeo and Juliet (7—6758/3); Taming of the shrew (4—36995/3); Tempest (4—2962/3); Twelfth Night (4—3918/3); Winter's tale (7—24298/3).

1172. **Winter, William.** Shakespeare on the stage. 3 series. Moffat. each, $3
v. 1, Stage histories of Merchant of Venice, Othello, Hamlet, King Richard III, King Henry VIII, and Macbeth and their players. v. 2, Stage histories of Twelfth night, Romeo and Juliet, As you like it, King Lear, The taming of the shrew, Julius Caesar. v. 3, Cymbeline.—Love's labor lost.—Coriolanus.—A midsummer night's dream.—King Henry IV.—The merry wives of Windsor.—Antony and Cleopatra.—King John.
15—7372/4; 12—664/4; 16—24572/4

CLASS NO. 824 ENGLISH ESSAYS AND PROSE MISCELLANY

1173. **Addison, Joseph.** Addison; selections from Addison's papers contributed to the Spectator, *ed.* by Thomas Arnold. Oxford. $1.10 10—7202/2

1174. ——— *and* **Steele, Richard.** Papers from the Spectator; *ed.* by Thomas Arnold. Oxford. $1.10

1175. ——— ——— Sir Roger de Coverley papers from the Spectator; *ed.* by H. V. Abbott. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.30 98—1447/2

1176. **Arnold, Matthew.** Essays literary and critical. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A11—299/1

1177. ——— Selections from prose works; *ed.* by W. S. Johnson. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.60 13—19472/2

1178. **Bacon, Francis.** Essays; *ed.* by C. S. Northup. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.40 8—6635/2

1179. **Birrell, Augustine.** Obiter dicta. 2 ser. Scribner. each, $1.25

CONTENTS: 1st ser.: Carlyle.—On the alleged obscurity of Mr. Browning's poetry.—Truth-hunting.—Actors.—A rogue's memoirs.—The via media.—Falstaff. 2d ser.: Milton.—Pope.—Johnson.—Burke.—The muse of history.—Charles Lamb.—Emerson.—The office of literature.—Worn-out types.—Cambridge and the poets.—Book-buying.

4—13975/6

1180. **Burke, Edmund.** Speeches and letters on American affairs. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—2155/2

1181. **Carlyle, Thomas.** Essays on Burns; with Cotter's Saturday night and other poems from Burns; *ed.* by W. C. Gore. Macmillan. (Pocket classics) $0.25 0—5209/2

1182. ——— Sartor resartus. On heroes, hero-worship, and the heroic in history. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—8/3

1183. **Chesterfield, P. D. S.** Letters to his son. Lippincott. $1.25 0—6370/2

1184. **Chesterton, G. K.** Varied types. Dodd. $1.20

CONTENTS: Charlotte Bronte.—William Morris and his school.—Optimism of Byron.—Pope and the art of satire.—Francis.—Rostand.—Charles II.—Stevenson.—Thomas Carlyle.—Tolstoy and the cult of simplicity.—Savonarola.—Position of Sir Walter Scott.—Bret Harte.—Alfred the Great. — Maeterlinck. — Queen Victoria. — German emperor. — Tennyson. — Elizabeth Barrett Browning.

4—14141/15

1185. **Copeland, C. T.,** *and* **Hersey, F. W. C.,** *eds.* Representative biographies of English men of letters. Macmillan. $1.25

Selections are chosen to illustrate the autobiography; with extracts from Carlyle, Dickens, Stevenson; work of famous biographers and reprints from the Dictionary of national biography.

9—25200/2

1186. **De Quincey, Thomas.** Flight of a Tartar tribe; *ed.* by M. H. Turk. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.25 12—32348/2

1187. ——— Joan of Arc and the English mail-coach; *ed.* by R. A. Witham. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.25 6—14544/3

1188. ——— Selections, including Joan of Arc, The English mail coach, Levana and our ladies of sorrow, and Savannah la mar; *ed.* by W. V. Moody. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.25 9—16967/5

1189. ——— Selections; *ed.* by Bliss Perry. Doubleday. (Little masterpieces) $0.50

CONTENTS: Affliction of childhood.—Pleasures of opium.—Pains of opium.—On the knocking at the gate in Macbeth.—Going down with victory.—Levana.—Our ladies of sorrow.

99—4189/9

1190. **Lamb, Charles.** Essays of Elia. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—28/2

1191. **Macaulay, T. B.** Critical and historical essays. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) each, $0.50

CONTENTS: v. 1, Hallam's history.—Burleigh and his times.—John Hampden.—Milton.—Sir William Temple.—Sir James Mackintosh.—Horace Walpole.—William Pitt.—Earl of Chatham.—Clive.—Warren Hastings.—Lord Holland. v. 2, Machiavelli.—Ranke's History of the popes.—War of the Spanish succession.—Frederick the Great. Political controversy group: Southey's Colloquies.—Civil disabilities of Jews.—Gladstone on church and state. Literary criticisms group: Bacon.—John Bunyan.—Dramatists of the Restoration.—Addison.—Samuel Johnson.—Madame d'Arblay.—Byron.—Montgomery.

A10—14/2

1192. ——— Essays on Clive and Hastings, *ed.* by A. G. Newcomer. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.35 9—28249/3

1193. ——— Essays on Oliver Goldsmith, Frederick the Great, and Madame D'Arblay; *ed.* by A. G. Newcomer. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.30

13—10303/3

1194. ——— Essays on Milton and Addison; *ed.* by A. G. Newcomer. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.30 99—3808/2

1195. ——— Miscellaneous essays; and the lays of ancient Rome; including Early and miscellaneous verse. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

CONTENTS: History, John Dryden.—Mirabeau.—Barere.—Francis Atterbury.—John Bunyan.—Oliver Goldsmith.—Samuel Johnson.—Dante.—Petrarch. Conversation, between Cowley and Milton concerning Great Civil war.—Great lawsuit.—On the Athenian orators.—Great national epic poem.—Wellingtoniad.—William Pitt.—On the Royal society of literature.—Scenes from Athenian revels.—Lays of ancient Rome.—Miscellaneous poems.

A10—2359/2

1196. **More,** *Sir* **Thomas.** Utopia, *ed.* by W. D. Armes. Macmillan. $0.60

12—8462/4

1197. **Ruskin, John.** Selections; *ed.* by Bliss Perry. Doubleday. (Little masterpieces) $0.50

CONTENTS: Two boyhoods.—Slave ship.—Mountain gloom.—Mountain glory.—Venice.—St. Marks.—Art and morals.—Mystery of Life.—Peace.

98—938/2

1198. ——— Sesame and lilies; Two paths; King of the Golden River. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—2370/3

1199. **Stevenson, R. L.** Across the plains, with other memories and essays. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1.20

CONTENTS: Across the plains.—The old Pacific (Monterey).—Fontainebleau.—Random memories.—Random memories (continued).—The lantern bearers.—A chapter on dreams.—Beggars.—Letter to a young gentleman.—Pulvis et umbra.—A Christmas sermon.

5—27089/3

1200. ——— Amateur emigrant; The Silverado squatters. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1 5—27092/3

1201. ——— Essays; *ed.* by W. L. Phelps. Scribner. $0.75

CONTENTS: On the enjoyment of unpleasant places.—An apology for idlers.—Aes triplex.—Talk and talkers.—A gossip on romance.—The character of dogs.—A college magazine.—Books which have influenced me.—Pulvis et umbra.

6—27313/2

1202. ——— Essays of travel and in the art of writing. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1.20

CONTENTS: Essays of travel: Edinburgh.—Cockermouth and Keswick.—Roads.—On the enjoyment of unpleasant places.—An autumn effect.—A winter's walk in Carrick and Galloway.—Forest notes.—A mountain town in France (Monastier). Random memories: "Rosa quo locorum."—The ideal house.—Health and mountains.—Davos in winter.—Alpine diversions.—The stimulation of the Alps.—Essays in the art of writing: On some technical elements of style in literature.—A note on realism.—Morality of the profession of letters.—Day after tomorrow.—Books which have influenced me.—Genesis of the master of Ballantrae.

5—36096/3

1203. **Stevenson, R. L.** Virginibus puerisque, and other papers. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1.20

CONTENTS: Virginibus puerisque.—Crabbed age and youth.—An apology for idlers.—Ordered South.—Aes triplex.—El Dorado.—The English admirals.—Some portraits by Raeburn.—Child's play.—Walking tours.—Pan's pipes.—A plea for gas lamps.

6—18295/2

1204. **Thackeray, W. M.** English humourists of the eighteenth century, *ed.* by W. L. Phelps. Holt. (English readings) $0.80 0—5166/4

1205. **Thompson, Francis.** Shelley. Scribner. $1

A brilliant, picturesque, glowing tribute from one poet to another and worthy a place among English prose masterpieces. Dial.

9—26302/2

1206. **Walton, Izaak.** Compleat angler. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 W7—19/2

CLASS NO. 824.8 ENGLISH PROSE—COLLECTIONS.

1207. **Cody, Sherwin,** *comp.* Selections from the best English essays illustrative of the history of English prose style. McClurg. $1.25

From Bacon, Swift, Addison, Lamb, De Quincey, Carlyle, Emerson, Macaulay, Ruskin, and Arnold.

3—13063/2

1208. **Craik,** *Sir* **Henry,** *ed.* English prose selections. 5 v. Macmillan. each, $1.10

v. 1, 14th-16th century. v. 2, 16th century to Restoration. v. 3, 17th century. v. 4, 18th century. v. 5, 19th century.

The best collection for students. Oregon.

5—2471/2

1209. **Hale, E. E.,** *jr.*, *ed.* English essays. World bk. (Hawthorne classics) $0.40

From Lamb, Addison, Goldsmith, and Thackeray.

2—18114/2

1210. **Putnam, G. H.,** *ed.* Representative essays. Putnam. $1.25

CONTENTS: The mutability of literature, by Irving.—Imperfect sympathies, by Lamb.—Conversation, by De Quincey.—Compensation, by Emerson.—Sweetness and light, by Arnold.—On popular culture, by Morley.—On a certain condescension in foreigners, by Lowell.—On history, by Carlyle.—History, by Macaulay.—The science of history, by Froude.—Race and language, by Freeman.—Kin beyond sea, by Gladstone.

Selected from Prose masterpieces. Oregon.

16—24382/1

1211. **Rhys, Ernest,** *and* **Vaughan, Lloyd,** *comp.* A century of English essays. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.35

Anthology ranging from Caxton to R. L. Stevenson and writers of our own time. Sub-title.

A14—1177/4

1212. **Scott, F. W.,** *and* **Zeitlin, Jacob,** *eds.* College readings in English prose. Macmillan. $1.40

Includes American writers.

14—21745/2

1213. **Winchester, C. T.,** *ed.* Book of English essays. Holt. (English readings) $0.45 14—15062/2

CLASS NO. 825 ENGLISH ORATIONS—COLLECTIONS.

1214. **Adams, C. K.,** *ed.* Representative British orations; with a supplementary volume by John Alden. 4 v. Putnam. $5.50

CONTENTS: v. 1, Sir John Eliot.—John Pym.—Lord Chatham.—Lord Mansfield.—Edmund Burke. v. 2, William Pitt.—Charles James Fox.—Sir James Mackintosh.—Lord Erskine. v. 3, George Canning.—Lord Macaulay.—Richard Cobden.—John Bright.—Lord Beaconsfield.—William Ewart Gladstone. v. 4, Daniel O'Connell.—Lord Palmerston.—Robert Lowe.—Joseph Chamberlain.—Lord Roseberry.

4—17602/4

CLASS NO. 830 GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

1215. **Bellows, Max.** Dictionary of German and English, English and German: revised by Clarence Sherwood and W. J. Eggers. Holt. $1.75 E17—477/3

1216. **Boyesen, H. H.** Goethe and Schiller; their lives and works. 9th ed. Scribner. $2
Facts and opinions; and a discursive commentary on Faust. Nation.
7—4792/3

1217. **Goethe, J. W. von.** Faust, a tragedy; *tr.* into English verse by Bayard Taylor. 2 v. Houghton. $2.50 98—1527/3

1218. ——— Faust; a tragedy. The first part. *Tr.* in the original metres, by Bayard Taylor. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.75 11—17628/2

1219. ——— Poems and ballads. Macmillan. (Bohn library) $1.75 16—26801/3

1220. **Harris, Charles.** Selections for German composition. Heath. $0.60
12—32929/3

1221. **Kutner, Arnold.** Commercial German. Amer. bk. $1 3—3289/4

1222. **Nibelungenlied.** Nibelungenlied; the fall of the Nibelungers; *tr.* by W. N. Lettson. 4th ed. Scribner. $1.75 4—14016/2

1223. ——— The Nibelungenlied; *tr.* from the Middle High German by B. D. Shumway. Houghton. $0.75 9—27926/2

1224. **Robertson, J. G.** Literature of Germany. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50 13—7914/2

1225. **Schiller, J. C. F. von.** Life and works; *ed.* by Calvin Thomas. (Student ed.) Holt. $1.75 2—198/2

1226. **Schmidt, Immanuel,** *and* **Tanger, Gustav.** Flugel-Schmidt-Tanger: a dictionary of the English and German languages for home and school. 2 v. 5th ed. Lemcke. $5.20
v. 1, English-German. v. 2, German-English.
2—15839/4

1227. **Thomas, Calvin.** History of German literature. Appleton. (Short histories of the world) $2
Scholarly, well arranged and well written survey limited to literature in its most restricted meaning. A. L. A.
9—7328/2

1228. ——— Practical German grammar. 4th ed. Holt. $1.25 5—23190/2

1229. **Vietor, Wilhelm.** German pronunciation; practice and theory. 3d ed. Lemcke. $0.80
The best German.—German sounds, and how they are represented in spelling.—The letters of the alphabet, and their phonetic values.—German accent. Sub-title.
4—13144/2

1230. **Vos, B. J.** Essentials of German. 4th ed. Holt. $1 14—17206/3

1231. ——— Materials for German conversation. Holt. $0.75 0—1678/3

CLASS NO. 831 GERMAN TEXTS.

1232. **Fiedler, H. G.,** *ed.* Das Oxforderbuch deutscher dichtung, vom 12ten bis zum 20sten jahrhundert. (Oxford book of German verse) Oxford. $2.50
Careful selection representing one hundred and one poets. Symbol indicates the poems that have been set to music.
12—1108/4

1233. **Klenze, Camillo von.** Deutsche gedichte. 2d ed. Holt. $1 11—390/1

1234. **Thomas, Calvin.** Anthology of German literature. Heath. (Modern language series) $2.25 9—26011/3

CLASS NO. 839 SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE.

1235. **Asbjornsen, P. C.** Norse fairy tales selected and adapted by Sir G. W. Dasent. Lippincott. $1.25 A11—1492/2

1236. ——— Popular tales from the Norse, by Sir G. W. Dasent. Putnam. A10—1757/3

1237. **Boyesen, H. H.** Essays on Scandinavian literature. Scribner. $1.50
CONTENTS: Bjornstjerne Bjornson.—Alexander Kielland.—Jonas Lie.—Hans Christian Andersen.—Contemporary Danish literature.—Georg Brandes.—Esaias Tegner.
4—14020/2

1238. **Gosse, E. W.** Ibsen. Scribner. (Literary lives) $1.25
Study of Ibsen's genius and its significance on Norwegian literature. A. L. A.
7—41565/2

1239. **Payne, W. M.** Bjornstjerne Bjornson. McClurg. $0.50
Brief consideration of his life and work with translations of characteristic lyrics. A. L. A.
10—11651/2

1240. **Snorri Sturluson.** Younger Edda; *ed.* by R. B. Anderson. Scott. $2
Written by different persons at different times for the use of the skalds. Full account of Norse mythology. Pittsburgh. 12—30336/4

1241. **Volsunga saga.** Volsunga saga; *tr.* by William Morris. Simmons. $0.40
Mythic-heroic romance of the 12th century, composed from very early traditions and songs. Pittsburgh. 17—26898

CLASS NO. 840 FRENCH LITERATRUE.

1242. **France, Anatole.** Man who married a dumb wife; a comedy in two acts; *tr.* by C. H. Page. Lane. $0.75
Clever, humorous play, good for reading. Wisconsin.
15—8253/2

1243. **Johnson, A. S.** Six short French plays; for the preparatory schools. Longmans. $0.50 17—26792/7

1244. **Lucas, St. J. W. L.,** *comp.* Book of French verse. Oxford. $1.15
W12—20/3

1245. **Maeterlinck, Maurice.** Blue bird: a fairy play in six acts; *tr.* by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. New ed. Dodd. $1.35
Fairy story in dramatic form in which two children, representing mankind, set out in search of a blue bird, the symbol of human happiness. A. L. A.
11—1744/2

1246. **Plan, P. H.,** *and* **Roget, F. F.** Selection of French idioms. Macmillan. $1.20
17—26793/3

1247. **Roland.** Song of Roland; *tr.* into English verse by John O'Hagan. Lothrop. $0.75 1—17798/2

1248. **Rostand, Edmond.** Chantecler; a play in four acts; *tr.* by Gertrude Hall. Duffield. $1.25 10—19179/2

1249. ——— Cyrano de Bergerac; *tr.* by H. B. Dole. Crowell. $0.60
Romantic play of high literary and histrionic value.
99—3663/2

1250. ——— Cyrano de Bergerac; comédie; *ed.* by O. Kuhns. Holt. $0.80
French text with notes.
7—39055/2

1251. **Saintsbury, G. E. B.** Short history of French literature (from the earliest texts to the close of the nineteenth century). 6th ed. Oxford. $2.90
3—17611/2

1252. **Van Laun.** History of French literature. Putnam. $3.50 17—16378/2

1253. **Vreeland, W. U.,** *and* **Michaud, Regis,** *comps.* Anthology of French prose and poetry. (School ed.) Ginn. $1.40
Represents 54 authors and contains 155 selections, beginning with the 16th century. A. L. A.
10—20403/4

CLASS NO. 870 LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

CLASS NO. 880 GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

1254. **Bennett, C. E.,** *and* **Bristol, G. P.** Teaching of Latin and Greek in the secondary school. Longmans. (American teachers' series) $1.50
11—12511/3

1255. **Burt, M. E.,** *and* **Ragozin, Z. A.** Odysseus, the hero of Ithaca. Scribner. $0.60
The war against Troy and the wanderings of Ulysses, King of Ithaca. Pittsburgh.
12—34341/3

1256. **Capps, Edward.** From Homer to Theocritus; a manual of Greek literature. Scribner. $1.50
The most useful single book; contains abundant extracts. Goodspeed.
1—26428/3

1257. **Church, A. J.** Aeneid for boys and girls, told from Virgil. Macmillan. $1.50
Simple and dignified prose version keeping close to the original in spirit and atmosphere. Good illustrations. A. L. A.
8—26009/3

1258. ——— Iliad for boys and girls, told from Homer. Macmillan. $1.75
An adaptation told in simple, dignified language, beautifully printed, and delightfully illustrated in delicate colors. A. L. A.
7—30639/3

1259. ——— Odyssey for boys and girls, told from Homer. Macmillan. $1.75
Adaptation of the story of the wanderings of Ulysses. Illustrated in color and beautifully printed. Oregon.
6—34824/2

1260. ——— Stories from the Greek tragedians. Dodd. $1.25
The seven against Thebes-Antigone, Iphigenia in Aulis are some of the tragedies here told in prose. Hardy.
4—14069/3

1261. **Fowler, H. N.** History of ancient Greek literature. Appleton. (Twentieth century text-books) $1.50 2—6217/2

1262. **Garrod, H. W.,** *comp.* Oxford book of Latin verse, from the earliest fragments to the end of the 5th century A. D. Oxford. $2 W13—8/3

1263. **Harbottle, T. B.,** *comp.* Dictionary of quotations (classical). Macmillan. $2.50 4—13800/2

1264. Harper's Latin dictionary; *ed.* by C. T. Lewis and Charles Short. Amer. bk. $6.50 7—28471/3

1265. **Homer.** Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf, and Ernest Myers. Rev. ed. Macmillan. $0.80 4—14075/3

1266. ——— ——— *tr.* by W. C. Bryant. (Student's ed.) Houghton. $1
4—14077/2

1267. **Homer.** Odyssey; done into English prose by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. Macmillan. $0.80 2—22114/3

1268. ——— ——— *tr.* into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant. (Student's ed.) Houghton. $1.50 99—3026/3

1269. ——— ——— *tr.* into English prose by G. H. Palmer. Houghton. $1 13-24614/2

1270. **Jebb,** *Sir* **R. C.** Greek literature. Amer. bk. (Literature primers) $0.35 1—2322/2

1271. ——— Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry. Houghton. $1.50 4—14067/3

1272. **Laing, G. J.,** *ed.* Masterpieces of Latin literature. Houghton. $1.50
CONTENTS: Terence.—Lucretius.—Catullus.—Virgil.—Horace.—Tibullus.—Propertius.—Ovid.—Petronius.—Martial.—Juvenal.—Cicero.—Cæsar.—Livy.—Tacitus.—Pliny the Younger.—Apuleius.
3—22097/2

1273. **Lang, Andrew,** *ed.* Tales of Troy and Greece. Longmans. $1
Adventures of Ulysses, Perseus, and Theseus.
7—34175/2

1274. **Lawton, W. C.** Introduction to classical Latin literature. Scribner. $1.20 4—3591/3

1275. **Murray, Gilbert.** Rise of the Greek epic. 2d ed. Oxford. $2.50
Supplies evidence in favor of the composite origin of the Homeric poems. A. L. A.
12—8409/4

1276. **Paxson, Susan.** Two Latin plays for high-school students. Ginn. $0.45
CONTENTS: A Roman school.—A Roman wedding.
11—20095/2

1277. **Schlicher, J. J.** Latin plays for student performances and reading. Ginn. $0.75
CONTENTS: Saccus malorum.—Tirones.—Exitus Helvetiorum.—Cicero candidatus.—Conjuratio.—Dido.—Andromeda.
16—7653/2

1278. **Smith, William,** *and* **Hall, T. D.** Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary. Amer. bk. $4 Agr. 3—627/3

1279. **Sophocles.** Antigone; *tr.* by G. H. Palmer. Houghton. $0.75 99—2036/3

1280. **Virgil.** Aeneid; *tr.* into English verse by T. C. Williams. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.75 10—8062/2

1281. ——— ——— *tr.* into English verse by John Conington. Scott, Foresman. $0.40 16—15146/4

1282. **Wright, J. H.,** *ed.* Masterpieces of Greek literature. Houghton. $1.50 2—28507/2

FICTION.

1283. **Alcott, L. M.** Little women. Little. $1.35
Bright and genial didactic story of childhood and home life, portraying four girls in their growth to womanhood. Baker.
16—7535/2

1284. ——— Little men. Dutton. (Everyman's library) $0.50 A13—1371

1285. **Aldrich, T. B.** Marjorie Daw, and other stories. Houghton. $1
CONTENTS: Marjorie Daw.—Miss Mehetebel's son.—Our new neighbors at Ponkapog.—A midnight fantasy.—Mademoiselle Olymple Zabriski.—A struggle for life.—Pere Antoine's date-palm.—Quite so.—Rivermouth romance.—The little violinist.
13—12933/10

1286. **Aldrich, T. B.** Story of a bad boy. Houghton. (Riverside school library) $0.52
Autobiography in the main. Comic as a whole, with bits of boyish pathos, homesickness, love sickness, etc. Baker.
14—12074/2

1287. **Allen, J. L.** Kentucky cardinal. Macmillan. $1
Study of personality and motive, penetrated with love of nature; Kentucky interest. Baker.
A13—1178/2

1288. **Andrews,** *Mrs.* **M. S.** The perfect tribute. Scribner. $0.50
Deals with Lincoln's Gettysburg speech.
8—31691/3

1289. **Arblay,** *Mme.* **F. B. d'.** Evelina. Dutton. (Everyman's library) Library binding) $0.50
Satirical sketches of London and fashionable life of the time. (Latter part of the 18th century) Baker.
A10—1930/2

1290. **Ashmun, M. E.** Isabel Carleton's year. Macmillan. $1.40
Modern story of a high-school girl in a middle western university town.
16—18333/2

1291. ——— *ed.* Modern short-stories. Macmillan. $1.25
CONTENTS: Cask of Amontillado, by Poe.—Return of a private, by Garland.—Mateo Falcone, by Merimee.—Hiding of Black Bill, by Henry.—Substitute, by Coppee.—Rip Van Winkle, by Irving.—Thief, by Dostoievski.—King of Boyville, by White.—Father, by Bjornson.—What was it, by O'Brien.—Real things, by James.—Dr. Heidegger's experiment, by Hawthorne.—Rose of the Ghetto, by Zangwill.—Two friends, by De Maupassant.—Aged folk, by Daudet.—To build a fire, by London.—Rhymer the second, by Morrison.—Living relic, by Turgenev.—Monkey's paw, Christmas guest, by Lagerlof.—Long exile, by Tolstoi.
14—2242/23

1292. **Atkinson,** *Mrs.* **E. S.** Greyfriars Bobby. Harper. $1.20
Story of a Skye terrier, written largely in Scotch dialect. A. L. A.
12—2928/2

1293. Aucassin and Nicolette and other mediæval romances and legends, *tr.* by Eugene Mason. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
CONTENTS: 'Tis of Aucassin and Nicolette.—King Constant, the emperor.—Our Lady's tumbler.—Lay of the little bird.—Divided horsecloth.—Sir Hugh of Tabarie.—King Florus and the fair Jehane.—The covetous man and the envious man.—Of a Jew who took the image of Our Lady.—Lay of Graelent.—Three thieves.—Friendship of Amis and Amile.—The knight who prayed whilst Our Lady tourneyed.—The priest and the mulberries.—Asenath.—The palfrey.
A11—1438/16

1294. **Austen, Jane.** Emma. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Jane Austen's stories are of English middle class society in the early 19th century, minute in detail, old-fashioned in form, but modern in spirit.
A10—485/2

1295. ——— Northanger abbey; and Persuasion. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—487/3

1296. ——— Pride and prejudice. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 W6—343/2

1297. ——— ——— illus. by C. E. Brock. Macmillan. (Illustrated pocket classics) $1.10 10—14908/2

1298. ——— Sense and sensibility. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—488/2

1299. **Austin,** *Mrs.* **J. G.** Betty Alden: the first born daughter of the Pilgrims. Houghton. $1.25
Sequel to Standish of Standish.
4—15064/3

1300. ——— Standish of Standish. Houghton. $1.25
Story of the Pilgrims.
4—16451/3

1301. **Bacheller, Irving.** Eben Holden. Grosset. $0.75
Life in the Adirondacks 50 years ago. A. L. A.
9—32309/2

1302. **Bacon, *Mrs.* J. D.** Smith college stories. Scribner. $1.35
CONTENTS: Emotions of a sub-guard.—Case of interference.—Miss Biddle of Bryn Mawr.—Biscuits ex machina.—Education of Elizabeth.—Family affair.—A few diversions.—Evolution of Evangeline.—At commencement.—The end of it.
0—1793/4

1303. **Barrie, *Sir* J. M.** Little minister. (Luxembourg ed.) Crowell. $1.50
The sketches of character and of Scottish manners and religious sentiment are very humorous, and there are passages full of unaffected pathos. Baker.
98—1458/2

1304. ——— Peter and Wendy. Scribner. $1.50
The play Peter Pan made into a story, with additions. A. L. A.
11—26953/2

1305. ——— Sentimental Tommy. Scribner. $1.50
The first portion is one of the most inspired accounts of child life ever written. Baker.
4—15279/2

1306. ——— Window in Thrums. Burt. $1
Stories and sketches of Scottish life.
4—15280/2

1307. **Bennett, Arnold.** Buried alive. Doran. $0.75
An eminent and eccentric painter changes identities with his dead valet, and an extravagant series of complications ensue. Baker.
13—26688/2

1308. **Bennett, John.** Barnaby Lee. Century. $1.50
Adventures with pirates and in New Amsterdam, 1664. Among characters are Peter Stuyvesant and Governor Calvert of Maryland. A. L. A.
2—22477/2

1309. ——— Master Skylark. Century. $1.50
A story of Shakespeare's time.
4—17522/2

1310. **Bjornson, Bjornstjerne.** Arne and The fisher lassie. Macmillan. $1.25
Primitive, unsophisticated people and simple ways of life and thought, with much of the poetic atmosphere and glamour of the North. Baker.
4—17556/3

1311. **Blackmore, R. D.** Lorna Doone; a romance of Exmoor. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Stuart times (1673-87).
John Ridd rescues Lorna from the robber Doones. The scenic descriptions are invested with a poetic glamour. Baker.
A10—1931/2

1312. **Boyesen, H. H.** Gunnar. Scribner. $1.25
A tale of Norse life.
4—15415/2

1313. ——— Modern vikings. Scribner. $0.60
Stories of life and sport in the Norseland.
4—16122/2

1314. **Bronte, Charlotte.** Jane Eyre. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
One of the greatest novels inspired by the theme of self-realization. Baker.
A—10—5/2

1315. **Brown, Alice.** Meadow-grass. Houghton. $1.35
CONTENTS: Number five.—Farmer Eli's vacation.—After all.—Told in the poorhouse.—Heman's ma.—Heartsease.—Mis' Wadleigh's guest.—A righteous bargain.—Joint owners in Spain.—At Sudleigh fair.—Bankrupt.—Nancy Boyd's last sermon.—Strollers in Tiverton.
New England village life characterized by good humor, optimism, and keen delight in the open air.
4—16285/5

1316. **Brown, John.** Rab and his friends, and other stories of dogs. Heath. $0.20
1—12802—M 4/2

1317. **Brush, *Mrs.* C.** Colonel's opera cloak. Little. $1
Perennially humorous story of a happy-go-lucky Southern family.
7—20624/2

1318. **Bryant, Marguerite.** Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. Duffield. $1.50
A poor English boy's realization of his ambition to build good country roads. A. L. A.
9—35333/2

1319. **Bunner, H. C.** Short sixes. Keppler. $1
CONTENTS: The tenor.—Col. Brercton's aunty.—A round-up.—Two churches of Quawket.—The love-letters of Smith.—Zenobia's infidelity.—Nine cent girls.—Nice people.—Mr. Copernicus and the proletariat.—Hector.—A sisterly scheme.—Zozo.—An old, old story.
4—15418/5

1320. **Bunyan, John.** Pilgrim's progress. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Its form is almost epic: its dramatic dialogue, its clear types of character, its vivid descriptions have given equal pleasure to villager and scholar. S. A. Brooke.
A—10—490/2

1321. **Cable, G. W.** Grandissimes. Scribner. $1.35
New Orleans and its Creole inhabitants a century ago. Baker.
16—16158/3

1322. ——— Old Creole days. Scribner. $1.50
CONTENTS: Madame Delphine.—Café des exiles.—Belles demoiselles plantation.—Posson Jone.—Jean ah Pouquelin.—The poulette.—'Sieur George.—Madame Delicieuse.
7—4814/10

1323. **Catherwood, *Mrs.* M. H.** Story of Tonty. McClurg. $1.25
Romance of the French exploration under La Salle and his lieutenant, Tonty, from Montreal to the Mississippi.
2—1062/3

1324. **Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de.** Don Quixote of La Mancha; illus. by W. H. Robinson. Dutton. $2.50
4—7539/2

1325. ——— The ingenious gentleman, Don Quixote of La Mancha; *ed.* by Clifton Johnson. Macmillan. (Standard school library) $0.50
One of the greatest books—a satire on romances of chivalry. Incidentally depicts the Spanish world in all its phases. Baker.
99—2078/3

1326. **Church, A. J.** Three Greek children. Putnam. $1.25
Life in ancient Greece; games, customs, superstitions, and sacrifices. Pittsburgh.
4—17816/2

1327. **Churchill, Winston.** The crisis. Grosset. $0.75
Civil war times.
16—6481/3

1328. ——— The crossing. Grosset. $0.75
Of the settlement of the Mississippi valley. Daniel Boone, George Rogers Clarke, and Andrew Jackson are among the characters. A. L. A.
16— 6482/2

1329. ——— Richard Carvel. Hurst. $0.75
Revolutionary times.
14—16757/3

1330. **Clemens, S. L.** Adventures of Huckleberry Finn (Tom Sawyer's comrade), by Mark Twain (*pseud.*) Harper. $1.75
15—21857/3
Boy's epic of the Mississippi. Baker.

1331. ——— Adventures of Tom Sawyer, by Mark Twain (*pseud.*) Harper. $1.75
12—21235/3

1332. ——— Personal recollections of Joan of Arc, by Mark Twain (*pseud.*) Harper. $2.50
17—19250/3

1333. ——— Prince and the pauper, by Mark Twain (*pseud.*) Harper. $1.75
How Prince Edward VI in Henry VIII's reign changed positions with a beggar and what came of it. Baker.
16—7556/2

1334. **Cody, Sherwin,** *ed.* Selection from the world's greatest short stories. 10th ed. McClurg. $1.25

CONTENTS: Patient Griselda, by Boccacio.—Aladdin from the Arabian nights.—Rip van Winkle, by Irving.—Passion in the desert, by Balzac.—Child's dream of a star, and Christmas carol, by Dickens.—Princess's Tragedy, by Thackeray.—Gold bug, by Poe.—Great stone face, by Hawthorne.—Necklace and The string, by Maupassant.—Man who would be king, by Kipling.—How Gavin Birse put it to Mag Lownie, by Barrie.—On the stairs, by Morrison.

A14—1221/16

1335. **Coffin, C. C.** Daughters of the revolution and their times, 1769-1776. Houghton. $1.50 4—21707/3

1336. **Connolly, J. B.** Out of Gloucester. Scribner. $1.35

Seafaring life on the Newfoundland banks.

2—24475/6

1337. **Conrad, Joseph.** Lord Jim. McClurg. $1.50

Psychological study, with descriptions of tropical seas and civilization of Eastern islands.

0—6602/2

1338. ——— Typhoon. Doubleday. $1.35

A great description of a ship in a storm.

2—21481/2

1339. **Cooper, J. F.** Deerslayer. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

These tales gave the red man a place in literature. The five romances are linked together by the career of Hawkeye, backwoodsman, and of Chingachgook, his Indian counterpart. Vivid descriptions of wood, lake and prairie, and of the daily life of Indian and huntsman. Baker.

A11—304/2

1340. ——— Last of the Mohicans. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

Second of the Leatherstocking tales.

A11—305/2

1341. ——— ——— illus. by E. Boyd Smith. Grosset. $0.60

Attractive illustrated edition for a boy to own.

10—24026/2

1342. ——— The pathfinder; or, The inland sea. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

Third of the Leatherstocking tales.

A10—1817/2

1343. ——— The pilot. (Mohawk ed.) Putnam. $1.25

Celebrates the exploits of Paul Jones (1747-92) in English waters. Rich in humorous characters.

4—17807/2

1344. ——— Pioneers. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

Fourth of the Leatherstocking tales.

A10—1818/2

1345. ——— Prairie. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

Fifth of the Leatherstocking tales.

A11—1439/2

1346. ——— Spy. Putnam. (Mohawk ed.) $1.25

Romance of the War of Independence (1780), introducing Washington and other heroes. Baker.

4—15436/3

1347. **Craddock, C. E.,** *pseud.* Prophet of the Great Smoky Mountains. Houghton. $1.25

Portrayal of the Tennessee mountaineer.

4—15142/2

1348. **Craik,** *Mrs.* **D. M. M.** John Halifax, gentleman. (Luxembourg ed.) Crowell. $1.50

Life story of an ideal man. The period is 1780-1834, time of the riots caused by the introduction of steam machinery. Baker.

7—3337/2

1349. **Crane, Stephen.** Red badge of courage; an episode of the American civil war. Appleton. $1.
Subject—the state of mind of the soldier in action. Setting—the protracted battle of Chancellorsville (1863). Baker.
0—3652/3

1350. **Crawford, F. M.** Mr. Isaacs. Macmillan. $1.50
Mystery novel of (East) Indian life. Baker.
7—1218/2

1351. ——— Saracinesca. Regent. $0.75
Story of society in Rome.
4—15443/2

1352. ——— Via crucis. Regent. $0.75
Romance of the second crusade.
6—30883/3

1353. **Crockett, S. R.** Lilac sunbonnet. Appleton. $1.50
A love story.
4—15295/2

1354. **Daudet, Alphonse.** Tartarin of Tarascon, and Tartarin on the Alps. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Extravaganza. Tartarin's expedition to prove his valour and resource meets with adventures as monstrous as those of Don Quixote. Baker.
A11—346/3

1355. **Davis, R. H.** Gallegher, and other stories. Scribner. $1.25 16—6989/11

1356. ——— In the fog. Harper. $1 16—9377/2

1357. **Davis, W. S.** Friend of Caesar. Macmillan. $1.50
Story of the fall of the Roman republic.
16—6483/3

1358. ——— God wills it. Macmillan. $1.50
A tale of the first crusade, 1095-9.
1—26209/2

1359. ——— Victor of Salamis. Macmillan. $1.50
Days of Xerxes, Leonidas, and Themistocles.
7—15591/4

1360. **Defoe, Daniel.** Robinson Crusoe. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Founded on the actual experiences of Alexander Selkirk. A masterpiece of unconscious instinctive art and a model for realistic romances. Baker.
W6—349/2

1361. ——— ——— illus. by the brothers Rhead. Harper.
A fine edition with attractive illustrations.
0—6378/2

1362. **Deland,** *Mrs.* **M. W.** Dr. Lavendar's people. Grosset. $0.75
CONTENTS: The apotheosis of the Reverend Mr. Spangler.—The note.—The grasshopper and the ant.—Amelia.—An exceeding high mountain.—At the stuffed-animal house.
3—25718/8

1363. ——— Old Chester tales. Grosset. $0.75
CONTENTS: Promises of Dorothea.—Good for the soul.—Miss Maria Child's mother.—Justice and the judge.—Where the laborers are few.—Sally.—The unexpectedness of Mr. Horace Shields.—New England.—Quaint old characters full of humor and gentle goodness.
98—1805/3

1364. **De Morgan, William.** Joseph Vance. Grosset. $0.75 8—11006/2

1365. **Dickens, Charles.** Christmas books. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
CONTENTS: Christmas carol.—Chimes.—Cricket on the hearth.—Battle of life.—Haunted man.
A11—758/5

1366. ——— David Copperfield. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Dickens said, "I have in my heart of hearts a favorite child, and his name is David Copperfield."
A10—1939/2

1367. **Dickens, Charles.** Dombey and son. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Includes the pathetic episode of Paul Dombey's life and death. Tragic chapters lightened with a throng of humorous characters. Baker.
A11—760/2

1368. ——— Nicholas Nickleby. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
This story fixed public attention on abuses prevalent in English private schools. A. L. A.
A10—496/2

1369. ——— Old curiosity shop. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Little Nell and her grandfather, Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness figure in this book. Pittsburgh.
A10—498/2

1370. ——— Oliver Twist. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—499/2

1371. ——— Pickwick papers. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—37/2
Inimitable for broad British fun. Mr. Pickwick and Sam Weller number among the immortals. L. & I.
6—37232/2

1372. ——— Tale of two cities. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
A powerful melodramatic story of the Reign of Terror (1789-94). Obviously inspired by Carlyle's French Revolution. Baker.
A10—502/2

1373. **Doyle,** *Sir* **A. C.** Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. Burt. $0.75
Detective story.
16—7560/3

1374. ——— Refugees; a tale of two continents. Harper. $1.75
A Huguenot romance in the reign of Louis XIV, the French episodes dealing with intrigue and adventure in the style of Dumas and the American half being after the manner of Cooper. Baker.
16—7561/2

1375. ——— White company. Burt. $1
English bowmen in France and Castile (1366-7). Baker.
16—7562/2

1376. **Dumas. Alexandre.** Count of Monte Cristo. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) 2 v. $1
Rapid and audacious narrative of action and adventure. Baker.
A10—1820/2

1377. ——— Three musketeers. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
The fued between Richelieu and Anne of Austria and the adventures of three guardsmen.
A10—1943/2

1378. ——— Vicomte de Bragelonne. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) 3 v. $1.50 A12—995/2

1379. **Duncan, Norman.** Dr. Luke of the Labrador. Revell. $0.75
Life of Labrador fisher folk and the work of Dr. Grenfell. A. L. A.
4—31009/2

1380. **Ebers, G. M.** Egyptian princess. Crowell. $0.75
A romance of ancient Egypt.
16—15706/2

1381. ——— Uarda. Burt. $0.50
Scene, Egyptian Thebes, 14th century B. C., the reign of Rameses II.
16—15713/2

1382. **Eliot, George,** *pseud.* Adam Bede. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Sets forth coherent philosophy of conduct and inexorable retribution.
A10—503/2

1383. ——— Daniel Deronda. Crowell. $1.50 17—26789/2

1384. ——— Middlemarch; illus. by A. B. Stephens. (Luxembourg ed.) Crowell. $1.50
Pictures with realism, the complex life of a provincial town. Baker.
99—2777/2

1385. ——— Mill on the Floss. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
The tragedy of Maggie Tulliver and her brother Tom. Pittsburgh.
A11—1441/2

1386. ——— Romola. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Based on Florentine history, 1492-1509, the days of Lorenzo de Medici and Savonarola. Baker.
A10—504/2

1387. ——— Romola. (Luxembourg ed.) Crowell. $1.50
Larger print edition of the above.
6—40747/4

1388. ——— Silas Marner, the weaver of Raveloe; introd. by Bliss Carman, and aids to study by H. A. Davidson. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.40 99—2779/4

1389. ——— Silas Marner; illus. by M. V. Wheelhouse. Macmillan. $0.75
Colored illustrations.
W11—22/2

1390. **Erckmann, Emile,** *and* **Chatrain, Alexandre.** Conscript and Waterloo. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Napoleon and his time: Waterloo.
A10—2159/4

1391. **Ewing,** *Mrs.* **J. H. G.** Jackanapes and other tales. Macmillan. (Queen's treasure series) $1
Story of a gallant boy's self devotion. Baker.
17—26790/2

1392. ——— Jan of the windmill; illus. by Wheelhouse. Macmillan. (Queen's treasure series) $1 17—26791/2

1393. **Farnol, Jeffery.** Amateur gentleman. Little. $1.40
Sheer romance reflecting the England of 100 years ago. A. L. A.
13—35198/2

1394. ——— Broad highway. Little. $1.35
Young Englishman starts on foot to make his fortune and has many romantic adventures. Pleasing atmosphere of fairy tale unreality. A. L. A.
11—472/2

1395. **Flandrau, C. M.** Diary of a freshman. Appleton. $0.75
1—11782/2

1396. **Flaubert, Gustave.** Salammbo, the maid of Carthage; retold from the French by L. A. Ragozin. Putnam. (Tales of the heroic ages) $1.25
A free translation, somewhat abridged, of one of the classics of historical fiction. Oregon.
1—29484/2

1397. **Ford, P. L.** Hon. Peter Stirling. Holt. $1.50
Rise and progress of an ideal statesman who maintains constancy to the "American idea." Baker.
16—9376/2

1398. ——— Janice Meredith. Grosset. $0.75
Story of the American revolution.
3—12293/3

1399. **Fox, John,** *jr.* Little shepherd of Kingdom Come. Grosset. $0.75
Life among the mountaineers, and Civil war times in Kentucky.
3—21292/2

1400. **Frederic, Harold.** In the valley. Scribner. $1.50
A story of the Mohawk Valley, 1757–1780.
4—15106/2

1401. **Freeman,** *Mrs.* **M. E.** A humble romance, and other stories. Harper. $1.25
Realistic sketches of homely, penurious life in a Massachusetts village. Baker.
1—2479/2

1402. ——— A New England nun, and other stories. Harper. $1.25
Short stories of New England country life.
4—15108/2

1403. **French, H. W.** Lance of Kanana. New ed. Lothrop. $1
Story of Arabia, full of the spirit of heroism.
16—10345/2

1404. **Gale, Zona.** Friendship village. Macmillan. $1.50
Village life in the Middle West.
8—30534/2

1405. **Garland, Hamlin.** Main-travelled roads. Harper. $1.50
Realistic stories of country life in the Mississippi valley.
99—4062/10

1406. **Gaskell,** *Mrs.* **E. C. S.** Cousin Phillis, and other tales. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
CONTENTS: Cousin Phillis.—My Lady Ludlow.—Half a life-time ago.—Right at last.—The sexton's hero.
A13—547/6

1407. ——— Cranford; illus. by M. V. Wheelhouse. Macmillan. (Queen's treasure series) $1.25
Miniature painting of a little old-fashioned country town. Humourous descriptions of bygone etiquette, parties and gossip. Baker.
W10—204/2

1408. ——— Cranford. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
A10—506/2

1409. ——— Mary Barton. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
A12—999/2

1410. **Gates, Eleanor.** Biography of a prairie girl. Grosset. $0.75
Pioneer life on the prairie; family life, hardships and pleasures.
2—23907/2

1411. **Goldsmith, Oliver.** Vicar of Wakefield. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
An English idyl concerned with the fortunes of the Primrose family. Style is the perfection of classical English. Baker.
A10—38/2

1412. ——— ——— Illus. by Hugh Thomson. (Cranford ed.) Macmillan. $1.50
4—18076/2

1413. **Grahame, Kenneth.** Wind in the willows. Scribner. $1.50
Adventures of a mole and a water rat and their impersonation of various types of people, written in charming style.
13—21253/2

1414. **Hale, E. E.,** *jr., ed.* English stories. Globe. (Hawthorne classics) $0.40
CONTENTS: Christmas carol, by Dickens.—House and the brain, by Lytton.—Dog of Flanders, by La Ramee.—Sire de Maletroit's door, by Stevenson.—Wee Willie Winkie, by Kipling.
4—524/7

1415. ——— Man without a country. (National ed.) Little. $0.30
Fictitious memoir of an American officer who said he wished never to hear of the United States again, and for punishment had his wish fulfilled. Baker.
5—33312/2

1416. **Hanson, J. M.** With Sully into the Sioux land. McClurg. $1.50
Sioux uprisings in Minnesota and Dakota.
10—26821/2

1417. **Hardy, Thomas.** Far from the madding crowd. Harper. $1.25
Tragi-comedy of English rural life. Baker.
16—7548/2

1418. **Harland, Henry.** Cardinal's snuff-box. Lane. $1.30
Love story set in an Italian villa. Artistic quality and bright in repartee. A. L. A.
3—25550/2

1419. **Harrison, H. S.** Queed. Grosset. $0.75
Modern novel of character study with scene laid in the New South.
11—10951/2

1420. **Harte, Bret.** Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches. (Aldine ed.) Houghton. $1
CONTENTS: Luck of Roaring Camp.—M'liss.—Outcasts of Poker Flat.—Miggles.—Tennessee's partner.—Idyll of Red Gulch.—How Santa Claus came to Simpson's Bar.—Fool of Five Forks.—Romance of Madrono Hollow.—Princess Bobb and her friends.
3—26184/11

1421. ——— Tales of the Argonauts, and other sketches. (Aldine ed.) Houghton. $1
CONTENTS: Rose of Tuolumne.—Mr. John Oakhurst.—Wan Lee, the pagan.—How old man Plunkett went home.—The fool of Five Forks.—Baby Sylvester.—Episode of Fiddletown.—Jersey centenarian.
3—29617/10

1422. **Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** House of the seven gables. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Quaint, fanciful, and grotesque figures, rich in eccentricity and the subtler essences of character.
A11—764/2

1423. ——— Marble faun. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
A-10—1824/2

1424. ——— Scarlet letter. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
A10—2439/2

1425. ——— Twice-told tales. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Imaginative renderings of traditions from pre-Revolutionary times, pictures of New England life and contemplative sketches. Baker.
A12—652/2

1426. **Heydrick, B. A.,** *ed.* Types of the short story. Scott. (Lake English classics) $0.35
CONTENTS: Rip Van Winkle, by Irving.—Ambitious guest and Dr. Heidegger's experiment, by Hawthorne.—Namgay Doola and Moti Guj, mutineer, by Kipling.—Two of them, and Cree Queery and Mysy Drolly, by Barrie.—Sire de Maletroit's door and Markheim, by Stevenson.—Pit and the pendulum and The gold bug, by Poe.—Haunted and the haunters, by Lytton.—My double, by Hale.
13—21922/15

1427. **Howells, W. D.** Modern instance. Houghton. $1.50
Called his representative novel. Baker.
4—15124/2

1428. ——— Rise of Silas Lapham. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.60
Story of character development.
4—15125/2

1429. **Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown at Oxford. Macmillan. $1.50
3—27257/2

1430. **Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown's school days. Houghton. (Riverside school library) $0.60
School days at Rugby under the famous Dr. Arnold, who loved boys and lived to make them brave, Christian gentlemen. Power.
7—5405/2

1431. ——— Tom Brown's school days; illus. by Louis Rhead. Harper. $1.50
Finely illustrated edition.
11–27304/2

1432. **Hugo, Victor.** Les miserables. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $1
A picture of Waterloo, from the French side. Oregon.
A10—507/2

1433. ——— Toilers of the sea. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Life of the mariner, the flora and fauna of the ocean, its aspect in storm and calm are depicted with minute realism. Baker.
A13—980/2

1434. **Ingelow, Jean.** Off the skelligs. Little. $1.25
Light hearted comedy. Baker.
16—9356/2

1435. **Jackson, *Mrs.* H. H.** Ramona. Little. $1.50
Written to expose the injustice of the United States government's policy toward the Indians. Scene: Southern California. Baker.
16—7002/2

1436. **Jewett, S. O.** Country of the pointed firs. Houghton. $1.25
Studies of life and character in a Maine seacoast village. N. Y.
10—23633/2

1437. ——— Deephaven. Houghton. $1.25
5—1185/2

1438. ——— Native of Winby, and other tales. Houghton. $1.25
CONTENTS: Native of Winby.—Decoration day.—Jim's little woman.—Failure of David Berry.—Passing of Sister Barsett.—Miss Esther's guest.—Flight of Betsey Lane.—Between mass and vespers.—Little captive maid.
9—2481/10

1439. **Johnson, Owen.** Stover at Yale. Stokes. $1.35
Picture of college life from an unusual point of view. A. L. A.
12—8142/2

1440. **Johnston, Mary.** To have and to hold. Grosset. $0.75
Romance of Virginia, 1621.
0—1124/3

1441. ——— Long roll. Houghton. $1.75 11—13141/3

1442. **Jordan, E. G.** May Iverson tackles life. Harper. $1.25
CONTENTS: Woman suffrage at St. Catherine's.—I write a play.—Reduction cure for Kittie James.—When churchyards yawn.—I introduce beauty culture.—Mabel Blossom's pearl pin.—Call of spring.—I introduce motion study.—Our Grouchometer club.—Shadow of the angel.
12—18795/11

1443. **King, Charles.** Cadet days. Harper. $1.40
A story of West Point.
4—18930/3

1444. **Kingsley, Charles.** Hereward the Wake, last of the English. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Historical romance of the Saxon hero's exploits. Baker.
A10—1946/2

1445. ——— Hypatia. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Hellenic Egypt in 5th century, when Christianity and paganism were at war. Baker.
W7—188/2

1446. **Kingsley, Charles.** Westward ho. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
One of the noblest, gentlest, most romantic, and most manly of sea stories and tales of adventure. Based on achievements of sailors of the days of Drake and Raleigh. E. S. Brooks.
W6—359/2

1447. ——— Yeast. Dutton. (Everyman's library) $1 A13—552/2

1448. **Kipling, Rudyard.** Captains courageous; a story of the Grand Banks. Century. $1.50
Depicts life of the New England fishermen on the high seas. Baker.
3—21963/2

1449. ——— Day's work. Doubleday. $1.50
CONTENTS: Bridge-builders.—A walking delegate.—Ship that found herself.—Tomb of his ancestors.—Devil and the deep sea.—William the Conqueror.—.007.—Maltese cat.—Bread upon the waters.—An error in the fourth dimension.—My Sunday at home.—The brushwood boy.
16—6725/14

1450. ——— Kim. Doubleday. $1.50
Rich panorama of the life of India. Baker.
8—2109/2

1451. ——— Life's handicap. Doubleday. $1.50 90—3029/2

1452. ——— Light that failed. Doubleday. $1.50
Same. Burt. $1
Realistic narrative of Bohemian life, full of life and action. Baker.
15—20316/2

1453. ——— Plain tales from the hills. Doubleday. $1.50
Same. Burt. $1
Anglo-Indian life and manners, the natives, Tommy Atkins and others. Baker.
16—6652/2

1454. ——— Traffics and discoveries. Doubleday. $1.50
CONTENTS: The captive.—Bonds of discipline.—Sahibs' war.—"Their lawful occasions."—Comprehension of Private Copper.—Steam tactics.—"Wireless."—Army of a dream.—"They."—Mrs. Bathurst.—Below the mill dam.
4—27127/13

1455. ——— *and* **Balestier, Walcott.** The naulahka, a story of West and East. Doubleday. $1.50
Western civilization and commercialism in grotesque contact with oriental manners. Baker.
99—3580/3

1456. **Little, Frances,** *pseud.* Lady of the decoration. Century. $1
Young American teacher's experience in a Japanese school related in letters. A. L. A.
9—32297/2

1457. **Locke, W. J.** Fortunate youth. Grosset. $0.75
Tale of romantic adventure. A. L. A.
14—5512/2

1458. **London, Jack.** Call of the wild. Grosset. $0.75
Wild life in the Klondike. The hero is a dog. A. L. A.
9—32301/2

1459. **Loti, Pierre,** *pseud.* Iceland fisherman; *tr.* by H. B. Dole. Crowell. (Handy volume classics) $0.35
Poetic rendering of life and wonder of the sea, and his masterpiece of construction and pathos. Baker.
8—29996/2

1460. **Lynn, Margaret.** Stepdaughter of the prairie. Macmillan. $1.35
Prairie scenes and folk described with charm and unaffectedness.
14—9299/2

1461. **Lytton, E. G. Bulwer.** Harold, the last of the Saxon kings. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Descriptions of battle of Hastings and of English life in the 11th century. Baker.
A10—1950/2

1462. **Lytton, E. G. Bulwer.** Last days of Pompeii. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Reconstruction of the luxurious Roman society of first century of Christian era. Baker.
A10—1951/2

1463. ——— Last of the barons. Dutton. (Everyman's library) $0.50
A11—1020/2

1464. **Mabie, H. W.,** *comp.* Stories new and old; typical American and English tales. Macmillan. $1.50
CONTENTS: Peter Rugg, the missing man, by Austin.—Dr. Marigold's prescriptions, by Dickens.—Rab and his friends, by Brown.—Ethan Brand, by Hawthorne.—Pit and the pendulum, by Poe.—Will o' the mill, by Stevenson.—Marquis Jeanne Hyacinth St. Palaye, by Shorthouse.—Quite so, by Aldrich.—King Soloman of Kentucky, by Allen.—Games and the nation, by Wister.
8—18574/11

1465. **Marryat, Frederick.** Children of the new forest. Dutton. $1.50
A10—2445

1466. ——— Jacob Faithful. Dutton. $1.50 A13—554/2

1467. ——— Japhet in search of a father. Dutton. $1.50 17—26786/2

1468. ——— King's own. Dutton. $1.50 A13—983/2

1469. ——— Masterman Ready. Burt. $1
A wreck, Crusoe life on an island, a fight with savages and the heroic death of Masterman Ready. Baker.
7—24683/2

1470. ——— Midshipman Easy. Burt. $1 17—26787/2

1471. ——— Peter Simple. Dutton. $1.50 A11—768/2

1472. **Martin,** *Mrs.* **H. R.** Tillie, a Mennonite maid. Grossett. $0.75
Story of the Pennsylvania Dutch.
16—25041/2

1473. **Martineau, Harriet.** Peasant and the prince. Houghton. $0.45
Follows the fortunes of the unfortunate dauphin, son of Louis XVI of France and the royal family during the French revolution. Condition of the peasantry clearly depicted.
2—29919/3

1474. **Masefield, John.** Jim Davis. Grosset. (Everyboy's library—Boy scout edition) $0.50 14—17989/2

1475. **Mason, A. E. W.** Four feathers. Macmillan. $1.50
Restoration of a brave man, who, in morbid fear of showing cowardice, becomes a coward in the eyes of his friends. N. Y.
A13—2283/2

1476. **Matthews, J. B.,** *ed.* The short story. Amer. bk. $1
CONTENTS: Husband of Aglace, from Gesta Romanorum.—Story of Griselda, by Boccacio.—Constantia and Theodosius, by Addison.—Rip van Winkle, by Irving.—Dream children, by Lamb.—Wandering Willie's tale, by Scott.—Mateo Falcone, by Merimeé.—The shot, by Ruskin.—Steadfast tin soldier, by Anderson.—Fall of the house of Usher, by Poe.—Ambitious guest, by Hawthorne.—Child's dream of a star, by Dickens.—What was it?, by O'Brien.—Father, by Bjornsen.—Tennessee's partner, by Harte.—Siege of Berlin, by Daudet.—Insurgent, by Halevy.—Substitute, by Coppee.—Mrs. Knollys, by Stimson.—Necklace, by Maupassant.—Markheim, by Stevenson.—Man who was, by Kipling.—Sisterly scheme, by Bunner.
8—1920/25

1477. **Melville, Herman.** Moby Dick. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Realistic story of whale fishing in the Pacific. Baker.
A10—1954/2

1478. ——— Typee. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Adventure among the Pacific isles. Baker.
A10—2172/2

1479. **Merriman, H. S.**, *pseud.* With edged tools. Harper. $1.25
6—24359/2

1480. **Mikels, R. M.**, *ed.* Short stories for high schools. Scribner. $0.90
CONTENTS: First Christmas-tree, by Van Dyke.—A French tar-baby, by Harris.—Sonny's christenin', by Stuart.—Christmas night with Satan, by Fox.—A nest-egg, by Riley.—Wee Willie Winkie, by Kipling.—Gold bug, by Poe.—Ransom of Red Chief, by Henry.—Freshman full-back, by Paine.—Gallegher, by Davis.—Jumping frog, by Twain.—Lady or the tiger?, by Stockton.—Outcasts of Poker flat, by Harte.—Revolt of mother, by Freeman.—Marse Chan, by Page.—"Posson Jone," by Cable.—Our aromatic uncle, by Bunner.—Quality, by Galsworthy.—Triumph of night, by Wharton.—Messenger, by Andrews.—Markheim, by Stevenson.
15—20913/23

1481. **Mitchell, S. W.** Hugh Wynne, free Quaker. Century. $1.50
Men and events of the War of Independence.
8—34332†/3

1482.——— Adventures of François. Century. $1.50.
Story of the French revolution.
16—7545/3

1483. ——— The red city. Century. $1.50.
A story of Philadelphia in the time of President Washington.
16—6650/4

1484. **Moulton, L. B.**, *ed.* Short stories. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.40
CONTENTS: Riding the Rim rock, by Sharp.—Farmer Eli's Vacation, by Brown.—Chief operator, by Phelps.—In and out of a cab in Amsterdam, by Smith.—Face of the poor, by Graham.—Golden fortune, by Austin.—A Hammerton typewriter, by White.—Tom o' Blueb'ry Plains, by Wiggin.—My cousin, the colonel, by Aldrich.—Aunt Cynthy Dallett, by Jewett.—Day of the cyclone, by Thanet.—Left out on Lone star mountain, by Harte.—Birthmark, by Hawthorne.
15—12989/2

1485. **Muir, John.** Stickeen. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.25
Story of a dog who saved the naturalist's life in Alaska. Borresen.
9—6875/2

1486. **Ollivant, Alfred.** Bob, son of Battle. Burt. $0.75
Scotch story in which interest centers around a breed of famous shepherd dogs, of which Bob is the last and greatest. Pittsburgh.
9—32292/2

1487. **Orczy, Emmuska.** Scarlet pimpernel. Putnam. $1.35
Melodrama of the French revolution.
8—15153/3

1488. **Page, T. N.** Burial of the guns. Scribner. $1.35
Civil war and reconstruction period.
3—19538/2

1489. ——— In ole Virginia. Scribner. $1.35
CONTENTS: Marse Chan.—"Unc" Edinburg.—Meh Lady.—Ole 'stracted.—No haid pawn. Polly.
12—31300/8

1490. ——— Old gentleman of the black stock. Scribner. $1.35
Portrayal of a southern gentleman of the old school. A. L. A.
0—6041/2

1491. ——— Red Rock. Grosset. $0.75
Reconstruction period in the South.
8—2115/2

1492. **Paine, R. D.** College years. Scribner. $1.50
Yale stories.
9—24237/2

1493. **Parker, *Sir* Gilbert.** Seats of the mighty. Appleton. $0.75
Romance of the great struggle, culminating in the battle of Quebec, which dispossessed France and enthroned England in North America. Baker.
15—20311/2

1494. **Poe, E. A.** Tales of mystery and imagination. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
A10—44/2

1495. **Porter, W. S.** Cabbages and kings, by O. Henry (*pseud.*) Burt. $0.75
17—7932/2

1496. **Porter, W. S.** Four million, by O. Henry (*pseud.*) Burt. $0.75
Sketches of New York city life written in spontaneous, racy style. A. L. A.
15—17417/2

1497. **Pyle, Howard.** Men of iron. Harper. $2
Boy life in an English castle in the later days of chivalry. Fine moral tone and literary quality. Oregon.
4—18936/3

1498. ——— Otto of the silver hand. Scribner. $2
Medieval Germany in the days of the robber barons.
4—18937/2

1499. **Quiller-Couch, A. T.** Splendid spur. Scribner. $1.25
Royalist romance of the campaign in Cornwall and the west of England, 1642-3. Baker.
4—16297/2

1500. **Reade, Charles.** Cloister and the hearth. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Eve of the Reformation (Parents of Erasmus).
A10—31/2

1501. **Robins, Elizabeth.** Come and find me. Century. $1.50
Tale of California and Alaska and the lure of the North.
8—5885/2

1502. **Russell, W. C.** Wreck of the "Grosvenor". Sturgis. $1.25
Realistic picture of life on shipboard, storms and beauty of the ocean and romantic adventures.
99—4984/2

1503. **Schultz, Jeanne.** Story of Colette. Crowell. $0.60
Romance of a young girl in an old French chateau. Pittsburgh.
8—2051/2

1504. **Scott,** *Sir* **Walter.** Ivanhoe. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Many-colored picture of medieval England. Brings together Coeur de Lion, Robin Hood, Friar Tuck, Allan-a-dale, Isaac of York, and Prince John. Period, about 1194. Baker.
W6—371/2

1505. ——— Ivanhoe; illus. by Greiffenhagen. Lippincott. $1.75
Fine edition with good paper, large print and colored illustrations.
A15—2677/2

1506. ——— Kenilworth. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.75
Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen Elizabeth's favorite, the Earl of Leicester. Period 1575. Baker.
A10—57/2

1507. ——— Kenilworth; illus. by H. L. Ford. Lippincott. $1.50
Fine edition, with good paper, large print and colored illustrations.
A15—2679/3

1508. ——— Quentin Durward. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
A rich and varied picture of the last days of feudalism and chivalry. Scene: the frontier districts of France and Flanders. Baker.
A10—136/3

1509. ——— Rob Roy. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
A10—62/2

1510. ——— Talisman. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
The scene is in Palestine with Richard Coeur de Lion and his allies of the third crusade. Pittsburgh.
A10—65/2

1511. ——— Talisman; illus. by S. H. Vedder. Lippincott. $1.75 A15—2678/3

1512. **Sherman, S. P.,** *ed.* Book of short stories. Holt. $0.35
CONTENTS: Rip van Winkle, by Irving.—Minister's black veil, and Ethan Brand, by Hawthorne.—Fall of the house of Usher and Gold-bug, by Poe.—Signal-man, by Dickens.—Lady, or the tiger, by Stockton.—Three strangers, by Hardy.—Will o' the mill, and Sire de Maletroit's door, by Stevenson.—Courting of T'nowhead's Bell, by Barrie.—Phoebe, by Henry.—Man who was, by Kipling.
15—400/15

1513. **Simms, W. G.** The Yemassee; a romance of Carolina. Newsom. $0.30
11—8982/2

1514. **Skrine, *Mrs.* M. H. T.** Bedesman 4. Century. $1
Simple story, with good character drawing.
14—7569/2

1515. **Smith, F. H.** Caleb West, master diver. Regent. $0.75
Characters and action center about building a light house on the Connecticut coast. N. Y.
4—15154/2

1516. ——— Fortunes of Oliver Horne. Grosset. $0.75
Southern society at outbreak of Civil war and art student's life in New York about 1860. N. Y.
2—20817/2

1517. ——— Tom Grogan. Houghton. $1.35
Tom Grogan is an Irish woman and a contractor.
4—16107/2

1518. **Snedeker, C. D.** The Spartan. Doubleday. $1.35
Greek history, formerly published under title: The coward of Thermopylae.
13—382/2

1519. **Stevens, W. O.** Messmates. Lippincott. $1.25
Midshipman's life and discipline on cruise.
13—21060/2

1520. **Stevenson, R. L.** Black arrow. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1.20
Yorkist story of the Wars of the Roses.
5—24183/2

1521. ——— David Balfour. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1.20
Sequel to Kidnapped.
17—2204/2

1522. ——— Kidnapped. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1.20
Adventures of David Balfour in the year 1751.
5—13039/2

1523. ——— Master of Ballantrae. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1.20
Annals of a noble Scottish family involved in the Jacobite troubles after 1745. Baker.
5—16631/2

1524. ——— Merry men. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1.20
CONTENTS: Merry men.—Will o' the mill.—Markheim.—Thrawn Janet.—Olalla.—Treasure of Franchard.—Strange case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde.
5—27090/8

1525. ——— New Arabian nights. (Biographical ed.) Scribner. $1.20
CONTENTS: Suicide club.—Rajah's diamond.—Pavilion on the links.—Lodging for the night.—Sire de Maletroit's door.—Providence and the guitar.
5—13037/8

1526. ——— Treasure Island; illus. by W. Paget. Scribner. $0.50
Story of piracy and concealed treasure. Baker.
4—17552/2

1527. **Stockton, F. R.** Casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine. Burt. $0.75
Diverting account of the incongruous and improbable Crusoe adventures of two New England women.
4—16110/3

1528. ——— A chosen few. Scribner. $1.25
CONTENTS: Tale of negative gravity.—Asaph.—"His wife's deceased sister."—Lady, or the tiger?—Remarkable wreck of the "Thomas Hyke."—Old Pipes and the dryad.—Transferred ghost.—"Philosophy of relative existences."—Piece of red calico.
4—16111/11

1529. ——— Fanciful tales. Scribner. (School reading) $0.50
CONTENTS: Old Pipes and the dryad.—Beeman of Orn.—Clocks of Rondaine.—Griffin and the minor canon.—Christmas truants.
4—18940/2

1530. ——— Lady, or the tiger, and other stories. Scribner. $1.25
CONTENTS: Lady, or the tiger?—Discourager of hesitancy.—Transferred ghost.—Spectral mortgage.—Every man his own letter writer.—That same old coon.—Our story.—Derelict.—On the training of parents.—Borrowed month.—Baker of Barnbury.—Watchmaker's wife.
8—2939/13

1531. **Stockton, F. R.** Rudder Grange. Scribner. $1.25 . . . . 8—2382/2

1532. **Stuart,** *Mrs.* **R. M.** Golden wedding, and other tales. Harper. $1.50

CONTENTS: A golden wedding.—Lamentations of Jeremiah Johnson.—Uncle Mingo's speculations.—Widder Johnsing.—Christmas gifts.—Blink.—Jessekiah Brown's courtship.—Crazy Abe.—Queen Anne.—Camelia Riccardo.—Woman's exchange of Simpkinsville.—Oh, shoutin's mighty sweet.—Lucindy.

8—16870/14

1533. ——— Story of Babette, a little Creole girl. Harper. $1.50 4—16160/2

1534. **Tarkington, Booth.** Gentleman from Indiana. Grosset. $0.75

Political story.

99—5008/2

1535. ——— Monsieur Beaucaire. Grosset. $0.75

Little drama of intrigue, laid in Bath during the Beau Nash régime in the middle of the 18th century. Baker.

16—6988/2

1536. **Thackeray, W. M.** Henry Esmond. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

Autobiographic story of a Cavalier and Jacobite in time of Queen Anne. Introduces Marlborough, Addison, Steele, and other well-known people. N. Y.

W10—200/2

1537. ——— Pendennis. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $1 A10—2379/2

1538. ——— Vanity Fair. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

Becky Sharp, the Crawleys, Major Dobbin, Amelia, and the wonderful picture of the battle of Waterloo are immortal. A. L. A.

A10—1961/2

1539. ——— Virginians. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50

Follows Henry Esmond. Virginia and London, 1756-80; introduces George Washington, Dr. Johnson, Fielding, and Richardson. N. Y.

A11—2773/2

1540. **Thompson, Maurice.** Alice of old Vincennes. Grosset. $0.75

Fort Vincennes, Clark's conquest (1779).

11—1009/2

1541. **Tolstoi, L. N.** Ivan Ilyitch and other stories; *tr.* by N. H. Dole. Crowell. $1.50

CONTENTS: The death of Ivan Ilyitch.—If you neglect the fire, etc.—Where love is, there God is also.—A candle.—Two old men.—Texts for wood cuts.—Three mendicants.—Popular legends.—Godson.—Skazka.—Glossary.

9—3811/9

1542. ——— Twenty-three tales. Funk. $0.75

CONTENTS: Preface. pt. 1. Tales for children.—God sees the truth, but waits.—A prisoner in the Caucasus.—The bear hunt. pt. 2. Popular stories: What men live by.—A spark neglected burns the house.—Two old men.—Where love is, God is. pt. 3. A fairy tale.—The story of Iván the fool. pt. 4. Stories written to pictures.—Evil allures, but good endures.—Little girls wiser than men.—Ilyas. pt. 5. Folktales retold.—The three hermits.—The imp and the crust.—How much land does a man need?—A grain as big as a hen's egg.—The godson.—The repentent sinner.—The empty drum. pt. 6. Adaptations from the French: The coffee-house of Sura.—Too dear. pt. 7. Stories given to aid the persecuted Jews: Esarhaddon, King of Assyria.—Work, death and sickness.—Three questions.

W7—62/4

1543. **Trent, W. P.,** *comp.* Best American tales. Crowell. (Handy volume classics) $0.50

CONTENTS: Rip van Winkle and Legend of Sleepy Hollow, by Irving.—Great stone face and Rappaccini's daughter, by Hawthorne.—Gold bug, Descent into the Maelstrom and fall of the house of Usher, by Poe.—What was it?, by O'Brien.—Man without a country, by Hale.

7—25511/11

1544. **Vachell, H. A.** The Hill; a romance of friendship. Dodd. $1.50

Story of English school life at Harrow. A. L. A.

6—4634/2

1545. **Van Dyke, Henry.** Blue flower. Scribner. $1.25
CONTENTS: Blue flower.—The source.—The mill.—Spy rock.—Wood magic.—Other wise man.—Handfull of clay.—Lost word.—First Christmas tree.
16—6322/10

1546. **Verne, Jules.** Tour of the world in 80 days. Burt. $0.75 4—17514/3

1547. ——— Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—2180/2

1548. **Wallace, Lew.** Ben-Hur, a tale of the Christ. Grosset. $0.75
Oriental life in the first century. Baker.
8—27803/2

1549. **Watson, John.** Beside the bonnie brier bush, by Ian Maclaren (*pseud.*) Dodd. $1.50
Sketches and stories of a Scottish village. Baker.
4—15342/2

1550. **Webster, Jean.** Daddy-Long-Legs. Grosset. $0.75
Humorous and romantic story for home reading.
15—15243/2

1551. ——— Dear enemy. Grosset. $0.75
Carries on the interest of Daddy-Long-Legs.
15—26656/2

1552. **Wells, H. G.** Mr. Britling sees it through. Macmillan. $1.50
17—22994/2

1553. **Westcott, E. N.** David Harum. Grosset. $0.75
Character sketch of a shrewd country banker.
98—676/2

1554. **Weyman, S. J.** Gentleman of France. Burt. $1
Romance of the time of Henry of Navarre.
3—26180/2

1555. ——— House of the Wolf. Burt. $1
Adventure of knight-errantry in the days of the massacre of St. Bartholomew.
4—16850/3

1556. **White, S. E.** Blazed trail. Grosset. $0.75
Realistic account of life in a logging camp in Michigan.
9—32286/2

1557. ——— Riverman. Grosset. $0.75
Narrative of the lumber industry, full of the danger and fascination of log driving. A. L. A.
8—23537/2

1558. **White, W. A.** Certain rich man. Grosset. $0.75
Evolution of a boy into a financier of wide commercial influence.
9—18720/2

1559. **Wiggin,** *Mrs.* **K. D. S.** Cathedral courtship. Houghton. $1
Humorous, appreciative narrative of travel in England. Pittsburgh.
1—26204/2

1560. ——— Penelope's progress. Houghton. $1.20
Edinburgh and its neighborhood. A. L. A.
0—6956/2

1561. ——— Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Grosset. $0.75
A fascinating little girl who does all sorts of lively things. Pittsburgh.
3—23481/2

1562. **Williams, J. L.** Princeton stories. Scribner. $1 8—34352/2

1563. **Wister, Owen.** Virginian. Grosset. $0.75
Western cowboy story.
13—1903/2

1564. **Woolson, C. F.** Anne. Harper. $1.25
Scenes at Mackinac and about New York. N. Y.
99—5486/2

1565. **Yonge, C. M.** Caged lion. Macmillan. $1.50
Story of prince James I of Scotland in England, 1407-22.
4—16851/3

1566. ——— Dove in the eagle's nest. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
Story of a life in a German castle in the Middle ages (1472-1531).
A10—1833/2

CLASS NO. 910 TRAVEL—GENERAL.

1567. **Bullen, F. T.** Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. Grosset. $0.60 1—25398/4

1568. **Dana, R. H.** Two years before the mast. Houghton. (Riverside lit. ser.) $0.65 4—14821/2

1569. ——— Two years before the mast; a personal narrative of life at sea; illus. by Charles Pears. Macmillan. $2 11—26924/4

1570. **Franck, H. A.** A vagabond journey around the world. Century. $3.50 10—9121/3

1571. **Kephart, Horace,** *ed.* Castaways and Crusoes. Outing. $1
Tales of survivors of shipwreck in New Zealand, Patagonia, Tobago, Cuba, Magdalen Islands, South Seas, and the Crozets. Sub-title.
15—6083/3

1572. **Slocum, Joshua.** Sailing alone around the world; illus. by Thomas Fogarty and George Varian. Century. $1.35 0—2333/3

1573. **Williams, Archibald.** Romance of modern exploration. Lippincott. $1.50
Descriptions of curious customs, thrilling adventures, and interesting discoveries of explorers in all parts of the world.
5—5948/3

CLASS NO. 914 TRAVEL—EUROPE.

1574. **Aldrich, Mildred.** Hilltop on the Marne, being letters written June 3–September 8, 1914. Houghton. $1.25 15—21600/4

1575. **Allinson, F. G.,** *and* **Allinson, A. C. E.** Greek lands and letters. Houghton. $1.25
Undertakes to interpret Greek lands by literature and Greek literature by environment. A. L. A.
9—35965/4

1576. **Demetrios, George.** When I was a boy in Greece. Lothrop. $0.75
Manners and customs are given, and an account of modern political conditions.
13—7644/3

1577. **Ensor, R. C. K.** Belgium. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
Describes the characteristics of the country and people, devotes about a third to history, interprets conditions, and comments on art and literature. A. L. A.
15—12855/2

1578. **Hutton, W. H.** Highways and byways in Shakespeare's country. Macmillan. $2 14—10119/4

1579. **Riis, J. A.** The old town. Macmillan. $2.25
Reminiscences of Ribe, Denmark.
9—27120/3

1580. **Smith, F. H.** Gondola days. Houghton. $1.50
Artist's impressions of Venice.
4—17310/3

1581. **Stevenson, R. L.** Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. Scribner. (English classics) $0.25 10—28497/4

1582. **Stockton, F. R.** Personally conducted. Scribner. $2
Travels through the City of the bended knee, Queen Paris, King London, and other cities. Pittsburgh.
7—21357/3

CLASS NO. 915 TRAVEL—ASIA.

CLASS NO. 916 TRAVEL—AFRICA.

1583. **Davenport, H. C.** My quest of the Arab horse. Dodge. $2 9—27600/

1584. **Landor, A. H. S.** An explorer's adventures in Tibet. Harper. $1.50 10—10328/2

1586. **Roosevelt, Theodore.** African game trails. Scribner. $4 10—35980/4

1585. **Ross, E. A.** Changing Chinese; the conflict of oriental and western cultures in China. Century. $2.50 11—28372/3

CLASS NO. 917 TRAVEL—AMERICA.

1587. **Austin,** *Mrs.* **M. H.** Land of little rain. Houghton. $2
Describes the Southwest, its wonders and frontier life.
3—26358/4

1588. **Bacon, E. M.** Literary pilgrimages in New England. Silver. $1.50
Visits to homes of authors and to scenes associated with their writings.
3—32/4

1589. **Bennett, Arnold.** Your United States. Harper. $2
Impressions of a first visit extending from New York to Chicago.
12—24175/3

1590. **Bishop, Farnham.** Panama, past and present. Century. $1
Partly history and partly an account of the building of the canal.
16—22170/3

1591. **Brooks, Noah.** First across the continent. Scribner. $1.75
Story of the exploring expedition of Lewis and Clark in 1803–5. Sub-title.
1—25408/4

1592. **Fairbanks, H. W.** Western United States; a geographical reader. Heath. $0.65
A grade book covering physical features, history, exploration, and resources. Oregon.
4—23727/2

1593. **Flandrau, C. M.** Viva Mexico. Appleton. $1.35
Vivid, sympathetic, and humorous impressions of Mexican life and character.
8—28075/3

1594. **Franck, H. A.** Zone policeman 88. Century. $2
Comment on life in the Canal Zone.
13—8630/5

1595. **Hall, A. B.,** *and* **Chester, C. L.** Panama and the canal. Enl. ed. Newson $0.80
Simple account of the history and gives description of the country and the canal.
14—20568/2

1596. **Haskin, F. J.** Panama canal. Doubleday. $1.35
Full on the engineering side and discusses administrative problems.
13—22768/2

1597. **Hildrup, J. S.** Missions of California and the old Southwest. McClurg. $1
7—13929/4

1598. **Hungerford, Edward.** Personality of American cities. McBride. $2
Covers 23 cities in the United States and Canada, depicting salient features. A. L. A.
13—26260/23

1599. **James, G. W.** Our American wonderlands. McClurg. $2
Includes Grand Canyon, Yellowstone, Glacier and Rainier national parks, Franciscan missions, Niagara Falls, and Mammoth cave.
15—25998/4

1600. **Laut, A. C.** Canadian commonwealth. Bobbs. (Problems of the nations) $1.50
Conditions, economics, political, social, and recent problems. A. L. A.
15—17964/4

1601. ——— Through our unknown Southwest. McBride. $2
The home of the cliff dweller and the Hopi, the forest ranger and the Navajo, the lure of the painted desert. Sub-title.
13—12334/5

1602. **Lummis, C. F.** Some strange corners of our country; the wonderland of the Southwest. Century. $1.50 16—14528/3

1603. **Lyman, W. D.** Columbia River. Putnam. $2
Its history, its myths, its scenery, its commerce. Sub-title.
9—15979/2

1604. **Mills, E. A.** Rocky mountain wonderland. Houghton. $1.75
Episodes and descriptions of life, of animals and forests, with good illustrations of mountain scenery. A. L. A.
15—7322/5

1605. **Morley, M. W.** Carolina mountains. Houghton. $3
Description of the picturesque and interesting country and people of the Blue Ridge and Great Smoky mountains. A. L. A.
13—21461/3

1606. **Muir, John.** My first summer in the Sierras. Houghton. $2.50
Revision of a diary kept in 1869.
11—14183/3

1607. ——— Our national parks. Houghton. $1.75
Written by a genuine lover of nature who knows more about the forests and streams, the mountains and glaciers, the flowers and animals of the Pacific slope than any living person. Nation.
9—28411/3

1608. **O'Connor, *Mrs.* E. P.** My beloved South. Putnam. $2.50
Sketches of the present day South and reminiscences of the South before the war. A. L. A.
13—25031/3

1609. **Powell, J. W.** First through the Grand Canyon. Outing. $1
Record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado river in 1869-70. Sub-title.
15—18649/4

1610. **Robinson, A. G.** Cuba, old and new. Longmans. $1.75
Both description and history. A. L. A.
15—25997/2

1611. **Sharp, D. L.** Where rolls the Oregon. Houghton. $1.25
Personal experiences and nature observations in Oregon. A. L. A.
14—11164/3

1612. **Steiner, E. A.** Introducing the American spirit. Revell. $1.15
Experiences in conducting German friends through representative sections of America. A. L. A.
16—1744/4

1613. **Stewart, *Mrs.* E. P.** Letters of a woman homesteader. Houghton. $1.25
Personal account of ranch life in southwestern Wyoming.
14—10884/3

1614. **White, S. E.** The mountains. Doubleday. $1.50
Describes a journey across Californian coast ranges and gives details of equipment. A. L. A.
4—29782/4

CLASS NO. 918 TRAVEL—SOUTH AMERICA.

1615. **Bingham, Hiram.** Across South America. Houghton. $3.50
Account of a journey from Buenos Aires to Lima by way of Potosi, with notes on Brazil, Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, and Peru. Sub-title.
11—11225/3

1616. **Bryce, James.** South America. New rev. ed. Macmillan. $2.50
Scholarly work, embodying impressions of Panama, Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Argentine, Uruguay, and Brazil, and discussion of general questions affecting the whole continent.
14—3120/2

1617. **Enock, C.** Republics of Central and South America. Scribner. $3
Reference book giving information and statistics on social and industrial conditions, geography and archaeology.
13—20151/3

1618. **Hale, A. B.** The South Americans. Bobbs. $2.50
The South American republics, their characteristics, progress, and tendencies; with special reference to their commercial relations with the United States. Sub-title.
7—36231/2

1619. **Reyes, Rafael.** Two Americas; *tr.* from the Spanish by Leopold Grahame. Stokes. $3
Devoted mainly to South America, with short chapters on the United States and the Panama canal.
14-4604/4

1620. **Ross, E. A.** South of Panama. Century. $2.50
Treats of western Colombia and Ecuador, Peru, Chile, and Argentina.
15—8245/3

1621. **Ruhl, A. B.** Other Americans. Scribner. $2
The cities, the countries, and especially the people of South America. Sub-title.
8—27368/3

1622. **Shepherd, W. R.** Latin America. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
Condensed treatise showing similarities or differences in character, spirit, or attainment of the different countries.
14—5096/3

1623. **Speer, R. E.** South American problems. S. V. M. $0.75
History of conditions from pre-Inca times and devotes a chapter to present day status. N. Y. Times.
12—10274/4

CLASS NO. 919 TRAVEL—ARCTIC REGIONS.

1624. **Grenfell, W. T.** Harvest of the sea; a tale of both sides of the Atlantic. Revell. $1.15
Tells in fiction form, but with strict adherence to fact, how the mission to deep sea fishermen came to be founded. Pittsburgh.
5—8380/2

1625. **Peary, R. E.** The North pole, its discovery in 1909. Stokes. $5.50
10—22101/4

1626. **Shackleton,** *Sir* **E. H.** Heart of the Antarctic. Lippincott. (Popular ed.) $1.50
Story of the British Antarctic expedition, 1907-1909.
A11—1983/3

1627. **Turley, Charles.** Voyages of Captain Scott. Dodd. $2
Captain Scott's own accounts of his explorations. Biographical sketch by J. M. Barrie.
15—1820/5

1628. **Wallace, Dillon.** Lure of the Labrador wild. Revell. $1.50
Realistic record of an exploring expedition into the interior of Labrador.
5—6300/3

CLASS NO. 920 BIOGRAPHY—COLLECTIVE.

1629. **Adams, E. C.,** *and* **Foster, W. D.** Heroines of modern progress. Sturgis. $1.50
CONTENTS: Elizabeth Fry.—Mary Lyon.—Elizabeth Cady Stanton.—Harriet Beecher Stowe.—Florence Nightingale.—Clara Barton.—Julia Ward Howe.—Frances E. Willard.—J. Ellen Foster.—Jane Addams.
13—2092/12

1630. **Bennett, H. C.** American women in civic work. Dodd. $1.25
CONTENTS: Caroline Bartlett Crane.—Sophie Wright.—Jane Addams.—Kate Barnard.—Albion Fellows Bacon.—Hannah Kent Schoff.—Frances A. Kellor.—Julia Tutwiler.—Lucretia L. Blankenburg.—Anna Howard Shaw.—Ella Flagg Young.
15—7485/14

1631. **Bevan, W. L.** World's leading conquerors. Holt. (World's leaders) $2
CONTENTS: Alexander the great.—Caesar.—Charles the great.—Ottoman sultans.—Spanish conquistadors.—Napoleon.
13—8406/8

1632. **Birkhead, Alice.** Heroes of modern Europe. Crowell. $1.75
CONTENTS: Dante.—Lorenzo.—Martin Luther.—Charles V.—William the Silent.—Henry of Navarre.—Peter the Great.—The man from Corsica.—For Italy and Victor Emmanuel.—Third Napoleon.—Reformer of the East.—Hero in history.
A13—2171/14

1633. **Bolton,** *Mrs.* **S. K.** Famous American authors. Crowell. $0.75
CONTENTS: Ralph Waldo Emerson.—Nathaniel Hawthorne.—Henry W. Longfellow.—John G. Whittier.—Oliver Wendell Holmes.—James Russell Lowell.
5—32660/8

1634. **Bolton, *Mrs.* S. K.** Famous American statesmen. Crowell. $0.75
CONTENTS: Washington.—Franklin.—Jefferson.—Hamilton.—Jackson.—Webster.—Clay.—Sumner.—Grant.—Garfield.
4—22920/12

1635. ——— Famous English authors of the nineteenth century. Crowell. $0.75
CONTENTS: Scott.—Burns.—Byron.—Shelley.—Carlyle.—Tennyson.—Dickens.—Ruskin.—Browning.
12—30808/11

1636. ——— Famous English statesmen of Queen Victoria's reign. Crowell. $0.75
CONTENTS: Peel.—Lord Palmerston.—Shaftsbury.—J. Bright.—William Forster.—Beaconsfield.—Fawcett.—Gladstone.
12—30809/14

1637. ——— Famous leaders among men. Crowell. $0.75
CONTENTS: Napoleon.—Nelson.—Bunyan.—Thomas Arnold.—Wendell Phillips.—Henry Ward Beecher.—Charles Kingsley.—General Sherman.—Charles Haddon Spurgeon.—Phillips Brooks.
4—16925/10

1638. ——— Famous men of science. Crowell. $0.75
CONTENTS: Galileo.—Newton.—Linnaeus.—Cuvier.—Sir William and Caroline Herschel.—Alexander von Humboldt.—Davy.—Audubon.—Morse.—Sir Charles Lyell.—Joseph Henry.—Agassiz.—Darwin.—Francis Trevelyan Buckland.
12—30811/16

1639. ——— Famous voyagers and explorers. Crowell. $0.75
CONTENTS: Columbus.—Marco Polo.—Magellan.—Sir Walter Raleigh.—Sir John Franklin, Dr. Kane, and others.—David Livingstone.—Perry, Greely, and other Arctic explorers.
4—16992/11

1640. ——— Lives of girls who became famous. Crowell. $1.50
CONTENTS: Harriet Beecher Stowe.—Helen Hunt Jackson.—Lucretia Mott.—Mary A. Livermore.—Margaret Fuller Ossoli.—Maria Mitchell.—Louisa M. Alcott.—Mary Lyon.—Harriet G. Hosmer.—Madame de Stael.—Rosa Bonheur.—Elizabeth Thompson Butler.—Florence Nightingale.—Lady Brassey.—Baroness Burdett-Coutts.—Jean Ingelow.
4—16937/21

1641. **Brooks, E. S.** Historic Americans. Crowell. $1.50
CONTENTS: John Winthrop.—Franklin.—Otis.—Washington.—Samuel Adams.—Henry.—John Adams.—Jefferson.—Hamilton.—Morris.—Jay.—Marshall.—Madison.—Monroe.—Adams.—Eli Whitney.—Jackson.—Webster.—Irving.—Clay.—Calhoun.—Morse.—Mann.—Lincoln.—Longfellow.—Grant.
99—3005/28

1642. **Chapin, A. A.** Masters of music. Dodd. $1.50
CONTENTS: Palestrina.—Scarlatti.—Händel—Bach.—Marcello.—Pergolese.—Gluck.—Haydn.—Mozart.—Beethoven.—Weber.—Meyerbeer.—Rossini.—Schubert.—Berlioz.—Chopin.—Mendelssohn-Bartholdy.—Schumann.—Liszt.—Wagner.
1—30963/3

1643. **Dodd, W. E.** Statesmen of the old South. Macmillan. $1.50
Political and biographical essays on Thomas Jefferson, John C. Calhoun, and Jefferson Davis.
11—23015/4

1644. **Dodge, T. A.** Great captains. Houghton. $2
Lectures showing the influence on the art of war of the campaigns of Alexander, Hannibal, Cæsar, Gustavus Adolphus, Frederick, and Napoleon.
12—31925/9

1645. **Dole, N. H.** Score of famous composers. Crowell. $0.75
CONTENTS: Palestrina.—Purcell.—Bach.—Händel.—Gluck.—Haydn.—Mozart.—Beethoven.—Rossini.—Weber.—Schubert.—Spohr.—Meyerbeer.—Mendelssohn.—Schumann.—Chopin.—Glinka.—Berlioz.—Liszt.—Wagner.
3—6004/3

1646. **Elias, *Mrs.* E. L.** In Georgian times. Little. $1.25
CONTENTS: The Georges.—Walpole.—Pitt.—Fox.—Burke.—Hastings.—Henry Grattan.—Canning.—General Wolfe.—Lord Clive.—Lord Nelson.—Duke of Wellington.—Captain Cook.—Mungo Park.—Arkwright.—Watt.—Davy.—George Berkeley.—John Wesley.—John Howard.—William Wilberforce.—Hogarth.—Sir Joshua Reynolds.
A15—24/23

1647. ——— In Victorian times. Little. $1.25
CONTENTS: William the Fourth.—Victoria.—Brougham.—Peel.—Palmerston.—Disraeli.—Cobden.—Bright.—Gladstone.—Parnell.—Sir Henry Havelock.—Lord Lawrence.—General Gordon.—Cecil J. Rhodes.—Earl Roberts.—George Stephenson.—David Livingstone.—Charles Darwin.—Lord Lister.—Cardinal Newman.—Spurgeon.—Earl of Shaftesbury.—Florence Nightingale.—J. M. W. Turner.—Rossetti.—Watts.
A16—43/28

1648. **Farmer,** *Mrs.* **L. H.** Girls' book of famous queens. Crowell. $0.75
CONTENTS: Semiramis.—Dido.—Cleopatra.—Zenobia.—Matilda of Flanders.—Margaret of Anjou.—Catherine of Aragon.—Queen Elizabeth, and Mary, Queen of Scots.—Queen Catherine de Medici.—Queen Anne.—Maria Theresa.—Catherine II.—Queen Marie Antoinette.—Empress Josephine.—Empress Eugenie.—Queen Victoria.
A10—2433/19

1649. **Fields, J. T.** Yesterdays with authors. Houghton. $2
Personal reminiscences of Thackeray, Hawthorne, Dickens, Wordsworth, Miss Mitford, and Barry Cornwall.
99—34/8

1650. **Frank, M. M.** Great authors in their youth. Holt. $1.30
CONTENTS: Scott.—Stevenson.—Thackeray.—Dickens.—Browning.—Elizabeth Barrett Browning.—Tennyson. Charlotte Bronte.—Lamb.—Jane Austen.—Ruskin.
15—25539/13

1651. **Gardiner, A. G.** Prophets, priests, & kings. Dutton. (Wayfarer's library) $0.50
Sketches of 40 individuals chiefly connected with English statesmanship, social movements literature, the church, among them five foreigner and two women, Florence Nightingale and Mrs. Pankhurst. A. L. A.
W14—22/42

1652. **Hinchman, W. S.,** *and* **Gummere, F. B.** Lives of great English writers from Chaucer to Browning. Houghton. $1.50
Thirty-three short biographies of chief writers.
8—11791/39

1653. **Hodges, George.** Saints and heroes since the middle ages. Holt. $1.35
CONTENTS: Luther.—More.—Loyola.—Cranmer.—Calvin.—Knox.—Coligny.—William the Silent.—Brewster.—Laud.—Cromwell.—Bunyan.—Fox.—Wesley.
12—24635/16

1654. **Holland, R. S.** Builders of united Italy. Holt. $2
CONTENTS: Alfieri.—Manzoni.—Gioberti.—Manin.—Mazzini.—Cavour.—Garibaldi.—Vittorio Emanuale II, king of Italy.
Patriots whose careers furnish in outline the history of the Italian struggle for independence. A. L. A.
8—24568/11

1655. **Hutton, Lawrence.** Talks in a library, recorded by Isabel Moore. Putnam. $2.50
Personal and literary recollections, including reminiscences and anecdotes of Edwin Booth, Henry Irving, Joseph Jefferson, Alma Tadema, St. Gaudens, Du Maurier, Mark Twain, Dickens, and others.
5—15677/3

1656. **Iles, George.** Leading American inventors. Holt. $2
CONTENTS: John and Robert Livingston Stevens.—Fulton.—Whitney.—Thomas Blanchard.—Samuel Morse.—Charles Goodyear.—Ericsson.—McCormick.—Christopher Latham Sholes.—Howe.—Benjamin Chew Tilghman.—Ottmar Mergenthaler.
12—27835/15

1657. **James, G. W.** Heroes of California. Little. $2
Accounts of the Donner party, the scouts, the pony express riders, the gold seekers, the railway builders, and other pioneers. A. L. A.
10—28356/4

1658. **Johnston, R. M.** Leading American soldiers. Holt. $2
CONTENTS: Washington.—Nathanael Greene.—Jackson.—Zachary Taylor.—Winfield Scott.—Grant.—Sherman.—Sheridan.—McClellan.—George Gordon Meade.—Robert Edward Lee.—Thomas Jonathan Jackson.—Joseph Eggleston Johnston.
7—24610/16

1659. **Lang,** *Mrs.* **L. B.** Red book of heroes. Longmans. $1
CONTENTS: Florence Nightingale.—John Howard.—Hannibal.—Father Damien.—Fernando, prince of Portugal.—The Marquis of Montrose.—Henry Havelock.
9—17962/9

1660. **Laut, A. C.** Pathfinders of the West; the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest, Radisson, La Verendrye, Lewis and Clark. Macmillan. $2
4—33584/8

1661. **Lee, *Sir* S. L.** Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century. Scribner. $1.75
CONTENTS: The spirit of the sixteenth century.—More.—Sidney.—Raleigh.—Spenser.—Bacon.—Shakespeare's career.—Foreign influences on Shakespeare.
4—33402/9

1662. **Morris, Charles.** Heroes of discovery in America. Lippincott. $1.25
CONTENTS: Leif Ericson.—Columbus.—Vespucius.—Cabot, John.—Cabot, Sebastian.—Balboa.—Ponce de Leon.—Cortereal.—Verrazano.—Magellan.—Cortes.—Pizarro.—Cabeza de Veca.—Orellana.—de Soto.—Coronado.—Cartier.—Ribault.—Frobisher.—Drake.—Gilbert.—Raleigh.—Gosnold.—Smith.—Hudson.—Champlain.—Marquette.—La Salle.—Iberville.—Verandrye.—Bering.—Hudson Bay company.—Washington.—Boone.—Carver.—Ledyard.—Gray.—Lewis.—Clark.—Pike.—Long.—Tremont.—Whitman.
6—15411/45

1663. ——— Heroes of progress in America. Lippincott. $1.25
CONTENTS: Williams.—Eliot.—Penn.—Oglethorpe.—Franklin.—Henry.—Adams.—Jefferson.—Morris.—Hamilton.—Adams.—Whitney.—Fulton.—Astor.—Girard.—Marshall.—Clay.—Webster.—Calhoun.—Morse.—Field.—Howe.—McCormick.—Goodyear.—Clinton.—Wells.—Garrison—Phillips.—Sumner.—Mott.—E. C. Stanton.—S. B. Anthony.—Dorothea Dix.—Peabody.—Cooper.—Lincoln.—Seward.—Blaine.—Greeley.—Ericsson.—Edison.—Willard.—Clara Barton.—Carnegie.—B. T. Washington.
6—43546/48

1664. ——— Heroes of the army in America. Lippincott. $1.25
CONTENTS: Washington.—Putnam.—Stark.—Allen.—Greene.—Wayne.—Lincoln, B.—Lee.—Morgan.—Marion.—Clark.—Jackson.—Scott.—Harrison.—Houston.—Taylor.—McClellan.—Grant.—Lee.—Sherman.—Jackson.—Thomas.—Meade.—Johnston.—Sheridan.—Stuart.—Rosecrans.—Forrest.—Hooker.—Wheeler.—Hancock.—Burnside.—Custer.—Crook.—Lawton.—Miles.
6—43547/40

1665. ——— Heroes of the navy in America. Lippincott. $1.25
CONTENTS: O'Brien.—Hull.—Biddle.—Jones, Jacob.—Jones, John Paul.—Morris.—Barry.—Porter.—Dale.—Perry.—Arnold.—Macdonough.—Tucker.—Barney.—Stewart.—Truxton.—Perry.—Preble.—Farragut.—Bainbridge.—Decatur.—Porter.—Blakeley.—Cushing.—Dewey.—Hobson.
7—15488/31

1666. **Oliphant, *Mrs.* M. O.** Makers of Florence; Dante, Giotto, Savonarola, and their city. Burt. $1
2—2523/6

1667. **Parton, James.** Captains of industry. 2 v. Houghton. (School library) each, $0.75
Short studies of over 70 men, presenting chief points of interest in each man's career. N. Y.
13—10232/3

1668. **Plutarch.** Boys' and girls' Plutarch; parts of the lives of Plutarch; *ed.* for boys and girls by J. S. White. Putnam. $1.75
About Theseus, Romulus, Camillus, Demosthenes, Alcibiades, Coriolanus, Aristides, Pompey, Themistocles, and other Greek and Roman heroes. Pittsburgh.
11—9133/2

See also Plutarch. Lives, the so-called Dryden's translation; *rev.* by A. H. Clough. 3 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $1.50
A10—2217/2

1669. **Riis, J. A.** Hero tales of the far North. Macmillan. $0.50
CONTENTS: Tordenskjold.—Hans Egede.—Gustav Vasa.—Absalon, warrior bishop.—King Valdemar.—King Christian IV.—Gustav Adolf.—Jens Kofoed.—Carl Linne.—Niels Finsen.
10—20653/13

1670. **Sparks, E. E.** Men who made the nation. Macmillan. $0.50
The history of the United States from 1760 to 1865 is given biographically in an account of Benjaman Franklin, Samuel and John Adams, Robert Morris, Alexander Hamilton, George Washington, Jefferson, Henry Clay, Daniel Webster, Abraham Lincoln. Book review digest.
1—30185/13

1671. **Thayer, W. R.** Throne-makers. Houghton. $1.50
CONTENTS: Bismarck.—Napoleon III.—Kossuth.—Garibaldi.—Carlyle.—Tintoret.—Giordano Bruno.—Bryant.
99—1911/10

CLASS NO. 921 BIOGRAPHY—INDIVIDUAL.

[In this class the books are arranged alphabetically by the name of the person written about instead of by author as in other classes.]

1672. ADAMS, J. **Morse, J. T.,** *jr.* John Adams. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—11964/2

1673. ADAMS, J. Q. **Morse, J. T.,** *jr.* John Quincy Adams. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—12014/2

1674. ADAMS, S. **Hosmer, J. K.** Samuel Adams. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—12007/2

1675. ADDISON. **Courthope, W. J.** Joseph Addison. Macmillan. (English men of letters) $0.40 6—25744/2

1676. ALCOTT. **Moses, Belle.** Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker. Appleton. $1.35
Brings out the best qualities in the life and work of Miss Alcott.
9—26974/2

1677. ALEXANDER. **Wheeler, B. I.** Alexander the Great; the merging of East and West in universal history. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations) $1.50
0—1368/2

1678. ALFRED. **Asser, John.** Life of King Alfred, together with the Annals of Saint Neots erroneously ascribed to Asser; *ed.* by W. H. Stevenson. Oxford. $0.50
Asser's life of Alfred consists of a chronicle of English history between 849 and 887, and a personal narrative of Alfred's career.
4—5429/2

1679. ——— **Besant,** *Sir* **Walter.** Story of King Alfred. Appleton. (Library of useful stories) $0.50
Best brief history of career of Alfred the Great and position of England in the 9th century. Athenæum.
1—18473/3

1680. ——— **Plummer, Charles.** The life and times of Alfred the Great. Clarendon. $1.75
Tells everything known about Alfred. Nation.
Appendix gives sermon on the death of Queen Victoria.
2—21039/4

1681. ——— **Tappan, E. M.** In the days of Alfred the great. Lothrop. $1
0—5164/3

1682. **Antin, Mary.** At school in the promised land. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.25
Extract from the larger book.
16—11163/2

1683. ——— Promised land. Houghton. $1.75
Autobiography of a Russian Jewess, her life in the slums of Boston, her education, and her feeling for America.
17—12309/4

1684. AUGUSTUS. **Firth, J. B.** Augustus Cæsar. Putnam. (Heroes of the nation) $1.50
Valuable account of the building of the Empire. Davis.
3—4996/4

1685. BALDWIN. **Brooks, J. G.** An American citizen; the life of William Henry Baldwin, *jr.* Houghton. $1.50
Character study of a successful railroad man of varied interests.
10—15401/2

1686. BARRIE. **Barrie, *Sir* J. M.** Margaret Ogilvy, by her son. Scribner. $1.25
Character sketch of an individual person, of interest also because of authorship.
0—7110/3

1687. BENTON. **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Thomas Hart Benton. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—12020/2

1688. BISMARCK. **Headlam, J. W.** Bismarck and the foundation of the German empire. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations) $1.50
Best general survey of public life and character. Tells little of personal affairs. N. Y.
0—599/3

1689. BOONE. **Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A.** Daniel Boone, backwoodsman. Lippincott. $1.25
Events in Boone's life used as a basis for a study of border warfare days. A. L. A.
8—24465/2

1690. **Browning, Robert,** *and* **Browning, E. B.** Letters. 2 v. Harper. $5
99—601/2

1691. BRYANT. **Bigelow, John.** William Cullen Bryant. Houghton. (American men of letters) $1.25
Same. (Riverside pop. biographies) $0.75
4—17126/2

1692. BURKE **Morley, John.** Burke. Macmillan. (English men of letters) $0.60
4—5084/2

1693. BURR. **Merwin, H. C.** Aaron Burr. Small. (Beacon biographies) $0.60
99—5693/2

1694. CALHOUN. **Holst, Hermann von.** John C. Calhoun. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—12019/2

1695. CARROLL. **Moses, Belle.** Lewis Carroll in wonderland and at home. Appleton. $1.35 10—23644/3

1696. CAVOUR. **Martinengo-Cesaresco, E. Lott.** Cavour. Macmillan. (Foreign statesmen) $0.75 2—9888/2

1697. CHAMPLAIN. **Sedgwick, H. D.** Samuel de Champlain. Houghton. (Riverside biographical series) $0.60 2—10027/2

1698. CHARLEMAGNE. **Einhard.** Life of Charlemagne, by Eginhard; *tr.* by S. E. Turner. Amer. bk. (Harper's school classics) $0.30 4—17010/3
Eginhard was minister of public works and counselor to Charlemagne as well as his private secretary. Pittsburgh.

1699. ——— **Hodgkin, Thomas.** Charles the Great. Macmillan. (Foreign statesmen) $2 4—1431/2

1700. CICERO. **Boissier, Gaston.** Cicero and his friends; *tr.* by D. Jones. New ed. Putnam. $1.75
Study of Roman society in the time of Cæsar through Cicero's letters.
4—17128/4

1701. ——— **Church, A. J.** Roman life in the days of Cicero. Dodd. $0.50
Based on the life of Cicero; affords a fair idea of the education and career of a Roman youth. Wisconsin.
4—17988/3

1702. ——— **Strachan-Davidson, J. L.** Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations) $1.50 4—17380/3

1703. **Cipriani, L. C.** A Tuscan childhood. Century. $1.25
Reminiscences of child life in a patrician Italian family.
7—31991/2

1704. CLAY. **Schurz, Carl.** Henry Clay. 2 v. Houghton. (American statesmen) $2.50 10—12017/2

1705. CLEMENS. **Howells, W. D.** My Mark Twain. Harper. $1.50
Record of a friendship, with appreciation of Clemens' personality and work. A. L. A.
10—19928/2

1706. CLIVE. **Wilson,** *Sir* **C. W.** Lord Clive. Macmillan. (English men of action) $0.75 4—17080/2

1707. CROMWELL. **Firth, C. H.** Oliver Cromwell and the rule of the Puritans in England. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations) $1.50 0—2815/3

1708. CUSTER. **Custer,** *Mrs.* **E. B.** Boots and saddles; or, Life in Dakota with Gen. Custer. Harper. $1.50
Army life, fights with the Indians, and that last tragic battle of the 9th cavalry with the Sioux. Pittsburgh.
4—17613/5

1709. **Darwin, C. R.** Charles Darwin: his life (autobiographical) and selected letters; *ed.* by Francis Darwin. Appleton. $1.50 17—15044/2

1710. DAVIS. **Dodd, W. E.** Jefferson Davis. Jacobs. (American crisis biographies) $1.25 8—820/2

1711. DICKENS. **Chesterton G. K.** Charles Dickens, a critical study. Dodd. $1.50
Suggestive, appreciative, and brilliant essay. A. L. A.
6—34069/2

1712. ——— **Moses, Belle.** Charles Dickens and his girl heroines. Appleton. $1.35 11—25703/2

1713. DOUGLAS. **Brown, W. G.** Stephen Arnold Douglas. Houghton. (Riverside biographical series) $0.50 2—7637/2

1714. ——— **Washington, B. T.** Frederick Douglass. Jacobs. (American crisis biographies) $1.25 7—8512/2

1715. DRAKE. **Bacon, E. M.** The boy's Drake. Scribner. $1.50
Story of the great sea fighter of the sixteenth century. Sub-title.
10—23641/2

1716. EDISON. **Jones, F. A.** Thomas Alva Edison; 60 years of an inventor's life. Crowell. $2
Tells the story of the man and the inventor with simplicity, enthusiasm, and sincerity. A. L. A
8—4377/2

1717. EDWARD. **Jenks, Edward.** Edward Plantagenet. (Edward I), the English Justinian. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations) $1.50 2—7605/2

1718. ELIZABETH. **Tappan, E. M.** In the days of Queen Elizabeth. Lothrop. $1
2—20825/3

1719. EMERSON. **Woodberry, G. E.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. Macmillan. (English men of letters) $0.75 7—3927/2

1720. **Evans, R. D.** Sailor's log. Appleton. $2.25
Recollections of 40 years of naval life. Sub-title.
1—31531/3

1721. ——— An admiral's log. Appleton. $2.25
Continues a Sailor's log, from 1899–1908.
10—7639/3

1722. **Evelyn,** *Sir* **John.** Diary. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding.) $0.50
Covers the period 1641–1705 and reflects the feeling of a loyal Englishman on public affairs.
A10—24/4

1723. FLEMING. **Brown, John.** Marjorie Fleming; with the Story of pet Marjorie by L. Macbean. Putnam. $1.75 17—26899/4

1724. FRANCIS, ST. **Jewett, Sophie.** God's troubadour. Crowell. $1.25
Story of St. Francis of Assisi, told for young readers, with literary distinction.
10—13738/3

1725. FRANKLIN. **Morse, J. T., *jr.*** Benjamin Franklin. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—11226/2

1726. **Franklin, Benjamin.** Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin and a sketch of Franklin's life from the point where the autobiography ends. Drawn chiefly from his letters. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.40
4—17014/1

1727. ——— Memoirs of the life and writings of Benjamin Franklin. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—2161/2

1728. GALLATIN. **Stevens, J. A.** Albert Gallatin. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—12013/2

1729. GLADSTONE. **Bryce, James.** William Ewart Gladstone; his characteristics as man and statesman. Century. $1 3—28343/2

1730. GOLDSMITH. **Irving, Washington.** Oliver Goldsmith; *ed.* by Willis Boughton. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.60 3—24242/2

1731. GRANT. **Allen, Walter.** Ulysses S. Grant. Houghton. (Riverside biographical series) $0.50 1—31811/2

1732. ——— **Hill, F. T.** On the trail of Grant and Lee. Appleton. (National holiday series) $1.60
Life stories of the two great generals. Gives clear understanding of the campaigns in which they were opposed, and of the Civil war in general. A. L. A.
11—26459/5

1733. GREELEY. **Linn, W. A.** Horace Greeley, founder and editor of the New York Tribune. Appleton. (Historic lives) $1.25 3—6577/2

1734. **Grenfell, W. T.** Adrift on an ice-pan. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.25
Simple recital of experience while drifting out to sea for a day and a night on a block of sish ice.
9—16853/2

1735. GUSTAF II. **Fletcher, C. R. L.** Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of Protestantism for existence. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations) $1.50
16—2706/3

1736. HAMILTON. **Lodge, H. C.** Alexander Hamilton. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—12009/2

1737. ——— **Schouler, James.** Alexander Hamilton. Small. (Beacon biographies) $0.60 1—27600/2

1738. HAWTHORNE. **Woodberry, G. E.** Nathaniel Hawthorne. Houghton. (American men of letters) $1.25
Same. (Riverside pop. biographies) $0.75
2—22284/2

1739. HENRY V. **Kingsford, C. L.** Henry V, the typical mediaeval hero. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations) $1.50 2—3096/2

1740. HENRY. **Tyler, M. C.** Patrick Henry. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—11965/2

1741. **Higginson, T. W.** Cheerful yesterdays. Houghton. $2
Personal reminiscences, social and literary history.
4—17161/2

1742. HOLMES. **Crothers, S. M.** Oliver Wendell Holmes: the autocrat and his fellow boarders. Houghton. $2 9—26004/2

1743. IRVING. **Boynton, H. W.** Washington Irving. Houghton. (Riverside biographical series) $0.50 1—26294/2

1744. ——— **Warner, C. D.** Washington Irving. Houghton. (American men of letters) $1.25
Same. (Riverside pop. biographies) $0.75
4—17209/2

1745. JACKSON. **Brown, W. G.** Andrew Jackson. Houghton. (Riverside biographical series) $0.50 0—6363/2

1746. ——— **Sumner, W. G.** Andrew Jackson as a public man. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 15—7544/2

1747. ——— **White, H. A.** Stonewall Jackson. Jacobs. (American crisis biographies) $1.50 9—3196/2

1748. JAY. **Pellew, George.** John Jay. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25
10—12010/2

1749. JEFFERSON. **Merwin, H. C.** Thomas Jefferson. Houghton. (Riverside biographical series) $0.50 1—30782/2

1750. ——— **Morse, J. T., *jr.*** Thomas Jefferson. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 15—7553/2

1751. JOAN OF ARC. **Bangs, M. R.** Jeanne d'Arc: the Maid of France. Houghton. $1.35 10—25375/2

1752. ——— **Lowell, F. C.** Joan of Arc. Houghton. $2 3—31695/2

1753. JOHNSON. **Boswell, James.** Life of Samuel Johnson. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $1 A10—489/2

1754. ——— ——— Boswell's life of Samuel Johnson, LL. D.; an abridgment. Macmillan. (Pocket American and English classics) $0.25 13—25003/2

1755. **Keller, Helen.** Story of my life; with her letters, and a supplementary account of her education. Grosset. $0.75
Letters and experiences of this well-known girl, blind and deaf from infancy.
15—24823/2

1756. KIPLING. **Palmer, J. L.** Rudyard Kipling. Holt. $0.50
Dwells almost entirely with his literary productions.
16—26130/2

1757. KITCHENER. **Wheeler, H. F. B.** Boy's life of Lord Kitchener. Crowell. $1.50 A17—51/2

1758. LEE. **Bruce, P. A.** Robert E. Lee. Jacobs. (American crisis biographies) $1.25 7—29102/2

1759. ——— **Trent, W. P.** Robert E. Lee. Small. (Beacon biographies) $0.50
99—3092/2

1760. LINCOLN. **Brooks, Noah.** Abraham Lincoln and the downfall of American slavery. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations) $1.50 17—21067/3

1761. ——— **Morgan, James.** Abraham Lincoln, the boy and the man. Grosset. $0.75 8—28434/2

1762. ——— **Morse, J. T., *jr.*** Abraham Lincoln. 2 v. Houghton. (American statesmen) $2.50 10—12022/2

1763. ——— **Nicolay, J. G.** Short life of Abraham Lincoln; condensed from Nicolay and Hay's Abraham Lincoln; a history. Century. $3 2—22683/2

1764. LINCOLN. **Schurz, Carl.** Abraham Lincoln, an essay. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.40
Noteworthy short sketch of the character and achievements of the great president. Pittsburgh.
99—3303/2

1765. LONGFELLOW. **Higginson, T. W.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Houghton. (American men of letters) $1.25
Rich in personal recollections and knowledge of Longfellow's Cambridge environment. N. Y.
Same. (Riverside pop. biographies) $0.75
2—23430/2

1766. LOWELL. **Greenslet, Ferris.** James Russell Lowell, his life and work. Houghton. (American men of letters) $1.25
Based on Lowell's Letters, and Scudder's authorized Life. N. Y.
Same. (Riverside pop. biographies) $0.75
5—32880/2

1767. LUTHER. **Köstlin, Julius.** Life of Luther. Scribner. $1 4—16965/2

1768. LYON. **Gilchrist, B. B.** Life of Mary Lyon. Houghton. $1.50 10—12174/2

1769. MADISON, DOLLY. **Goodwin,** *Mrs.* **M. W.** Dolly Madison. Scribner. (Women of colonial and revolutionary times) $1.25 12—11999/2

1770. MADISON, J. **Gay, S. H.** James Madison. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—12012/2

1771. MARSHALL. **Magruder, A. B.** John Marshall. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—11963/2

1772. ——— **Thayer, J. B.** John Marshall. Houghton. (Riverside biographical series) $0.50 1—31929/2

1773. **Muir, John.** Story of my boyhood and youth. Houghton. $2
Adventures as a boy in Scotland, pioneer experiences in Wisconsin, and life at the University recounted in a vivid and interesting style.
13—5573/3

1774. ——— **Young, S. H.** Alaska days with John Muir. Revell. $1.15
Intimate glimpses of the great naturalist.
15—21159/3

1775 NAPOLEON. **Johnston, R. M.** Napoleon; a short biography. Holt. $1.25
Scholarly, readable, acute. An excellent introduction to Napoleonic literature. Nation.
4—7562/2

1776. ——— **Rose, J. H.** Life of Napoleon I. Macmillan. $3
Mainly public career, and diplomatic and governmental rather than military history. N. Y.
8—35264/2

1777. ——— **Wheeler, H. F. B.** Boys' Napoleon. Crowell. $1.75
A10—1925/3

1778. NELSON. **Southey, Robert.** Life of Nelson; *ed.* by E. L. Miller. Longmans. $0.40
Interesting, and valuable as literature. Pittsburgh.
4—24429/2

1779. ——— **Wheeler, H. F. B.** Boys' Nelson. Crowell. $1.50 A13—200/3

1780. NIGHTINGALE. **Richards,** *Mrs.* **L. E. H.** Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. Appleton. $1.35
Emphasizes the great and womanly qualities. Gives a picture of hospital nursing and of the horrors of war. A. L. A.
9—25804/2

1781. PALMER. **Palmer, G. H.** Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. Houghton. $1.50
Private and public life of the one-time president of Wellesley college.
A biography of inspiration.
8—12560/2

1782. **Pepys, Samuel.**. Diary of Samuel Pepys, F. R. S., secretary to the Admiralty in the reigns of Charles II and James II. 2 v. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $1 A10—509/2

1783. PETER I. **Motley, J. L.** Peter the Great. Maynard. (English classics $0.25 5—8990/3

1784. PITT. **Green, W. D.** William Pitt, earl of Chatham, and the growth of the British empire, 1708-1778. Putnam. (Heroes of the nations) $1.50
Compendious biography of the public career of Chatham.
1—31185/2

1785. RICHARDS. **Hunt, C. L.** Life of Ellen H. Richards. Whitcomb. $1.50
Appreciation of the personality of this notable pioneer in home economics, and account of her varied activities. A. L. A.
12—14437/2

1786. **Rihbany, A. M.** A far journey. Houghton. $1.75
Autobiography, giving intimate glimpses of Syrian life, and experiences of an emigrant in America.
14—16962/2

1786. **Riis, Jacob.** Making of an American. Macmillan. $2.25
Singularly fresh autobiography of the reporter, philanthropist, and reformer. N. Y.
A13—2297/3

1788. ROOSEVELT. **Morgan, James.** Theodore Roosevelt, the boy and the man. Macmillan. $1.50 7—31182/2

1789. SCOTT. **Grierson, *Mrs.* E. W.** Sir Walter Scott. Macmillan. (Peeps at great men) $0.60
Shows the nature of the man and gives brief sketches of his works.
A13—2606/2

1790. ——— **Lockhart, J. G.** Narrative of the life of Sir Walter Scott. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50
This edition is an abridgment, by the author, of his original seven volumes. Recognized as one of the masterpieces of biography.
A10—2222/2

1791. SHERMAN. **Burton, T. E.** John Sherman. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25
Same. (Riverside pop. biographies) $0.75
10—11960/2

1792. SMITH. **Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A.** John Smith, gentleman adventurer. Lippincott. $1.50 7—29850/2

1793. **Stanley, *Sir* H. M.** Autobiography; *ed.* by his wife, Dorothy Stanley. (Popular ed.) Houghton. $2.50 9—28751/2

1794. **Steiner, E. A.** From alien to citizen; the story of my life in America. Revell. $1.75 14—30870/2

1795. STEVENS. **McCall, S. W.** Thaddeus Stevens. Houghton. (American statesmen) $1.25 10—11958/2

1796. **Stevenson, R. L.** Letters to his family and friends; *ed.* by Sidney Colvin. (Biographical ed.) 2 v. Scribner. $2.40 7—29732/2

1797. ——— **Balfour, Graham.** Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. (Abridged ed.) N. Y. Scribner. $2
Though very brief, the interest and continuity of the narrative have not been destroyed.
15—19215/2

1798. ——— **Overton, J. M.** Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. Scribner. $1
Simple account, interestingly told.
15—17820/2

1799. **Washington, B. T.** Up from slavery. Doubleday. $0.75
Commands interest both in its bearing on the negro problem and through personal charm of a direct and simple style. N. Y.
1—31242/3

1800. WASHINGTON, GEORGE. **Haworth, P. L.** George Washington: farmer; being an account of his home life and agricultural activities. Bobbs. $1.50
15—19355/3

1801. ——— **Hill, F. T.** On the trail of Washington. Appleton. (National holiday series) $1.60
Simple, direct, entertaining biography, attempting to portray Washington as he really was and admitting only accepted facts. A. L. A.
10—4763/3

1802. ——— **Irving, Washington.** Life of Washington. 2 v. Crowell. $3
One of the masterpieces of biography.
16—26802

1803. ——— **Lodge, H. C.** George Washington. 2 v. Houghton. (American statesmen) $2.50 10—12008/2

1804. ——— **Wilson, Woodrow.** George Washington. Harper. $1.50
Lays less emphasis on the "every day" character of Washington's services. A. L. A.
4—17364/2

1805. WEBSTER. **McMaster, J. B.** Daniel Webster. Century. $2 2—22686/2

1806. WELLINGTON. **Wheeler, H. F. B.** Boy's Wellington. Crowell. $1.75
A13—2066/3

1807. WENCKEBACH. **Müller, Margarethe.** Carla Wenckebach, pioneer. Ginn. $1.25
Inspirational biography of the former head of the German department at Wellesley. Childhood in Germany and preparation for teaching of strong interest.
8—29596/2

1808. WHITTIER. **Burton, Richard.** John Greenleaf Whittier. Small. (Beacon biographies) $0.50 1—5926/2

1809. ——— **Carpenter, G. R.** John Greenleaf Whittier. Houghton. (American men of letters.) $1.25
Emphasizes political and reformatory aspects of his life more than literary. N. Y.
Same. (Riverside pop. biographies) $0.75
3—26621/2

1810. WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR. **Freeman, E. A.** William the Conqueror. Macmillan. (Twelve English statesmen) $0.75 3—27243/3

1811. WILLIAM III. **Traill, H. D.** William III. Macmillan. (Twelve English statesmen) $0.75 3—26026/2

CLASS NO. 930 ANCIENT HISTORY.

(*See also* Class no. 921.)

1812. **Abbott, F. F.** History and description of Roman political institutions. 3d ed. Ginn. $1.50
Officials and general government of Rome both under the Republic and the Empire.
11—5366/2

1813. ——— Society and politics in ancient Rome. Scribner. $1.50
Essays and sketches discussing the social and political problems of the ancient world which are vital to-day. Class jour.
9—24279/4

1814. **Allinson,** *Mrs.* **A. C. E.** Roads from Rome. Macmillan. $1.25
Incidents in the lives of Catullus, Horace, Ovid, Maecenas, set against an imaginative background forming a commentary on the life of the period.
13—21270/4

1815. **Arnold, W. T.** Roman system of provincial administration to the accession of Constantine the Great. Stechert. $1.50
No better treatment anywhere of how the Romans controlled their vast empire. Davis.
15—527/4

1816. **Baikie, James.** Sea-kings of Crete. Macmillan. $1.75 A10—1400/3

1817. ——— Story of the Pharaohs. Macmillan. $2 8—35753/3

1818. **Bailey, Cyril.** Religion of ancient Rome. Open Court. (Religions ancient and modern) $0.40 W7—112/2

1819. **Beesly, A. H.** Gracchi, Marius and Sulla. Scribner. (Epochs of ancient history) $1 7—6983/3

1820. **Blümner, Hugo.** Home life of the ancient Greeks; *tr.* by Alice Zimmern. 3d ed. Funk. $2 10—20513/3

1821. **Botsford, G. W.,** *and* **Botsford, L. S.,** *eds.* Source-book of ancient history. Macmillan. $1.30 12—28444/3

1822. ——— Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it: an elementary source book. Macmillan. $0.90
Not separate extracts but a working together of sources. Oregon.
3—15859/3

1823. **Breasted, J. H.** History of the ancient Egyptians. Scribner. $1.40
8—15332/2

1824. **Bury, J. B.** History of Greece. (School ed.) Macmillan. $2.75
Best single volume history of Greece. Davis.
7—36408/2

1825. **Capes, W. W.** The Roman empire of the second century; or The age of the Antonines. Longmans. (Epochs of ancient history) $1 5—5/2

1826. ——— Roman history; the early empire, from the assassination of Julius Cæsar to that of Domitian. Longmans. (Epochs of ancient history) $1
5—4/2

1827. **Carr, Arthur.** Church and the Roman empire. Longmans. (Epochs of church history) $0.80 3—831/3

1828. **Church, A. J.** Pictures from Greek life and story. Putnam. $1.25
4—17416/3

1829. **Davis, W. S.** Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. Allyn. $1.25
14—10909/3

1830. ——— Influence of wealth in imperial Rome. Macmillan. $2
16—6522/3

1831. ——— Readings in ancient history; illustrative extracts from the sources. 2 v. Allyn. each, $1
v. 1, Greece and the East. v. 2, Rome.
12—17957/4

1832. **Day, Edward.** Social life of the Hebrews. Scribner. (Semitic series) $1.35
1—30573/3

1833. **Fairbanks, Arthur.** Handbook of the Greek religion. Amer. bk. (Greek series for colleges and schools) $1.50
Greek religion as explicitly distinguished from Greek mythology. A. L. A.
11—334/2

1834. **Fling, F. M.,** *comp.* Source book of Greek history. Heath. $1.12
Extracts from Greek literature designed to supplement high-school reading in Greek history.
7—15133/3

1835. **Fowler, H. N.,** *and others.* Handbook of Greek archaeology. Amer. bk. $2
Treats of the arts of construction and design as illustrated by art remains. A. L. A.
9—24312/3

1836. **Fowler, W. W.** City state of the Greeks and Romans. Macmillan. $1
Shows to what extent modern civilization has adopted ancient political ideas. Valuable as introduction to study of ancient history. L. & I.
3—7054/5

1837. **Froude, J. A.** Cæsar, a sketch. Harper. $0.60
Study of the conversion of the Roman republic into a military empire, and an outline picture of Roman life and conditions. A. L. A.
5—40626/2

1838. **Gibbon, Edward.** Decline and fall of the Roman empire; abridged. Amer. bk. (Students' series) $1.25 A10—769/3

1839. **Gilman, Arthur.** Story of the Saracens, from the earliest times to the fall of Bagdad. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $1.50 5—15612/3

1840. **Goodspeed, G. S.** History of the Babylonians and Assyrians. Scribner. (Historical series for Bible students) $1.40 2—25607/3

1841. ——— History of the ancient world; *rev.* by W. S. Ferguson & S. P. R. Chadwick. Scribner. $1.60 12—16405/4

1842. **Gow, James.** Companion to school classics. Macmillan. $2
PARTIAL CONTENTS: The Greek alphabet.—The Latin alphabet.—History of classical manuscripts.—Dialects and pronunciation.—Greek chronology.—Greek metrology.—Athenian government.—Roman chronology.—Roman metrology.—Roman government.—Roman army.—Roman law.—The Greek drama.—Roman drama.
3—13771/3

1843. **Granrud, J. E.** Roman constitutional history. Allyn. $1.25
Accurate little history covering salient points to fall of the Roman republic. Davis.
2—3599/2

1844. **Greenidge, A. H. J.** Handbook of Greek constitutional history. Macmillan. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) $1.50 3—5794/2

1845. **Guerber, H. A.** Story of the Greeks. Amer. bk. $0.60
Elementary book giving a simple account of the heroes of Greek history.
5—667/3

1846. ——— Story of the Romans. Amer. bk. $0.60 3—2436/3

1847. **Gulick, C. B.** Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. Appleton. (Twentieth century textbooks) $1.50
Probably the best of the discussions of Greek private life. Davis.
3—734/3

1848. **Haaren, J. H.,** *and* **Poland, A. B.** Famous men of Greece. Amer. bk. $0.60
Heroes of myth and history. A biographical introduction to history. Oregon.
4—32193/3

1849. ——— Famous men of Rome. Amer. bk. $0.60 4—32181/3

1850. **Harding,** *Mrs.* **C. H. B.,** *and* **Harding, S. B.** City of the seven hills; a book of stories from the history of ancient Rome. Scott. $0.50 98—1973/3

1851. **Hawes, C. H.,** *and* **Hawes, H. B.** Crete, the forerunner of Greece. Harper. (Harper's library of living thought) $0.75 12—23408/3

1852. **Herodotus.** Boys' and Girls' Herodotus; being parts of the history of Herodotus; *ed.* for boys and girls, with an introduction, by John S. White. Putnam. $1.75 15—20224/4

1853. **Herodotus.** Stories of the East from Herodotus; *ed.* by A. J. Church. Dodd. $1.25

PARTIAL CONTENTS: Croesus.—Cyrus.—Manners of the Egyptians.—Of certain kings of Egypt.—King Cambyses.—The false Smerdis.—Zopyrus.—Darius and the Scythians.
Illustrated in color from ancient frescoes and sculptures.

4—14087/3

1854. **Hosmer, J. K.** The Jews, ancient, mediaeval, and modern. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $1.50 4—4200/2

1855. **How, W. W.,** *and* **Leigh, H. D.** History of Rome to the death of Cæsar. Longmans. $2

Abridgment of Mommsen and more purely constitutional. Davis.

9—14946/2

1856. **Ihne, Wilhelm.** Early Rome from the foundation of the city to its destruction by the Gauls. 3d ed. Longmans. (Epochs of ancient history) $1

4—37241/3

1857. **Johnston, H. W.** Private life of the Romans. Scott. (Lake classical series) $1.50 3—5944/3

1858. **Jones, H. S.** Roman empire, B. C. 29–A. D. 476. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $1.50 8—22316/2

1859. **Lovell, Isabel.** Stories in stone from the Roman Forum. Macmillan. $0.50

The stories are of the Forum—Temple of Saturn—The Comitium—Temple of Vesta—Temple of Castor and Pollux—Temple of Concord—Julius Cæsar's Basilica and of his Temple—The Forum's streets.

2—25023/3

1860. **Mahaffy, J. P.** Old Greek life. Amer. bk. (History primers) $0.35

A convenient primer of antiquities. Goodspeed.

7—16703/2

1861. ——— Story of Alexander's empire. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $1.50

5—17398/4

1862. **Maspero, G. C. C.** Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. Appleton. $1.75

Daily life of the people in time of Rameses II, 4th century B. C., and of Assurbanipal, 7th century B. C. N. Y.

4—14830/4

1863. **Merivale, Charles.** Roman triumvirates. 3d ed. Longmans. (Epochs of ancient history) $1 5—27/2

1864. **Mommsen, Theodor.** History of the Roman republic; *abr.* by Clement Bryans and F. J. Hendy. Scribner. $1.75 10—4202/2

1865. **Munro, D. C.** Source book of Roman history. Heath. $1.12

Extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions, and society, with full bibliographic references. N. Y.

4—8684/3

1866. **Oman, C. W. C.** Story of the Byzantine empire. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $1.50 4—17668/2

1867. **Pelham, H. F.** Outlines of Roman history. Rev. ed. Putnam. $1.75

Political history of Roman republic and Empire.

4—17413/2

1868. **Platner, S. B.** Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. 2d ed. Allyn. $3

Introductory work discussing topography of each region, locating buildings and monuments.

11—26652/3

1869. **Preston, H. W.,** *and* **Dodge, Louise.** Private life of the Romans. Sanborn. $1.10 5—2565/3

1870. **Seignobos, Charles.** History of ancient civilization; *tr.* by A. H. Wilde. Scribner. $1.35
French text for secondary schools. Emphasizes the life of the people.
6—32375/3

1871. ——— History of the Roman people, *ed.* by William Fairley. Holt. $1.36
2—18436/2

1872. **Shepherd, W. R.** Atlas of ancient history. Holt. (American historical series) $0.90 Maps 17—7/2

1873. **Shuckburgh, E. S.** History of Rome to the battle of Actium. Macmillan. $1.75
Recasting of the stories of the ancient historians. Davis.
4—37249/2

1874. **Stephens, Kate.** The Greek spirit; phases of its progression in religion, polity, philosophy, and art. Sturgis. $1.50 14—6013/3

1875. **Tappan, E. M.** Story of the Greek people. (School ed.) Houghton. $0.75
Describes the chief historical events and the customs of the people and their manner of living and thinking. Many illustrations. A. L. A.
8—30942/3

1876. ——— Story of the Roman people. (School ed.) Houghton. $0.75
Elementary history from Aeneas to the fall of the eastern empire. Illustrations. A. L. A.
11—1045/2

1877. **Tucker, T. G.** Life in ancient Athens; the social and public life of a classical Athenian from day to day. Macmillan. (Handbook of archæology and antiquities) $1.25 7—4807/3

1878. ——— Life in the Roman world of Nero and St. Paul. Macmillan. $2.50
Roman life in the first century with incidental references to St. Paul and one chapter devoted to Nero. A. L. A.
10—23540/5

1879. **West, W. M.** Ancient world from the earliest times to 800 A. D. Rev. ed. Allyn. $1.50 13—13547/2

1880. **Wolfson, A. M.** Essentials in ancient history; from the earliest records to Charlemagne. Amer. bk. $1.50 2—27489/2

CLASS NO. 940 MODERN HISTORY—GENERAL EUROPEAN.

(*See also* General reference books, Classes 920, 921.)

1881. **Adams, G. B.** Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. Rev. ed. Scribner. $2 14—18666/2

1882. ——— European history; an outline of its development. Macmillan. $1.40
99—676/2

1883. ——— Growth of the French nation. Macmillan. $1.25
Condensed, skillful, graphic.
A11—579/2

1884. ——— Medieval and modern history; outline of its development. Macmillan. $1.10
Re-publication of part of European history.
4—30963/3

1885. **Andrews, C. M.** Historical development of modern Europe, from the Congress of Vienna to the present time. (Student's ed.) Putnam. $3.50 4—17420/3

1886. ——— *and others.* Bibliography of history for schools and libraries, with descriptive and critical annotations. Longmans. $0.60 10—15152/2

1887. **Archer, T. A.,** *and* **Kingsford, C. L.** Crusades, the story of the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $1.50 4—17421/4

1888. **Ashley, R. L.** Early European civilization. Macmillan. $1.60
Textbook full on medieval and early modern periods.
16—6005/3

1889. **Bain, R. N.** Scandinavia: a political history of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden from 1513 to 1900. Macmillan. (Cambridge historical series) $2.25
Comprehensive history of rise of Scandinavian kingdoms to political eminence and their influence on European politics. N. Y.
5—8752/2

1890. **Baring, Maurice.** Russian people. Doran. 2d ed. $3.50
History and intimate study of Russian character. A. L. A.
17—18585/2

1891. **Belloc, Hilaire.** French revolution. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
11—12435/2

1892. **Bemont, Charles,** *and* **Monod, G. J. J.** Medieval Europe from 395 to 1270; *tr.* by Mary Sloan. Holt. $1.75 2—22012/3

1893. **Bénézet, L. P.** Story of the map of Europe; its making and changing. Scott. $0.60
Elementary work setting forth the conditions out of which the present war resulted. Many maps.
16—6002/3

1894. **Bingham, Alfred,** *ed.* European war. v. 2. Wilson. (Handbook series) $1
This volume deals with effects of the war, as reflected in speeches and writings of prominent statesmen and authors.
See also Sheip—Handbook of the European war.
14—30977/5

1895. **Bradley, Henry.** Story of the Goths, from the earliest times to the end of the Gothic dominion in Spain. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $1.50
3—12584/2

1896. **Cornish, F. W.** Chivalry. Macmillan. (Social England series) $1.25
Chapters on the education of the knight, the tournaments, the crusades, and heraldry. A. L. A.
17—20231/3

1897. **Creasy, E. S.** Fifteen decisive battles of the world; from Marathon to Waterloo. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.60
A11—1010/3

1898. **Cunningham, William.** Essay on western civilization in its economic aspects. 2 v. Putnam. (Cambridge historical series) each, $1.25 4—17298/4

1899. **Davis, H. W. C.** Medieval Europe. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
11—18566/4

1900. **Dow, E. W.** Atlas of European history. Holt. $1.25
Embodies results of the best historical map-making. A. L. A.
7—29562/3

1901. **Emerton, Ephraim.** Introduction to the study of the middle ages. (375–814) Ginn. $1.12
The best sketch of the early middle ages. Davis.
3—9330/2

1902. ——— Medieval Europe. (814–1300) Ginn. $1.50 3—7124/3

1903. **Fisher, G. P.** Outlines of universal history. Rev. ed. Amer. bk. $2.40
Accurate, carefully arranged, well proportioned. A. L. A.
4—13236/2

1904. **Froissart, Jean.** Chronicles of England, France, Spain. Dutton. (Everyman's library) (Library binding) $0.50 A10—134/6

1905. **Fyffe, C. A.** History of modern Europe, 1792–1878. Holt. $2.75
Most important work in English on general European history from outbreak of French revolution (1792) to Congress of Berlin (1878). Leypoldt & Iles.
4—17424/2

1906. **Gardiner, S. R.** Thirty years' war, 1618–1648. Longmans. (Epochs of modern history) $1 4—18005/2

1907. **Gibbons, H. A.** New map of Europe (1911–1914); the story of the recent European diplomatic crises and wars and of Europe's present catastrophe. Century. $2
Supplements Hazen—Europe since 1815.
14—22012/6

1908. **Griffs, W. E.** Young people's history of Holland. Houghton. $1.50
From prehistoric times to marriages of Queen Wilhelmina; nearly half given to history before 16th century. N. Y.
3—8474/2

1909. **Hannay, David.** Navy and sea power. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
Deals with broad historic principles rather than strategy and tactics. A. L. A.
15—4681/3

1910. **Harding, S. B.** New mediaeval and modern history. Amer. bk. $1
Based on Essentials in mediaeval and modern history.
13—18975/4

1911. **Hayes, Carlton.** Political and social history of modern Europe. 2 v. Macmillan. v. 1, $2; v. 2, $2.25 16—16141/2

1912. **Hazen, C. D.** Europe since 1815. Holt. (American historical series) $3
Political and social changes since the fall of Napoleon. Gives history of Austria, Prussia, France, and Italy in combination and that of England, Russia, Turkey, and minor countries separately. A. L. A.
15—4651/2
See also his Modern European history. (Amer. history ser.) $1.75. A recent textbook useful for reference. Based partly on his Europe since 1815.
17—6333/3

1913. **Henderson, E. F.** Short history of Germany. 2 v. Macmillan. $3.50
Really from 1517 to 1871, with introductory sketch covering preceding 15 centuries. Best work in English for the period. Nation.
16—12242/2

1914. **Howe, S. B.** Essentials in early European history. Longmans. $1.50
13—1091/3

1915. **Hulme, E. M.** The renaissance, the Protestant revolution, and the Catholic reformation in continental Europe. Rev. ed. Century. $2.75
15—25510/4

1916. **Hume, M. A. S.** Modern Spain, 1788–1898. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $1.50
Though chiefly political, it does not neglect economics, literature, and art. Amer. hist. rev.
2—9890/3

1917. ——— Spain, its greatness and decay, 1479–1788. Cambridge. (Cambridge historical series) $2.25 4—17648/2

1918. **Johnson, A. H.** Europe in the sixteenth century, 1494–1598. 2d ed. Macmillan. (Periods of European history) $1.95 4—17426/3

1919. **Johnson, Henry.** Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. Macmillan. (Teachers' professional library) $1.40 15—15505/2

1920. **Johnston, Charles,** *and* **Spencer, Carita.** Ireland's story. Houghton. $1.10 5—8395/2

1921. **Johnston, R. M.** French revolution. Holt. $1.25
Main events of the Revolution to the beginning of the First Consulate. Supplemented by the author's Napoleon.
9—16816/2

1922. **Longman, F. W.** Frederick the Great and the seven years' war. Longmans. (Epochs of modern history) $1 4—18006/3

1923. **Lowell, E. J.** Eve of the French revolution. Houghton. $2
A penetrating and comprehensive view of the ante-revolutionary situation. Literary world.
1—6179/4

1924. **Macgregor, Mary.** Story of France. Stokes. $3
Simple told history down to Thiers and the Third Republic. Colored illustrations.
A11—2640/2

1925. **Mahan, A. T.** Influence of sea power upon history. 1660–1783. 15th ed. Little. $4 1—11051/3

1926. **Marshall, H. E.** History of Germany. Doran. $2.50
Simple account to the advent of William II. Colored illustrations.
A14—2778/3

1927. ——— Scotland's story. Stokes. $3
History in story form, with legend and poetry. Colored illustrations.
W7—203/2

1928. ——— History of France. Doran. $2.50
Similar to the above.
12—25292/2

1929. **Mathews, Shailer.** French revolution; a sketch. Longmans. $1.25
Causes and course clearly traced in the light of authoritative investigation. Amer. hist. rev.
2—11693/2

1930. **Morris, W. O'C.** French revolution and first empire. Scribner. (Epochs of history) $0.90 5—2004/2

1931. **Motley, J. L.** Motley's Dutch nation; being the Rise of the Dutch republic (1555–1584); condensed, and a brief history of the Dutch people to 1908, by W. E. Griffis. New ed. Harper. $1.75
A new edition of The student's Motley, to which is added a chapter summing up Queen Wilhelmina's reign. A. L. A.
8—12133/2

1932. **Munro, D. C.** History of the middle ages. Appleton. (Twentieth century textbooks) $1
Contains material not easily accessible in other biooks. Ashley.
2—28379/2

1933. ——— *and* **Sellery, G. C.** Medieval civilization; selected studies from European authors. Enl. ed. Century. $2 7—24260/2

1934. **Niver, H. B.** Great names and nations; a first book in history. 2 v. Atkinson. each, $0.40
v. 1, Ancient; v. 2, Modern.
6—19779/4

1935. **Ogg, F. A.** Governments of Europe. Macmillan. $3
Describes the systems in western and central Europe, minor as well as major countries. A. L. A.
13—2442/4

1936. ——— *ed.* Source book of mediaeval history. Amer. bk. $1.50
Documents illustrative of European life and institutions from the German invasions to the renaissance. Sub-title.
8—12576/3

1937. **Oliphant,** *Mrs.* **M. O. W.** Makers of Venice. Burt. $1
Doges, conquerors, painters, and men of letters. Sub-title.
4—17986/4

1938. **Oman, C. W. C.** Dark ages 476–918. Macmillan. (Periods of European history) $1.90 3—1121/3

1939. **Pennsylvania university.** Translations and reprints from the original sources of European history. 6 v. Longmans. each, $1.50
Advanced material.
98—813/3

1940. **Ploetz, K. J.** Epitome of ancient, mediaeval, and modern history; *tr.* and *enl.* by W. H. Tillinghast, with additions covering recent events. Rev. ed. Houghton. $3 13—7750/3

1941. **Priest, G. M.** Germany since 1740. Ginn. $1.25
Clear account of this period of Germany's development. Covers events to the summer of 1914. A. L. A.
15—8967/3

1942. **Robinson, J. H.** Introduction to the history of western Europe. Ginn. $1.60
5—12219/2

1943. ——— Readings in European history. Abr. ed. Ginn. $1.60
Chosen to illustrate the progress of culture in western Europe since the German invasion, and to supplement the Introduction to the history of western Europe. A. L. A.
6—6250/2

1944. ——— *and* **Beard, C. A.** Readings in modern European history. 2 v. Ginn. $3.10
Selections from sources since the middle of the seventeenth century. A. L. A.
8—30037/2

1945. ——— *and others.* Outlines of European history. 2. v. Ginn. v. 1, $1.50; v. 2, $1.60
v. 1, From earliest man to the eighteenth century. By J. H. Breasted and J. H. Robinson.
v. 2, Eighteenth century to present. By J. H. Robinson and C. A. Beard.
v. 2 is a condensation of Development of modern Europe.
14—30277/3

1946. **Rose, J. H.** Revolutionary and Napoleonic era. 1789–1815. Cambridge (Cambridge historical series) $1.25
Emphasis on the economic side of struggle between Napoleon and England. Nation.
1—19034/4

1947. **Sedgwick, H. D.** Short history of Italy, 476–1900. Houghton. $2
5—36794/2

1948. **Seebohm, Frederic.** Era of the Protestant revolution. 2d ed. Scribner. (Epochs of modern history) $1 4—17430/4

1949. **Seignobos, Charles.** History of mediaeval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century. Scribner. $1.25 7—29565/3

1950. **Sergeant, Lewis.** The Franks. Putnam. (Story of the nations)
Good account of the only one of the Barbarian invaders that founded a permanent dominion in continental Europe. Davis.
3—32238/2

1951. **Sheip, S. S.,** *ed.* Handbook of the European war. v. 1. Wilson. (Handbook series) $1
Compilation of extracts from official papers, diplomatic correspondence, speeches and articles, statistics and list of chief events. Continued by Bingham—Handbook of the European war.
14—30977/3

1952. **Stillman, W. J.** Union of Italy, 1815–1895. New ed.; *rev.* by G. M. Trevelyan. Putnam. (Cambridge historical series) $1.50 4—17640/3

1953. **Symonds, J. A.** Short history of the renaissance in Italy. Holt. $1.75
4—17642/3

1954. **Tappan, E. M.** Old World hero stories. Houghton. $0.70
Practically 2 v. in 1. Pt. 1 contains seventeen stories of famous Greeks and Romans. Pt. 2 is a reprint of European hero stories.
11—24093/4

1955. ——— When knights were bold. Houghton. $2
Spirited, interesting account of the training of knights, their customs and duties, methods of warfare, the children's crusade, the monastic orders, merchant and craft guilds, and details of mediaeval life in town and country. A. L. A.
11—28668/3

1956. **Thatcher, O. J.,** *and* **McNeal, E. H.** Source book for mediaeval history. Scribner. $1.85
Selected documents illustrating the history of Europe in the Middle age. Sub-title.
5—11344/4

1957. **Van Bergen, Robert.** Story of China. Amer. bk. $0.60
Simple account giving history and manners and customs.
2—12916/3

1958. ——— Story of Japan. Amer. bk. $0.65 5—6679/3

1959. ——— Story of Russia. Amer. bk. $0.65 6—1380/3

1960. **Van Dyke, Paul.** Age of the renascence; an outline sketch of the history of the papacy from the return from Avignon to the sack of Rome. (1377–1527) Scribner. (Ten epochs of church history) $2 4—4197/2

1961. **West, W. M.** Modern history; Europe from Charlemagne to the present time. Rev. ed. Allyn. $1.50 7—20879/3

1962. **Wilmot-Buxton, E. M.** Story of the Crusades. Crowell. $1.50
Includes many quotations from original sources—Geoffrey de Villehardouin, the Sire de Joinville. A good sketch of Mohammed and Mohammedanism is given, and a final chapter summarizes the effects of the Crusades on later history. A. L. A.
A11—2530/3

CLASS NO. 942 HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

(*See also* Classes 920, 921.)

1963. **Abram, Annie.** English life and manners in the later middle ages. Dutton. $2
All aspects of life during the period between the black death and the end of the fifteenth century fully covered. Illustrations from old prints.
13—1361/4

1964. **Andrews, C. M.** History of England. Allyn. $1.50 3—27245/2

1965. **Ashton, John.** Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, taken from original sources. Scribner. $1.25 8—34982/4

1966. **Barnard, F. P.,** *ed.* Companion to English history (middle ages). Oxford. $2.90
CONTENTS: Ecclesiastical architecture.—Domestic architecture.—Military architecture, and art of war.—Costume, military and civil.—Heraldry.—Shipping.—Town life.—Country life.—Monasticism.—Trade and commerce.—Learning and education.
2—16369/2

1967. **Bateson, Mary.** Mediaeval England. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $1.50
Popular account of English society from 1066 to 1350.
4—7879/4

1968. **Beard, C. A.** Introduction to the English historians. Macmillan. $1.60
CONTENTS: Foundations of England.—Feudalism and nationalism.—Mediaeval institutions.—Tudor age.—Stuart constitutional conflict.—Expansion of England.—England under the Georges.—Age of reform.—Empire in the nineteenth century.
6—37646/3

1969. **Cannon, H. L.** Reading references for English history. Ginn. $2.50
Part 1 lists about 1,500 titles. Part 2 gives exact reference for each topic. No entries since 1906. A. L. A.
10—18664/3

1970. **Cheyney, E. P.** History of England. Longmans. $3.50
v. 1, From the defeat of the Armada to the death of Elizabeth.
v. 2, In preparation.
14—2959/3

1971. ——— Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. Macmillan. $1.40 1—31604/3

1972. ——— Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. Ginn. $1.80
Collection of 457 extracts from a great variety of sources.
8—31971/3

1973. ——— Short history of England. Ginn. $1.40
Strong on economic and social matters. Chicago.
15—27607/2

1974. **Colby. C. W.,** *ed.* Selections from the sources of English history; a supplement to the textbooks of English history, B. C. 55–A. D. 1832. Longmans. $1.50
1—18057/3

1975. **Coman, Katharine,** *and* **Kendall, E. K.** History of England, for high schools and academies. Rev. ed. Macmillan. $1.25 7—30852/3

1976. **Creighton, Mandell.** Age of Elizabeth. Scribner. (Epochs of modern history) $1 7—10504/4

1977. **Cross, A. L.** History of England and greater Britain. Macmillan. $2.50
Brief on early history, full on the growth of English institutions. A. L. A.
14—14481/2

1978. **Egerton, H. E.** Origin and growth of the English colonies and of their system of government. Oxford. $1
Introduction to Lucas' Historical geography of the British colonies.
15—24605/4

1979. **Freeman, E. A.** Short history of the Norman conquest of England. 3d ed. Oxford. $0.60 4—851/3

1980. **Froude, J. A.** English seamen in the 16th century. Scribner. $1.50
PARTIAL CONTENTS: The sea cradle of the reformation.—John Hawkins and the African slave trade.—Sir John Hawkins and Philip the Second.—Drake's voyage.—Sailing of the Armada.—Defeat of the Armada.
2—21612/4

1981. **Gardiner, S. R.** School atlas of English history. Longmans. $1.50
To accompany his Student's history.
Maps 5—49/2

1982. ——— First two Stuarts and the Puritan revolution, 1603–1660. Scribner. (Epochs of modern history) $1 7—10501/3

1983. ——— Student's history of England, from the earliest times to the death of King Edward VII. New ed. Longmans. $3 A13—1398/3

1984. **Green, J. R.** Short history of the English people. Rev. & enl. ed. Amer. bk. $1.20 16—18300/4
Full on the social side.
4—17436/2

1985. **Jessopp, Augustus.** Coming of the Friars, and other historic essays. 8th ed. Putnam. $1.25
CONTENTS: Coming of the Friars.—Village life in Norfolk six hundred years ago.—Daily life in a mediaeval monastery.—Black death in East Anglia.—Building up of a university.—Prophet of Walnut-tree yard.
2—11015/3

1986. **Jewett, S. O.** Story of the Normans, told chiefly in relation to their conquest of England. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $1.50 2—18547/3

1987. **Jusserand, J. A. A. J.** English wayfaring life in the middle ages (XIV century); *tr.* by L. T. Smith. Putnam. $3 4—16632/6

1988. **Kendall, E. K.**, *ed.* Source-book of English history, for the use of schools and readers. Macmillan. $0.80
Judicious selection of illustrative material. A. L. A.
0—6414/3

1989. **Lee, G. C.** Source-book of English history. Holt. $2
Leading documents, with illustrative material from contemporary writers and a bibliography of sources. Sub-title.
0—5455/3

1990. **McCarthy, Justin.** Epoch of reform, 1830–1850. Scribner. (Epochs of modern history) $1 2—26135/2

1991. ——— Short history of our own times. New ed. rev. Harper. $1.50
A condensation of the three volume History of our own times, beginning with the accession of Queen Victoria. This edition brings the history on to the accession of Edward VII. A. L. A.
8—5814/4

1992. ——— Story of the people of England in the 19th century. 2 v. Putnam. (Story of the nations) $3
Descriptions of important movements and episodes rather than a complete record.
99—2002/3

1993. **Marshall, H. E.** An island story; a child's history of England. Stokes. $2.50
Includes legendary as well as historical events.
7—35150/3

1994. **Moberly, C. E.** Early Tudors. Longmans. (Epochs of modern history) $1
7—10496/3

1995. **Montague, F. C.** Elements of English constitutional history. Longmans. $1.25 2—30211/3

1996. **Oman, C. W. C.** England in the nineteenth century. Longmans. $1.25
2—26132/3

1997. **Pollard, A. F.** History of England; a study in political evolution. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50 12—6569/3

1998. **Rose, J. H.** Rise and growth of democracy in England. Duffield. (Victorian era series) $1.25 17—26798/3

1999. **Seeley, *Sir* J. R.** Expansion of England. Little. $1.75 2—6685/4

2000. **Stephenson, H. T.** Elizabethan people. Holt. $2
Re-creates the Elizabethan mode of living and habits of thought. A. L. A.
10—4788/3

2001. **Stubbs, William.** Early Plantagenets. Scribner. (Epochs of modern history. $1 7—10502/3

2002. **Synge, M. B.** Short history of social life in England. Barnes. $1.80
7—11534/3

2003. **Terry, Benjamin.** History of England from the earliest times to the death of Queen Victoria. Scott. $2 1—23560/3

2004. **Walker, A. P.** Essentials in English history from the earliest records to the present day. Amer. bk. (Essentials in history) $1.50 5—13191/3

2005. **Woodward, W. H.** Short history of the expansion of the British empire 1500–1870. Putnam. $1.10 2—6742/3

2006. **Wrong, G. M.** British nation. Appleton. (Twentieth century textbooks) $1.50 8—29179/3

CLASS NO. 970 INDIAN LIFE AND HISTORY.

2007. **Catlin, George.** The boy's Catlin; my life among the Indians; *ed.* by M. G. Humphreys. Scribner. $1.50
The most interesting portions of Catlin's letters and notes on the manners, customs, and condition of the North American Indians condensed and rearranged.
9—25173/4

2008. **Eastman, C. A.** Old Indian days. Little. $1.50
Legends and stories, illustrating Indian customs, and of strong human interest. A. L. A.
7—33219/3

2009. **Farrand, Livingston.** Basis of American history, 1500–1900. Harper. (American nation) $2
Simple, direct, and comprehensive and containing an excellent account of the Indians. A. L. A.
4—32335/4

2010. **Grinnell, G. B.** Story of the Indian. Appleton. (Story of the West) $1.40
Recollections of manners and customs, etc., of certain tribes. A. L. A.
2—14417/3

2011. ——— Indians of to-day. Duffield. $1.50
Information on the life, customs, government relations, and education. A. L. A.
11—31775/2

2012. **Hodge, F. W.,** *ed.* Handbook of American Indians, north of Mexico. 2 v. Gov't print. off. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 30) each, $1.50
Monumental and invaluable cyclopedia of information on all phases of Indian life. A. L. A.
15—2143/3

CLASS NO. 973 AMERICAN HISTORY—GENERAL.

(*See also* Class 320, Politics and government, and Classes 920, 921, Biography.)

2013. **Ashley, R. L.** American history, for use in secondary schools. Rev. ed. Macmillan. $1.40 14—10886/2

2014. **Bacon, E. M.,** *ed.* English voyages of adventure and discovery, retold from Hakluyt. Scribner. $1.50
Account of Richard Hakluyt and his narratives of English exploration and adventure, from the earliest records to the establishment of the English colonies in North America.
8—27377/4

2015. **Bassett, J. S.** Short history of the United States. Macmillan. $2.50
Complete one-volume history, topically arranged. College text, useful for reference.
13—18509/3

2016. **Brigham, A. P.** Geographic influences in American history. Ginn. $1.25
A geologist's study of the effect of environment upon national character and development. Wells.
3—25274/3

2017. Cambridge modern history. v. 7. United States. $4
Covers the history from the beginning to 1902, each period treated by a specialist.
4—21616/2

2018. **Chadwick, F. E.** American navy. Doubleday. (American books) $1
Gives chief facts of American naval history from the Revolution to 1898. A. L. A.
15—11462/3

2019. **Channing, Edward.** History of the United States. v. 1–4. Macmillan. $7.50
CONTENTS: v. 1, Planning of a nation in the New world, 1000–1660. v. 2, Century of colonial history, 1660–1760. v. 3, American revolution.
5—11649/2

2020. **Channing, Edward,** *and others.* Guide to the study and reading of American history. Rev. ed. Ginn. $2
Greatly enlarged edition of Channing & Hart's Guide to the study of American history. Brings references down to 1910, and includes new set of references on the West, and other topics. A. L. A.
12—22964/3

2021. **Coffin, C. C.** Building the nation. Harper. $2
Events from the revolution to the beginning of the war between the states. Sub-title.
3—15295/3

2022. **Dodd, W. E.** Expansion and conflict. Houghton. (Riverside history of the United States, v. 3) $1.25
Follows Johnson, Union and democracy, and continues the history to the end of the Civil war.
15—9448/2

2023. **Elson, H. W.** History of the United States of America. Macmillan. $1.80
From the discovery to 1902. Ranked as the best one-volume history.
17—17541/2

2024. ——— Side lights on American history. Macmillan. (Standard school library) $0.50
Chief events covering the whole period.
99—2653/3

2025. **Gordy, J. P.** Political history of the United States, with special reference to the growth of political parties. v. 1–2. 2d ed. Holt. Each $4
CONTENTS: v. 1, 1787–1809. v. 2, 1809–1828.
To be complete in 4 volumes.
16—11095/3

2026. **Hart, A. B.,** *ed.* American history told by contemporaries. 4 v. Macmillan. each, $2
CONTENTS: v. 1, Era of colonization, 1492–1689. v. 2, Building of the republic, 1689–1783. v. 3, National expansion, 1783–1845. v. 4, Welding of the nation, 1846–1900.
2—5830/3

2027. ——— Formation of the union, 1750–1829. Longmans. (Epochs of American history) $1.25
Confined mainly to political history. A. L. A.
10—28363/3

2028. ——— National ideals historically traced, 1607–1907. Harper. (American nation) $2
7—41115/3

2029. **Hill, F. T.** Decisive battles of the law. Harper. $2.25
Studies of legal contests affecting the history of the United States between 1800 and 1886, including the Burr conspiracy, the John Brown raid, trial of Dred Scott, impeachment of President Johnson, and others.
12—32335/12

2030. **Johnson, Allen,** *ed.* Readings in American constitutional history, 1776–1876. Houghton. $2.75
Original documents chosen to illustrate the development of federal and state constitutions and the history of governmental processes. It is more varied than McDonald's Documentary source book which it supplements. A. L. A.
12—24303/3

2031. ——— Union and democracy. Houghton. (Riverside history of the United States, v. 2) $1.25
Follows Becker, Beginnings of the American people, and carries the history to the inauguration of Jackson.
15—8140/3

2032. **Laut, A. C.** Canada, the empire of the north. Ginn. $1.75
Popular account of the romantic predominion history of Canada. N. Y.
9—26653/2

2033. ——— Conquest of the great Northwest. 2 v. in 1. Moffat. $2
Hudson Bay company as adventurer, pathfinder, empire-builder, from Rupert's land to California. A. L. A.
A12—395/5

2034. **MacDonald, William,** *ed.* Documentary source book of American history, 1606–1898. Macmillan. $1.75

The most important documents from the author's Select charters, Select documents, and Select statutes, covering the colonial and constitutional periods of American history. A. L. A.

Supplemented by Johnson, Readings in American constitutional history.

16—21421/4

2035. **McLaughlin, A. C.** History of the American nation. New ed. Appleton. (Twentieth century textbooks) $1.50

16—17199/2

2036. **McMaster, J. B.** History of the people of the United States, from the revolution to the civil war. 8 v. Appleton. $20 each, $2.50.

Unequaled within its field, but gives only a partial view. Larned.

P—1554/2

2037. **Matteson, D. M.** American nation a history . . . Analytic index, covering every important event, noted person, and historical fact mentioned in the twenty-six volumes. Harper. (American nation) $2 8—2970/2

2038. **Mowry, W. A.** Territorial growth of the United States. Silver. $1.50

Brief and popular account of the successive acquisitions of territory. Confined to actual negotiations.

2—21267/3

2039. **Schouler, James.** History of the United States of America under the Constitution. Rev. ed. 7 v. Dodd. $14

Narrative history dealing with the whole constitutional period to 1865. Larned.

8—29357/3

2040. **Semple, E. C.** American history and its geographic conditions. Houghton. (Students ed.) $1.60

Study of the dominant influences of geographic conditions on successive events and on the great factors of progress. N. Y.

3—26624/4

2041. **Sparks, E. E.** Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. Scott. $1.50

Shows how the United States has grown in diversity, range, and content of its material and social interests. Nation.

1—29240/5

2042. **Spears, J. R.** History of the United States navy. Scribner. $1.50

Summary of American naval history.

8—5238/2

2043. **Stanwood, Edward.** History of the presidency. 2 v. Houghton. $4.50

CONTENTS: v. 1, From 1788–1897. v. 2, From 1897–1909.

16—26861/4

2044. **West, W. M.** American history and government. Allyn. $2.50

13—23375/3

2045. **Wilson, Woodrow.** Division and reunion, 1829–1909. Longmans. (Epochs of American history) $1.25 12—19004/3

2046. ——— History of the American people. 5 v. Harper. $17.50

CONTENTS: v. 1, The swarming of the English. v. 2, Colonies and nation. v. 3, Founding of the government. v. 4, Critical changes and civil war. v. 5, Reunion and nationalization.

12—15749/2

2047. **Woodburn, J. A.,** *and* **Moran, T. F.** American history and government; a textbook on the history and civil government of the United States. Longmans. $1 8—26414/4

CLASS NO. 973.1 AMERICAN HISTORY—DISCOVERY.

2048. **Barstow, C. L.**, *ed.* Explorers and settlers. Century. (Century readings in United States history) $0.50
History reader containing illustrative selections from the Century and St. Nicholas.
12—8997/3

2049. **Cheyney, E. P.** European background of American history, 1300–1600. Harper. (American nation) $2 4—32405/5

2050. **Fiske, John.** Discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2 v. Houghton. $4
Distinctive feature is application of theory of evolution to primitive culture in America. Larned.
1—674/3

2051. **Parkman, Francis.** Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Little. (France and England in North America. pt. 5) $1.50
13—25505/3

2052. ——— Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. Little. (France and England in North America. pt. 2) $1.50 14—18154

2053. ——— Old régime in Canada. Little. (France and England in North America. pt. 4) $1.50 13—25504/3

2054. ——— Pioneers of France in the new world; Huguenots in Florida, Samuel de Champlain. Little. $1.50 7—12006/5

2055. **Thwaites, R. G.** France in America, 1497–1763. Harper. (American nation) $2 5—21572/3

CLASS NO. 973.2 AMERICAN HISTORY—COLONIAL.

2056. **Andrews, C. M.** Colonial period. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
12—22568/3

2057. **Barstow, C. L.**, *ed.* Colonists and the revolution. Century. (Century readings in United States history) $0.50
Historical reader with extracts from the Century and St. Nicholas.
12—8999/3

2058. **Becker, C. L.** Beginnings of the American people. (1492–1783) Houghton. (Riverside history of the United States. v. 1) $1.35
First volume of a recent and compact history in four small volumes. Special attention to neglected or unusual aspects.
15—9447/4

2059. **Bourne, E. G.** Spain in America, 1450–1580. Harper. (American nation) $2 4—31309/3

2060. **Drake, S. A.** Making of Virginia and the middle colonies, 1578–1701. Scribner. $1.50
CONTENTS: English in Virginia.—English in Maryland.—Great Iroquois league.—Dutch on Manhattan.—Dutch, Swedes, and English on the Delaware.
Rc—2411/6

2061. **Earle, *Mrs.* A. M.** Child life in colonial days. Macmillan. $2.50
Old time babyhood, school life, manners, religious training, books, games, costumes, etc.
0—126/4

2062. ——— Home life in colonial days. Macmillan. (Standard library) $0.50
The homes, furniture, and utensils of our ancestors, their occupations and to some extent their recreations are minutely described. Nation.
A13—2290/4

2063. **Eggleston, Edward.** Beginners of a nation. Appleton. $1.75
History of the source and rise of the earliest English settlements in America, with special reference to the life and character of the people.
2—11842/3

2064. **Eggleston, Edward.** Transit of civilization from England to America in the seventeenth century. Appleton. $1.50
Contains valuable chapters on out-of-the-way subjects. Andrews.
1—29477/4

2065. **Eggleston, G. C.** Our first century. Barnes. $0.75
Popular presentation of early colonial life. A. L. A.
5—15537/3

2066. **Fisher, G. P.** Colonial era. Scribner. (American history series) $1
13—3993/3

2067. **Fisher, S. G.** Men, women, and manners in colonial times. 2 v. Lippincott. $3 2—5480/4

2068. **Fiske, John.** New France and New England. Houghton. $2
Treats Canadian development, Salem witchcraft, Norridgewock and Louisburg, the French and Indian war. N. Y.
2—22288/5

2069 ——— Old Virginia and her neighbors. 2 v. Houghton. $4
Virginia, Maryland, Carolina, and Georgia from first settlements to 1753. Comes between his Discovery of America and Beginnings of New England. N. Y.
1—29304/4

2070. **Greene, E. B.** Provincial America, 1690–1740. Harper. (American nation) $2 5—19070/3

2071. **Lodge, H. C.** Short history of the English colonies in America. Rev. ed. Harper. $3
Social conditions at time of stamp act congress, 1765, well described. N. Y.
9—9452/2

2072. **Parkman, Francis.** Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. Burt. $1.50 4—17788/2

2073. ——— Half-century of conflict. 2 v. Little. (France and England in North America. pt. 6) $3 4—17789/4

2074. ——— La Salle and the discovery of the great west. Little. (France and England in North America. pt. 3) $1.50 13—25503/4

2075. ——— Montcalm and Wolfe. Little. (France and England in North America. pt. 7) 2 v. $3 4—17791/4

2076. ——— Struggle for a continent; *ed.* from his writings by Pelham Edgar. Little. $1.50
Condensation of Parkman's historical works made up of select passages with connecting links supplied by the editor. Covers the struggle for the possession of North America from 1502–1759.
2—23431/5

2077. **Thwaites, R. G.** Colonies, 1492–1750. Longmans. (Epochs of American history) $1.25 17—4998/2

2078. **Tyler, L. G.** England in America, 1580–1652. Harper. (American nation) $2 4—32336/3

CLASS NO. 973.3 AMERICAN HISTORY—REVOLUTION.

2079. **Coffin, C. C.** Boys of '76. Harper. $2
Grade book giving a history of the battles of the revolution.
4—23729/3

2080. **Fiske, John.** American revolution. 2 v. Houghton. $4
The best history that we possess of the war looked at both from a political and a military point of view. J. A. Doyle.
2—2887/2

2081. **Fiske, John.** Critical period of American history, 1783–1789. Houghton. $2
State of country at close of revolution, development of states and westward expansion, imperfect working and gradual breakdown of articles of confederation, and formation and adoption of the constitution. Larned.
1—671/3

2082. ——— War of independence, with maps, index, and a biographical sketch. Houghton. (Riverside literature series) $0.40
More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles.
2—2889/3

2083. **Howard, G. E.** Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763–1775. Harper. (American nation) $2 5—26902/3

2084. **Lecky, W. E. H.** American revolution, 1763–1783; *ed.* by J. A. Woodburn. Appleton. $1.50
Chapters and passages relating to America from the author's History of England in the eighteenth century. Sub-title.
1—13632/3

2085. **McLaughlin, A. C.** Confederation and the constitution, 1783–1789. Harper. (American nation) $2 5—30250/2

2086. **Sloane, W. M.** French war and the revolution. Scribner. (American history series) $1.25
State of the colonies, causes of the revolution, and the connection between them and changing American political ideas.
2—1696/4

2087. **Smith, T. C.** Wars between England and America. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
Covers the period 1763–1815. Follows developments in parliament as well as in the colonies. A. L. A.
14—12913/5

2088. **United States. Constitutional convention.** Journal of the Federal convention, kept by James Madison, reprinted from the ed. of 1840; *ed.* by E. H. Scott. Scott. $2.50 1—9289/3

2089. **Van Tyne, C. H.** American revolution, 1776–1783. Harper. (American nation) $2 5—30583/2

CLASS NO. 973.4–973.6 AMERICAN HISTORY—CONSTITUTIONAL TO CIVIL WAR.

2090. **Babcock, K. C.** Rise of American nationality, 1811–1819. Harper. (American nation) $2 6—9272/4

2091. **Bassett, J. S.** Federalist system, 1789–1801. Harper. (American nation) $2 6—2519/3

2092. **Brigham, A. P.** From trail to railroad through the Appalachians. Ginn. $0.50
Combines the facts of history and of geography.
7—8511/3

2093. **Burgess, J. W.** Middle period, 1817–1858. Scribner. (American history series) $1.25 2—1834/4

2094. **Channing, Edward.** Jeffersonian system, 1801–1811. Harper. (American nation) $2 17—19480/3

2095. **Elliott, Edward.** Biographical story of the constitution; a study of the growth of the American union. Putnam. $2
Brief biographies of leaders of various epochs of constitutional thought, grouping around each features of constitutional development for which he was responsible. A. L. A.
10—3639/3

2096. **Garrison, G. P.** Westward extension, 1841–1850. Harper. (American nation) $2 6—42358/3

2097. **Hart, A. B.** Slavery and abolition, 1831–1841. Harper. (American nation) $2
General description and study of social and moral aspects of slavery. A. L. A.
6—24128/2

2098. **Hosmer, J. K.** History of the Louisiana purchase. Appleton. (Expansion of the republic series) $1.35
Based on contemporary French sources. Covers the subject fully, from prior events to subsequent history.
3—18965/2

2099. **MacDonald, William.** Jacksonian democracy, 1829–1837. Harper. (American nation) $2 6—16280/5

2100. ——— From Jefferson to Lincoln. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50
Restricted chiefly to constitutional growth, rise, and progress of political parties and slavery.
13—9742/3

2101. **Rhodes, J. F.** History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the final restoration of home rule at the South in 1877. 7 v. Macmillan. each, $2.50
Monumental and thoroughly documental work. A. L. A.
A11—1465/4

2102. **Smith, T. C.** Parties and slavery, 1850–1859. Harper. (American nation) $2
6—42362/3

2103. **Turner, F. J.** Rise of the New West, 1819–1829. Harper. (American nation) $2
Emphasizes the development of the United States as an outcome of economic and social as well as political forces. A. L. A.
6—13695/5

2104. **Walker, F. A.** Making of the nation, 1783–1817. Scribner. (American history series) $1.25 2—1697/6

CLASS NO. 973.7 AMERICAN HISTORY—CIVIL WAR.

2105. **Barstow, C. L.,** *ed.* Civil war. Century. (Century readings in United States history) $0.50
Historical reader giving extracts from the Century and St. Nicholas.
12—13506/2

2106. **Brown, W. G.** Lower South in American history. Macmillan. $1.50
CONTENTS: Lower South in American history (1820–1860).—The orator of secession (William Lowndes Yancey).—Resources of the confederacy.—Ku Klux movement.—A new hero of an old type (Richmond Pearson Hobson).—Shifting the white man's burden.
2—14120/7

2107. **Burgess, J. W.** Civil war and the constitution, 1859–1865. 2 v. Scribner. (American history series) $2.50
His analysis of the characters of Lincoln, Douglas, and Jefferson Davis have never been equaled. Critic.
1—24677/3

2108. **Chadwick, F. E.** Causes of the civil war, 1859–1861. Harper. (American nation) $2 6—42435/4

2109. **Dodge, T. A.** Bird's-eye view of our civil war. (Student's ed.) Houghton. $1 2-8296/3

2110. **Fiske, John.** Mississippi valley in the civil war. Houghton. $1.80
Outline of military events which brought about the overthrow of Southern confederacy. Author.
0—2519/5

2111. **Haworth, P. L.** Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. Holt. (Home university library) $0.50 12—12936/3

2112. **Hosmer, J. K.** Appeal to arms, 1861-63. Harper. (American nation) $2 7—4798/3

2113. ——— Outcome of the civil war, 1863-65. Harper. (American nation) $2
This and the preceding volume cover the civil war, but show lack of understanding of southern internal conditions. A. L. A.
7—7446/3

CLASS NO. 973.8 AMERICAN HISTORY—RECENT.

2114. **Andrews, E. B.** United States in our own times; a history from reconstruction to expansion. Scribner. $5
Presents the more striking events from the civil war to the twentieth century.
3—28608/2

2115. **Barstow, C. L.**, *ed.* Progress of a united people. Century. (Century readings in United States history) $0.50
History reader giving extracts from Century and St. Nicholas.
12—13507/3

2116. **Beard, C. A.** Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. Macmillan. $1.60
Largely from the economic standpoint. Treats material topically and presents a rapid, readable survey. A. L. A.
14—3118/3

2117. **Burgess, J. W.** Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. Scribner. (American history series) $1.25
2—8895/3

2118. **Coolidge, A. C.** United States as a world power. Macmillan. (Standard library) $0.50
Includes chapters on the Spanish war, the Philippines, Isthmian canal, relations with each of the European powers, with China, Japan, etc.
8—19878/4

2119. **Dewey, D. R.** National problems, 1885-1897. Harper. (American nation) $2
Separate studies of important phases of development. A. L. A.
7—33614/3

2120. **Dunning, W. A.** Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. Harper. (American nation) $2 7—24164/2

2121. **Latané, J. H.** America as a world power, 1897-1907. Harper. (American nation) $2
Reviews the political and diplomatic history and considers briefly social, economic and industrial problems. A. L. A.
7—41116/5

2122. **Paxson, F. L.** New nation. Houghton. (Riverside history of the United States. v. 4) $1.35
Continues Dodd's Expansion and conflict, and carries the history to 1915.
15—9449/3

2123. **Sparks, E. E.** National development, 1877-1885. Harper. (American nation) $2
Touches on political problems, industrial development, foreign relations, and inland commerce. A. L. A.
7—33222/2

CLASS NO. 974 AMERICAN HISTORY—SECTIONAL. NORTH ATLANTIC STATES.

2124. **Adams, C. F.**, *jr.* Massachusetts: its historians and its history. Houghton. $1
1—12009/2

2125. **Drake, S. A.** Making of New England, 1580–1643. Scribner. $1.35
History from beginning of discovery to formation of confederacy in 1643.
2—22085/3

2126. **Earle,** *Mrs.* **A. M.** Customs and fashions in old New England. Scribner. $1.25
Treats of child life, courtship and marriage, home interiors, table plenishings. A. L. A.
1—7573/3

2127. **Fiske, John.** Beginnings of New England; or, The Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty. Houghton. $2
Avoids historic details and undertakes to group ideas and characterize phases of civilization. Political science.
1—7578/4

2128. ——— Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2 v. Houghton. $4
Social and political history of New York and Pennsylvania, with somewhat of New Jersey and Delaware, in 17th and early 18th centuries. Follows his Beginnings of New England. N. Y.
11—17859/4

2129. **Griffis, W. E.** Story of New Netherland, the Dutch in America. Houghton. $1.25
Beginnings and growth of the settlements, stories of the people and customs. A. L. A.
9—9529/3

2130. **Kilbourne, F. W.** Chronicles of the White Mountains. Houghton. $2
History from early explorers and first settlements to the present day.
16—11601/3

2131. **Richman, I. B.** Rhode Island. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
5—34187/2

2132. **Roberts, E. H.** New York. 2 v. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $2.50
4—3408/2

2133. **Robinson, R. E.** Vermont. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
Rc—3094/3

2134. **Sanborn, F. B.** New Hampshire. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
4—10074/2

CLASS NO. 975 SOUTHEASTERN STATES.

2135. **Browne, W. H.** Maryland. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
4—3972/2

2136. **Cooke, J. E.** Virginia: a history of the people. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
3—13609/3

2137. **King, G. E.** De Soto and his men in the land of Florida. Macmillan. $0.50
98—1035/3

2138. **Page, T. N.** Old Dominion; her making and her manners. Scribner. $1.50
Essays of Virginia's history and social life from the Jamestown settlement to reconstruction days. A. L. A.
8—7373/4

2139. ——— Social life in old Virginia before the war. Scribner. $1.50
Account of old time festivities.
Rc—2839/3

2140. **Phelps, Albert.** Louisiana. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
5—34683/2

2141. **Shaler, N. S.** Kentucky. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
Rc—2325/2

CLASS NO. 976-7 CENTRAL STATES.

2142. **Brady, C. T.** Conquest of the Southwest. Appleton. (Expansion of the republic series) $1.50
Covers events from 1819 to 1850, including the Texan revolution and the Mexican war. A. L. A.
5—6299/3

2143. **Carr, C. E.** The Illini, a story of the prairies. McClurg. $2
Endeavors, in story form, to give the position and influence of Illinois among the sisterhood of states from 1850 to the opening of the civil war.
4—35332/3

2144. **Carr, Lucien.** Missouri: a bone of contention. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25 14—15487/2

2145. **Channing, Edward,** *and* **Lansing, M. F.** Story of the Great Lakes. Macmillan. $1.50
The varied and interesting, often romantic, history of the lakes is well told and present commercial development briefly considered. A. L. A.
9—7629/3

2146. **Cooley, T. M.** Michigan. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
5—29119/4

2147. **Drake, S. A.** Making of the Ohio valley states. Scribner. $1.50
Traces establishment of British dominion on the Ohio, advances of pioneers into the West, and early history of newly formed states. Pittsburgh.
1—6628/4

2148. **Dunn, J. P.** Indiana. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
5—9161/3

2149. **Folwell, W. W.** Minnesota. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
Complete history devoting the larger portion to the half century since Minnesota entered the Union.
8—29356/2

2150. **Garrison, G. P.** Texas. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
3—13007/2

2151. **Hosmer, J. K.** Short history of the Mississippi valley. Houghton. $1.20
To the end of the 19th century. N. Y.
1—26287/2

2152. **King, Rufus.** Ohio. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
3—14874/3

2153. **Pollock, H. M.** Our Minnesota. Dutton. $1.60
Elementary account giving legends, historic events, description, and facts of economic development.
17—11001/2

2154. **Thwaites, R. G.** Wisconsin: the americanization of a French settlement. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
Development of widely scattered French trading posts into a state.
8—34125/2

CLASS NO. 978.9 THE WEST.

2155. **Dellenbaugh, F. S.** Breaking the wilderness. Putnam. $3.50
Story of the conquest of the far West, from the wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca to the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific railway, with particular account of the exploits of trappers and traders. Sub-title.
5—5430/3

2156. **Drake, S. A.** Making of the great West, 1512–1883. Scribner. (Stories of American history) $1.50
Early discoveries and settlements, discovery of gold, and civilization of the West. Sargent.
Rc—1182/3

2157. **Hanson, J. M.** Conquest of the Missouri. McClurg. $2
Life of a steamboat captain in pioneer times. Includes accounts of Custer massacre and other Indian fights and shows the part played by the Missouri river in the early history of the Dakotas and Montana.
9—28418/3

2158. **James, G. W.** In and out of the old missions of California. Little. $3
Historical and pictorial account of the Franciscan missions. Sub-title.
5—39053/7

2159. **Norton, H. K.** Story of California. McClurg, $1.50
From 1540 to the present, describing the occupation by the Spanish, the Mexican régime, the coming of the Americans, and later development and struggles. A. L. A.
13—16995/2

2160. **Parkman, Francis.** Oregon trail; sketches of prairie and Rocky mountain life Little. $1
Parkman's first book, describing his actual wanderings in 1846, with a company of Sioux Indians, across the regions of the Platte river, buffalo hunting in the Black Hills, and return through the Rocky mountains. Pittsburgh.
4—16756/5

2161. **Paxson, F. L.** Last American frontier. Macmillan. (Stories from American history) $1.50
Reviews the general westward movement in the United States. A. L. A.
10—5085/4

2162. **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Episodes from The winning of the West. Putnam. (Knickerbocker literature series) $0.90
Selections from his four volume work.
0—6832/8

2163. **Schafer, Joseph.** History of the Pacific northwest. Macmillan. $1.25
Exploration, development of fur trade, and settlement of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho, with brief sketch of progress and politics since 1849. A. L. A.
5—15707/3

2164. **Spring, L. W.** Kansas. Rev. ed. Houghton. (American commonwealths) $1.25
7—22903/2

2165. **Thwaites, R. G.** How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest and other essays in Western history. McClurg. $1.20
OTHER ESSAYS: Division of the Northwest into states.—Black Hawk war.—Story of Mackinac.—Story of La Pointe.—Day on Braddock's road.—Early lead-mining on the upper Mississippi.—Draper manuscripts.
3—26627/7

DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS.

A. L. A. American library assoc., 78 E. Washington St., Chicago.
Abbatt. William Abbatt, Tarrytown, N. Y.
Allyn. Allyn & Bacon, Boston.
Altemus. Henry Altemus, Philadelphia.
Amer. bk. American Book Co., New York.
Amer. school of correspondence, Chicago.
Amer. school of home econ. American school of home economics, Chicago.
Appleton. D. Appleton & Co., New York.
Arnold. Arnold & Co., Philadelphia.
Association press. International committee of Young Men's Christian Association press, New York.
Atkinson. Atkinson, Mentzer & Grover, Chicago.
Badger. R. G. Badger, Boston, Mass.
Balderston. L. R. Balderston, Philadelphia.
Barnes. A. S. Barnes & Co., New York.
Bates. Bates & Guild, Boston.

Blakiston. P. Blakiston Sons, Philadelphia.
Bobbs. Bobbs-Merrill Co., Indianapolis.
Boston bk. Boston Book Co., Boston.
Bowman. Bowman, Waterloo, Iowa.
Bradley. Milton Bradley, Springfield, Mass.
Breeder's gazette. Breeder's gazette, Chicago.
Bruce. Bruce Publishing Co., Milwaukee.
Century. Century Co., New York.
Chemical. Chemical Publishing Co., Easton, Pa.
Chicago univ. *See* Univ. of Chicago.
Clarendon. *See* Oxford.
Columbia univ. Columbia university press, New York.
Comstock. Comstock Publishing Co., Ithaca, N. Y.
Crane. Crane & Co., Topeka, Kans.
Crowell. T. Y. Crowell & Co., New York.
Dodd. Dodd, Mead & Co., New York.
Dodge. Dodge Publishing Co., New York.
Doran. G. H. Doran Co., New York.
Doubleday. Doubleday, Page & Co., Garden City, N. Y.
Drake. F. J. Drake & Co., Chicago.
Duffield. Duffield & Co., New York.
Dutton. E. P. Dutton & Co., New York.
Edelman. P. E. Edelman, St. Paul, Minn.
Forest press. Forest press, Lake Placid Club, N. Y.
Funk. Funk & Wagnalls Co., New York.
Furniture record. Furniture Record Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Ginn. Ginn & Co., Boston.
Gomme. L. J. Gomme, New York.
Gov't pub. bur. Ottawa.
Grosset. Grosset & Dunlap, New York.
Hammond. C. S. Hammond & Co., New York.
Harper. Harper & Bros., New York.
Harvard. Harvard university press, Cambridge, Mass.
Heath. D. C. Heath & Co., New York.
Henley. N. W. Henley Co., New York.
Henry. Henry-Morrison Co., Madison, Wis.
Hinds. Hinds, Noble & Eldredge, New York.
Hitchcock. F. H. Hitchcock, 105 W. 40th St., New York.
Holt. Henry Holt & Co., New York.
Home corresp. school. Home correspondence school, Springfield, Mass.
Hough. R. B. Hough. Lowville, N. Y.
Houghton. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
Huebsch. B. W. Huebsch, New York.
Hurst. Hurst & Co., New York.
Inland printer. Inland Printer Co., Chicago.
Jacobs. G. W. Jacobs & Co., Philadelphia.
Judd. Orange Judd Co., New York.
King. Mrs. F. H. King, Madison, Wis.
Kleinheinz. Frank Kleinheinz, Madison, Wis.
Lane. John Lane Co., New York.
Lemcke. Lemcke & Buechner, New York.
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia.
Little. Little, Brown & Co., Boston.

Longmans. Longmans, Green & Co., New York.
Lothrop. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., Boston.
Luce. J. W. Luce & Co., Boston.
McBride. McBride, Nast & Co., New York.
McClurg. A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago.
McGraw. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
Macmillan. Macmillan Co., New York.
Manual arts. Manual arts press, Peoria, Ill.
Marquis. A. N. Marquis, Chicago.
Mendota bk. Mendota Book Co., Madison, Wis.
Michels. John Michels, Raleigh, N. C.
Moffat. Moffat, Yard & Co., New York.
Mosher. T. B. Mosher, Portland, Me.
Munn. Munn & Co., New York.
Nat. first aid assoc. National first aid association, Boston.
Neale. Neale Publishing Co., New York.
Nelson. Thomas Nelson & Sons, New York.
Newson. Newson & Co., New York.
Nichols. C. A. Nichols, Springfield, Mass.
Norton. D. M. Norton, Brooklyn.
Open court. Open Court Publishing Co., Chicago.
Outing. Outing Publishing Co., New York.
Outlook. Outlook Co., New York.
Oxford. Oxford university press, New York.
Paddock. M. H. Paddock, Providence, R. I.
Page. L. C. Page & Co., Boston.
Personal help pub. Personal Help Publication Co., St. Louis.
Popular mechanics. Popular mechanics, Chicago.
Prang. Prang Educational Co., New York.
Press pub. Press Publishing Co., New York.
Princeton univ. Princeton university press, Princeton, N. J.
Progress. Progress Co., Chicago.
Pub. school pub. Public School Publishing Co., Bloomington, Ill.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York.
Rand. Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago.
Redfield. Redfield Bros., New York.
Regent. Supplied by M. A. Donahue, Chicago.
Reilly. Reilly & Britton, Chicago.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell & Co., New York.
Ronald. Ronald Press Co., New York.
S. V. M. Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions, 25 Madison Ave., New York.
Saalfield. Saalfield Publishing Co., Akron, Ohio.
Sanborn. B. H. Sanborn, Boston.
Saunders. W. B. Saunders, Philadelphia.
Schirmer. G. Schirmer, New York.
School of English. School of English, Security bldg., Chicago.
Scott. Scott, Foresman & Co., Chicago.
Scribner. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.
Sears. Sears, Roebuck Co., Chicago.
Sibley. Sibley & Co., Boston.
Silver. Silver, Burdett & Co., Boston.
Simmons. P. P. Simmons Co., New York.
Small. Small, Maynard & Co., Boston.

Smith. A. M. Smith, Philadelphia.
Stechert. G. E. Stechert & Co., New York.
Stokes. F. A. Stokes Co., New York.
Sturgis. Sturgis & Walton, New York.
Sully. Sully & Kleinteich, New York.
Sup't of doc. Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C.
Taylor. Taylor-Holden Co., Springfield, Mass.
Teachers College. Columbia university, New York.
Thompson. C. C. Thompson Co., Chicago.
Univ. of Chicago. University of Chicago press, Chicago.
Van Nostrand. D. Van Nostrand Co., New York.
Warner. Warner's Library Co., 1133 Broadway, New York.
Webb. Webb Publishing Co., St. Paul.
Whitcomb. Whitcomb & Barrows, Boston.
Wilde. W. A. Wilde Co., Boston.
Wiley. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
Willard. Willard Co., Detroit, Mich.
Williams. David Williams, New York.
Wilson. H. W. Wilson Co., New York.
Whitaker. Whitaker & Ray–Wiggin Co., San Francisco.
Women's educ. & indus. union. Women's educational and industrial union, Boston.
World bk. World Book Co., Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.

INDEX.

The numbers refer to item, not to page, unless otherwise indicated. Names of persons about whom articles or books are written and references to subjects are printed in small capitals.

A.

Abbott, F. F., 1812–1813.
Abram, Annie, 1963.
Adam, H. M., 689.
Adams, C. F., *jr.*, 2124.
Adams, C. K., 1214.
Adams, E. C., 1629.
Adams, G. B., 1881–1884.
ADAMS, J. Q., 1673.
ADAMS, JOHN, 1672.
Adams, Rayne, 636.
ADAMS, SAMUEL, 1674.
Adams, T. S., 174.
Addams, Jane, 175–176.
Addison, J. D., 718.
Addison, Joseph, 1173–1175.
ADDISON, JOSEPH, 1675.
ADVERTISING. *See* BUSINESS.
AEROPLANES. *See* AVIATION.
AFRICA, travel, 1583, 1586.
AGRICULTURE, 536–608.
Aikens, C. A., 657.
Alcott, Louisa M., 1283–1284.
ALCOTT, LOUISA M., 1676.
Alden, R. M., 882, 1059.
Aldrich, Mildred, 1574.
Aldrich, T. B., 1285–1286.
ALEXANDER THE GREAT, 1677–1681.
Allen, E. G., 690.
Allen, J. L., 1287.
Allen, L. G., 615.
Allen, W. H., 96, 489.
Allen, Walter, 1731.
Allinson, A. C. E., 1575, 1814.
Allinson, F. G., 1575.
ALMANACS, 20.
AMATEUR THEATRICALS, 803–819.
AMERICA, travel, 1587–1614.
American library association, 13–14.
AMERICAN LITERATURE, 915–1026.
AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 2079–2089.
Anderson, F. J., 513.
Anderson, R. B., 80.
Andrews, A. E., 1058.
Andrews, C. M., 1885–1886, 1964, 2056.
Andrews, E. B., 2114.
Andrews, *Mrs.* M. S., 1288.
Angell, J. R., 53.
ANIMAL INDUSTRY, 595–608.
ANIMAL LIFE. *See* ZOOLOGY.
Antin, Mary, 1682–1683.
ARBITRATION OF INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES, 178.
Arblay, *Mme.* F. B. d', 1289.
Archer, T. A., 1887.
ARCHITECTURE. *See* FINE ARTS.
ARCTIC REGIONS, travel, 1624–1628.
Armstrong, M. N., 421.
Arnold, Matthew, 1060, 1176–1177.
Arnold, W. T., 1815.
Asbjornsen, P. C., 1235–1236.
Ashley, R. L., 97–98, 1888, 2013.
Ashmun, M. E., 932, 1290–1291.
Ashton, John, 1965.
ASIA, travel, 1583–1585.
Asser, John, 1678.
ASSYRIA, history, 1840, 1862.
ASTRONOMY, 337–346.
ATHLETICS, 490, 506. *See also* GAINES.
Atkinson, *Mrs.* E. S., 1292.
Atkinson, G. F., 422.
Atkinson, W. W., 662.
ATLASES, 25–36.
AUGUSTUS CÆSAR, 1684.
Austen, Jane, 1294–1298.
Austin, *Mrs.* J. G., 1299–1300.
Austen, *Mrs.* M. H., 1587.
AUTOMOBILES, 526.
AVIATION, 516, 518, 520, 527, 529, 532.

B.

Babcock, K. C., 2090.
BABYLONIA, history, 1840.
Bacheller, Irving, 1301.
Bacon, Corinne, 99.
Bacon, E. M., 1588, 1715, 2014.
Bacon, Francis, 1178.
Bacon, *Mrs.* J. D., 1302.
Biakie, James, 1816–1817.
Bailey, Cyril, 1818.
Bailey, E. H. S., 364, 616.
Bailey, L. H., 7–8, 423, 577.
Bain, R. N., 1889.
Baker, E. K., 81–82.
Baker, G. P., 1146.
Balderston, L. R., 650.
Baldt. L., 640.
Baldwin, C. S., 847.
Baldwin, James, 83, 297–299.
Baldwin, S. E., 100.
BALDWIN, W. H., 1685.
Balestier, Walcott, 1455.
Balfour, Graham, 1797.

Ball, R. S., 337.
Ball, W. W. R., 330–331.
Bancroft, J. H., 785–786.
Bangs, M. R., 1751.
Barbour, E. G., 934.
Baring, Maurice, 1890.
Barnard, F. P., 1966.
Barrie, J. M., 1127, 1303–1306, 1686.
Barstow, C. L., 719, 2048, 2057, 2105.
Barstow, E. B., 2115.
Bartholomew, J. G., 26–27.
Bartlett, John, 22.
Barton, Clara, 177.
Barton, E. H., 347.
Bassett, J. S., 2015, 2091.
Batchelder, E. A., 742–743.
Bates, Arlo, 831–832, 848.
Bates, E. W., 802.
Bates, K. L., 915, 1106, 1128.
Bateson, Mary, 1967.
Baynes, E. H., 444.
Beard, C. A., 101–103, 1944, 1968, 2116.
Beard, D. C., 787–788.
Beard, *Mrs.* M. R., 104.
Becker, C. L., 2058.
Beekeeping, 608.
Bees. *See* Zoology.
Beesly, A. H., 1819.
Belloc, Hilaire, 1891.
Bellows, Max, 1215.
Beman, L. T., 178.
Bemont, Charles, 1892.
Bénézet, L. P., 1893.
Bennett, Arnold, 57, 1129, 1307–1309, 1589.
Bennett, C. E., 1254.
Bennett, H. C., 1630.
Benton, T. H., 1687.
Beowulf, 1061–1062.
Bergen, J. Y., 424–425.
Besant, Walter, 1679.
Bevan, W. L., 1631.
Bevier, Isabel, 609, 633.
Bible, 820–821, 824.
Bigelow, John, 1691.
Bigelow, M. A., 414.
Binder, R. M., 16.
Bingham, Alfred, 1894.
Bingham, Hiram, 1615.
Binns, C. L., 691.
Biography, collective, 37–42, 1629–1671; individual, 1672–1811.
Biology, 410–420.
Birds. *See* Zoology.
Birkhead, Alice, 1632.
Birrell, Augustine, 1179.
Bishop, Farnham, 514, 1590.
Bismarck, 1688.
Bjornson, Bjornstjerne, 1310.
Blackburn, S. A., 692.
Blackford, *Mrs.* K. M. H., 663.
Blackmore, R. D., 1311.
Blakeslee, A. F., 584.
Blanchard, F. M., 902.
Bliss, W. D., 16.
Bloomfield, Meyer, 478–479.
Blümner, Hugo, 1820.
Blythe, S. G., 664.
Boardman, L. W., 1013.
Boardman, M. T., 179.
Boas, F. S., 1147.
Boat building, 787.
Bogart, E. L., 180–181.
Boissier, Gaston, 1700.
Bolmar, Lydia, 641.
Bolton, Florence, 490.
Bolton, *Mrs.* S. K., 1633–1640.
Bookbinding, 693, 713.
Bookkeeping. *See* Business.
Boone, Daniel, 1689.
Bostock, F. C., 445.
Bostwick, A. E., 45.
Boswell, James, 1753–1754.
Botany, 421–443.
Botsford, G. W., 1821–1822.
Botsford, L. S., 1821–1822.
Botta, *Mrs.* A. C. L., 822.
Bourne, E. G., 2059.
Bowman, M. L., 569.
Boyd, E. A., 1029.
Boyesen, H. H., 1312–1313, 1216, 1237.
Boyle, Andrew, 5.
Boynton, F. D., 105.
Boynton, H. W., 929, 1743.
Brackett, C. A., 491.
Bradford, E. S., 106.
Bradley, Henry, 1895.
Brady, C. T., 2142.
Braithwaite, W. S. B., 957.
Breasted, J. H., 1823.
Breckenridge, S. P., 614.
Brewer, E. C., 23.
Briggs, L. B. R., 234–236.
Brigham, A. P., 2016, 2092.
Bristol, G. P., 1254.
Bronte, Charlotte, 1314.
Brooke, S. A., 1030, 1066, 1102, 1148.
Brookings, W. D., 883.
Brooks, E. S., 1641.
Brooks, J. G., 1685.
Brooks, Noah, 1591, 1760.
Brown, Alice, 1315.
Brown, Edith, 259.
Brown, F. H., 764.
Brown, H. D., 237.
Brown, H. H., 745.
Brown, John, 1316, 1723.
Brown, W. G., 1713–1714, 1745.
Browne, H. B., 803.
Browne, Van Dyke, 804.
Browne, W. H., 2135.
Brownell, W. C., 916, 1031.
Browning, *Mrs.* E. B., 1063, 1690.
Browning, Robert, 1064–1065, 1690.
Brownlee, R. B., 365.
Bruce, P. A., 1758.
Bruere, Henry, 107.
Bruere, M. B., 610.
Bruere, R. W., 610.
Brush, *Mrs.* C., 1317
Bryan, G. S., 874.
Bryant, Marguerite, 1318.

Bryant, W. C., 938.
BRYANT, W. C., 1691.
Bryce, James, 108, 1616, 1729.
Buckle, Mary, 642.
Buckley, E. F., 84.
Budington, R. A., 492.
Buhlig, Rose, 665.
Bulfinch, Thomas, 85.
Bullen, A. H., 1108.
Bullen, F. T., 1567.
Bullivant, C. H., 805.
Bullock, C. J., 182–183.
Bullock, E. D., 109, 184–187, 539.
Bullock, Edna, 141.
Bunner, H. C., 1319.
Bunyan, John, 1320.
Burch, H. R., 188.
Burchenal, Elizabeth, 806.
Burgess, J. W., 2093, 2107, 2117.
Burke, Edmund, 1180.
BURKE, 1692.
Burns, James, 789.
Burns, Robert, 1068.
BURR, AARON, 1693.
Burroughs, John, 446–447, 973–975.
Burt, M. E., 1255.
Burton, Richard, 917, 976, 1032, 1808.
Burton, T. E., 1791.
Bury, J. B., 1824.
BUSINESS, 662–688.
Butterfield, K. L., 540.
Byler, J. F., 488.
Byron, G. G. N., 1069.
BYZANTINE EMPIRE, 1866.

C.

Cable, G. W., 1321–1322.
Cabot, *Mrs.* E. L., 58.
CÆSAR, JULIUS, 1837.
Caffin, C. H., 720.
Cairns, W. B., 933.
Cajori, Florian, 332, 348.
Caldwell, J. S., 507.
Caldwell, O. W., 424.
CALHOUN, J. C., 1694.
Calkins, E. E., 666.
Callender, G. S., 189.
Camp, W. C., 790.
Campbell, W. W., 958.
CAMPING, 797–798.
Cannon, H. L., 1969.
Capes, W. W., 1825–1826.
Capps, Edward, 1256.
CARD NUMBERS, p. 6–7.
Carlton, F. T., 190, 254.
Carlyle, Thomas, 1181–1182.
Carnagey, Dale, 885.
Carpenter, G. H., 448, 1009, 1809.
Carr, Arthur, 1827.
Carr, C. E., 2143.
Carr, Lucien, 2144.
Carroll, Lewis, 300.
CARROLL, LEWIS, 1695.
Carver, T. N., 541–542.
CATALOGUING *See* LIBRARY ECONOMY.
Catherwood, *Mrs.* M. H., 1323.
Catlin, George, 2007.
CAVOUR, 1696.
Cervantes, Saavedra, Miguel de, 1324–1325.
Chadwick, F. E., 2108.
Chamberlain, T. C., 383.
Chambers, E. K., 1109.
Champlain, Samuel de, 1697.
Chandler, S. E., 277.
Channing, Edward, 2019–2020, 2094, 2145.
Chapin, A. A., 301–302, 1642.
Chapman, F. M., 449.
Chapman, S. J., 191.
CHARLEMAGNE, 1698–1699.
CHARLES THE GREAT. *See* CHARLEMAGNE.
Chase, J. C., 746.
Chase, L. W., 548.
Chatrain, Alexandre, 1390.
Chaucer, Geoffrey, 1070–1074.
CHEMISTRY, 364–382.
Chester, C. L., 1595.
Chesterfield, P. D. S., 1183.
Chesterton, G. K., 1184, 1711.
Cheyney, E. G., 585, 1970–1973, 2049.
Child, F. J., 1110.
CHILD LABOR, 184, 225.
CHINA, history, 1957.
CHIVALRY, 1896, 1955.
Chubb, Percival, 807–808, 849.
Church, A. J., 303, 1257–1260, 1326, 1701, 1828.
Churchill, Winston, 1327–1329.
CICERO, 1700–1702.
CINEMATOGRAPH, 722, 737.
Cipriani, L. C., 1703.
Civics, 174–233.
CIVIL WAR, American, 2105–2113.
Clark, E. H., 796.
Clark, G. H., 561.
Clark, J. S., 918, 1033.
Clark, S. H., 884, 901–902.
Clarke, W. J., 791.
CLASSIFICATION FOR SCHOOL LIBRARIES, p. 7–10.
CLASSIFICATION FOR AGRICULTURE, p. 10–13.
Claudy, C. H., 721.
Clay, Henry, 1704.
Clemens, S. L., 1330–1333.
CLEMENS, S. L., 1705.
Clements, E. S., 426.
Clements, F. E., 426.
CLIVE, *Lord*, 1706.
Clodd, Edward, 410, 850.
CLOTHING. *See* TEXTILES AND CLOTHING.
Clute, W. N., 427.
Cockerell, Douglas, 693.
Cody, Sherwin, 667–668, 1207, 1334.
Coffin, C. C., 1335, 2021, 2079.
Coit, J. E., 578.
Colby, C. W., 1974.
Colby, J. R., 833.
Cole, W. M., 669.
Coleridge, S. T., 1075.
Coley, May, 428.
COLLEGE LIFE, 262–275.
COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES, 262–275.

Collins, A. F., 515.
Collins, F. A., 516, 518.
Collins, J. F., 586.
Collins, V. L., 262.
COLONIAL HISTORY, American, 2056–2078.
Colton, B. P., 450.
Colvin, F. H., 694.
Coman, Katherine, 192–193, 1975.
COMMERCE, 276–296.
COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY, 287–296.
COMMISSION GOVERNMENT. *See* POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT.
Commons, J. R., 110.
COMMUNICATION AND TRANSPORTATION, 662–668.
COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC, 847–873.
Comstock, A. B., 322.
Comstock, G. C., 338.
Comstock, J. H., 451.
CONDUCT OF LIFE, 57–79.
CONGRESSIONAL DIRECTORY, 40.
Conklin, M. G., 59.
Conn, H. W., 411, 429–430, 492.
Connolly, J. B., 1336.
Conrad, Joseph, 1337–1338.
Converse, Florence, 263.
Cook, A. S., 1111.
Cooke, J. E., 2136.
Cooley, A. M., 647.
Cooley, E. G., 255.
Cooley, T. M., 2146.
Coolidge, A. C., 2118.
Cooper, C. S., 264.
Cooper, F. T., 851, 919, 1034.
Cooper, J. F., 1339–1346.
Copeland, C. T., 1185.
Cornish, F. W., 1896.
Corsan, G. H., 792.
Corson, Hiram, 834, 1067.
COSTUME. *See* TEXTILES AND CLOTHING.
Cotton, F. A., 690.
Coulter, J. M., 431–433.
COUNTRY LIFE, 539–546.
Courthope, W. J., 1675.
Cram, W. E., 473.
Crabb, George, 852.
Craddock, C. E., 1347.
Craik, *Mrs.* D. M. M., 1348.
Craik, Henry, 1208.
Crampton, C. W., 793.
Crane, Stephen, 1349.
Crane, Walter, 747.
Crawford, Caroline, 809.
Crawford, F. M., 1350–1352.
Crawford, M. C., 265.
Crawshaw, F. D., 256, 695, 1035.
Creasy, E. S., 1897.
Creighton, Mandell, 1976.
Crockett, S. R., 1353.
Croly, H. D., 111.
CROMWELL, OLIVER, 1707.
Crosby, C. R., 566.
Cross, A. K., 748–749.
Cross, A. L., 1977.
Cross, W. L., 1036.
Crothers, S. M., 977–978, 1742.
Crow, *Mrs.* M. F., 543.
CRUSADES, 1887, 1896, 1962.
Cumnock, R. M., 903.
Cunliffe, J. W., 853, 1054.
Cunningham, William, 1898.
Cunnington, Susan, 823.
Custer, *Mrs.* E. B., 1708.
CUSTER, *General*, 1708.

D.

DAIRY, 606–608.
Dana, E. S., 366.
Dana, R. H., 1568–1569.
DANCING, 806, 809, 811.
Daniels, F. H., 634.
Darton, F. J. H., 304.
Darwin, C. R., 1709.
Darwin, Charles, 323.
Daudet, Alphonse, 1354.
Davenport, H. C., 1583.
Davidson, J. B., 547–548.
Davis, B. M., 425.
Davis, H. W. C., 1899.
Davis, J. B., 480.
DAVIS, JEFFERSON, 1710.
Davis, Philip, 194.
Davis, R. H., 1355–1356.
Davis, Roy, 670.
Davis, W. S., 1357–1359, 1829–1831.
Dawson, F. T., 791.
Dawson, W. J., 1037.
Day, Clive, 276.
Day, Edward, 1832.
Day, G. E., 595.
Day, L. F., 642, 750.
Dean, A. D., 257.
DEBATING, 882–900.
Defoe, Daniel, 1360–1361.
Deland, *Mrs.* M. W., 1362–1363.
Dellenbaugh, F. S., 2155.
Demetrios, George, 1576.
De Morgan, William, 1364.
Dench, E. A., 722.
Dennett, R. H., 658.
De Quincey, Thomas, 1186–1189.
Derr, Louis, 349.
Dewey, D. R., 195, 2119.
Dewey, Evelyn, 239.
Dewey, John, 54, 238–239.
Dewey, Melvil, 46.
Dexter, E. G., 240.
Dickens, Charles, 1365–1372.
DICKENS, CHARLES, 1711–1712.
Dickerson, M. C., 452–453.
Dickinson, T. H., 875, 964.
DICTIONARIES, 1–17.
Dillaway, T. M.
Dobson, Austin, 1076.
Dodd, *Mrs.* H. C., 635.
Dodd, W. E., 1643, 1710, 2022.
Dodge, Louise, 1869.
Dodge, T. A., 1644, 2109.
Dole, N. H., 1645.
Dondlinger, P. T., 570.
Dooley, W. H., 333, 643.
Doubleday, *Mrs.* N. B. D., 434, 454.

Douglas, S. A., 1713.
Dow, A. W., 751.
Dow, E. W., 1900.
Dowden, Edward, 1149–1150.
Doyle, A. C., 836, 1373–1375.
Drake, Francis, 1715.
Drake, S. A., 2060, 2125, 2147, 2156.
Drama, 802–819; American, 964–972; English, 1127–1172; general collections, 875. *See also* Shakespeare; Indoor Amusements.
Drawing and design, 741–766.
Drayer, C. E., 525.
Drummond, W. H., 939.
Dryden, John, 1077.
Dryer, C. R. W., 384.
Dudley, Gertrude, 794.
Duggar, B. M., 562.
Duggar, J. F., 571.
Dumas, Alexandre, 1376–1378.
Duncan, Norman, 1379.
Duncan, R. K., 350, 367–368.
Dunn, J. P., 2148.
Dunning, W. A., 2120.
Dutch republic, 1931.
Dutton, C. E., 385.
Dwyer, I. E., 671.

E.

Earle, *Mrs.* A. M., 644, 810, 2061–2062, 2126.
Earle, F. S., 536.
Eastman, C. A., 2008.
Eastman, Max, 837.
Eaton, A. T., 47.
Ebers, G. M., 1380–1381.
Eckles, C. H., 606.
Economics, 174–233.
Edelman, P. E., 519.
Edgar, W. C., 572.
Edison, T. A., 1716.
Education, 234–275.
Edward I (Plantagenet), 1717.
Egerton, H. E., 1978.
Eggleston, Edward, 2063–2064.
Eggleston, G. C., 2065.
Egypt, ancient, 1817, 1823, 1853, 1862.
Ekblaw, K. J. T., 549.
Electricity, 513, 515, 517, 519–520, 522, 528, 531, 534.
Elias, *Mrs.* E. L., 1646–1647.
Eliason, E. L., 493.
Eliot, George, 1382–1389.
Elizabeth (Queen), 1718.
Elliott, Edward, 2095.
Ellis, O. O., 495.
Ellwood, C. A., 196.
Elson, H. W., 2023–2024.
Ely, R. T., 197–198.
Emerson, M. A., 860.
Emerson, R. W., 940, 979–980.
Emerson, R. W., 1719.
Emerton, Ephraim, 1901–1902.
Encyclopedias, 5–6.
Engineering, 513–535.
England, history, 1963–2006.
English language, 847–873.
English literature, 1027–1214.
Enock, C., 1617.
Ensor, R. C. K., 1577.
Erckmann, Emile, 1390.
Erskine, John, 929, 981.
Esenwein, J. B., 838, 854, 885.
Essays and prose miscellany, American, 973–1012.
Essays and prose miscellany, English, 1173–1213.
Ethics, 57–79.
Europe, travel, 1574–1582.
Evans, J. H., 689.
Evans, R. D., 1720–1721.
Evelyn, John, 1722.
Evers, J. J., 795.
Everts, K. J., 886.
Evolution. *See* Biology.
Ewing, *Mrs.* J. H. G., 1391–1392.

F.

Fabre, J. H. C., 455.
Fairbanks, Arthur, 86, 1833.
Fairbanks, H. W., 386, 1592.
Fairchild, H. P., 112.
Fairlie, J. A., 113.
Fanning, C. E., 114–115.
Farm management, 547–553.
Farmer, *Mrs.* F. M., 617.
Farmer, *Mrs.* L. H., 1648.
Farnol, Jeffery, 1393–1394.
Farrand, Livingston, 2009.
Fay, L. E., 47.
Fernald, J. C., 855–856.
Fetter, F. A., 199–200.
Fiction, 1285–1566.
Fiedler, H. G., 1232.
Field, Eugene, 941.
Field crops, 569–576.
Fields, J. T., 1649.
Finck, H. T., 767–768.
Fine arts, 718–740.
Finley, J. H., 117.
Finley, W. L., 457.
Firth, C. H., 1707.
Firth, J. B., 1684.
Fish, C. R., 118.
Fisher, G. P., 1903, 2066.
Fisher, S. G., 2067.
Fishes. *See* Zoology.
Fiske, John, 119, 2050, 2068–2069, 2080–2082, 2110, 2127–2128.
Flandrau, C. M., 1395, 1593.
Flaubert, Gustave, 1396.
Fleming, Marjorie, 1723.
Fletcher, B. F., 724.
Fletcher, Banister, 724.
Fletcher, C. R. L., 1735.
Fletcher, James, 561.
Fling, F. M., 1834.
Folk dances, 793, 806, 809.
Folklore, 297–321.
Foltz, E. B. K., 120.

Folwell, W. W., 2149.
Food, 615–632.
Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A., 1792.
Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A., 1689.
Ford, P. L., 1397–1398.
Forestry, 584–594.
Forman, S. E., 121.
Forster, E. H., 618.
Foster, W. D., 1629.
Foster, W. H., 887.
Foster, W. T., 888.
Fournier d'Albe, E. E., 351.
Fowler, H. N., 1261, 1835.
Fowler, N. C., 60.
Fowler, N. C., *jr.*, 481.
Fowler, W. W., 1836.
Fox, John, *jr.*, 1399.
France, Anatole, 1242.
Francis of Assisi, St., 1724.
Franck, H. A., 1570, 1594.
Frank, M. M., 1650.
Frankenberg, T. T., 674.
Franklin, Benjamin, 982, 1727.
Franklin, Benjamin, 1725.
Frederic, Harold, 1400.
Frederick, *Mrs.* C. M., 611.
Freeman, E. A., 1810, 1979.
Freeman, *Mrs.* M. E., 1401–1402.
Freeman, W. G., 277.
French, Allen, 305–306.
French, H. W., 1403.
French, T. E., 752, 753.
French history. *See* Modern European history.
French literature, 1242–1253.
French revolution, 1891, 1921, 1923, 1929–1930.
Froissart, Jean, 1904.
Frost, W. D., 435.
Froude, J. A., 1837, 1980.
Fullerton, H. S., 795.
Fulton, R. I., 904, 1014.
Fyffe, C. A., 1905.

G.

Galbraith, A. M., 494.
Gale, Zona, 1404.
Gallatin, Albert, 1728.
Galsworthy, John, 1131.
Games and sports, 785–801.
Gardiner, A. G., 1651.
Gardiner, J. H., 824, 266.
Gardiner, S. R., 1906, 1981–1983.
Gardner, E. H., 672.
Garesché, M. R., 725.
Garey, E. B., 495.
Garland, Hamlin, 1405.
Garnett, Richard, 10.
Garrison, G. P., 2096, 2150.
Garrod, H. W., 1262.
Gaskell, *Mrs.* E. C. S., 1406–1409.
Gasoline engines, 526, 533.
Gates, Eleanor, 1410.
Gauss, C. F., 267.
Gay, C. W., 596–597.
Gay, S. H., 1770.
Gayley, C. M., 87, 1112, 1132.
Geikie, James, 387.
Geography, 25–36. *See also* Commercial geography, Physical geography.
Geology, 383–409.
George, A. J., 1055.
George, W. R., 201.
Georgia, A. E., 563.
German language and literature, 1215–1234.
Germany, history, 1913, 1922, 1926, 1941.
Gibbins, H. de B., 278.
Gibbon, Edward, 1838.
Gibbons, H. A., 1907.
Gibbs, C. M., 645.
Gibson, C. R., 352.
Gibson, W. H., 436.
Gifford, J. C., 587.
Gilchrist, B. B., 1768.
Gilman, Arthur, 1839.
Gladstone, W. E., 1729.
Goethals, G. W., 122.
Goethe, J. W. von, 1217–1219.
Goatschius, Percy, 781.
Goldsmith, Oliver, 1078, 1411–1412.
Goldsmith, Oliver, 1730.
Goodnow, R. R., 636.
Goodspeed, G. S., 1840–1841.
Goodwin, *Mrs.* M. W., 1769.
Goodyear, W. H., 726–727.
Googerty, T. F., 696.
Gordy, J. P., 2025.
Gosse, E. W., 1238.
Gosse, Edmund, 10.
Gow, James, 1842.
Graham, John, 798.
Grahame, Kenneth, 1413.
Granrud, J. E., 1843.
Grant, U. S., 1731–1732.
Grayson, David, 544.
Grecian history. *See* Ancient history.
Greek language and literature, 1254–1256, 1258–1261, 1265–1271, 1273, 1275, 1279, 1282.
Greeley, Horace, 1733.
Green, J. R., 1984.
Green, S. B., 579.
Green, W. D., 1784.
Greene, E. B., 2070.
Greenidge, A. H. J., 1844.
Greenlaw, E. A., 1010.
Greenough, J. B., 857.
Greenslet, Ferris, 1786.
Gregory, Augusta, 397.
Gregory, H. E., 388.
Gregory, I. A., 1133.
Gregory, J. W., 389.
Grenfell, W. T., 1624, 1734.
Grierson, *Mrs.* E. W., 1789.
Griffis, W. E., 1908, 2129.
Griffith, I. S., 697–698.
Griffith, J. B., 673.
Griggs, E. H., 61.
Grinnell, G. B., 2010–2011.
Grulee, C. G., 659.

Guerber, H. A., 88–89, 308–309, 769, 825, 1845–1846.
Guitteau, W. B., 123.
Gulick, C. B., 1847.
Gulick, L. H., 62, 496, 811.
Gummere, F. B., 1652.
GUSTAF II (Gustavus Adolphus), 1735.
Guthrie, A. W., 510.

H.

Haaren, J. H., 1848–1849.
Hadow, G. E., 1056.
Hadow, W. H., 1056.
Hagedorn, Hermann, 942.
Haight, E. H., 274.
Hale, A. B., 1618.
Hale, E. E., 63.
Hale, E. E., *jr.*, 1113, 1209, 1414–1415.
Hales, J. W., 1114.
Hall, A. B., 1595.
Hall, A. D., 554–555.
Hall, E. H., 361.
Hall, J. G., 567.
Hall, S. R., 482, 858.
Hall, T. D., 1278.
Halleck, R. P., 934, 1038.
Halstead, Frank, 754.
HAMILTON, ALEXANDER, 1736–1737.
Hamlin, A. D. F., 728.
Hammel, H. G., 627.
Hammond, E. C., 755.
Hampson, W., 369.
Hancock, H. I., 268.
Hannay, David, 1909.
Hanson, J. M., 2157, 1416.
Harbottle, T. B., 1263.
Harding, *Mrs.* C. H. B., 1850.
Harding, S. B., 1015, 1910, 1850.
Hardy, Thomas, 1417.
Harland, Henry, 1418.
Harrington, H. F., 674.
Harrington, M. W., 390.
Harris, Charles, 1220.
Harris, J. C., 310.
Harris, R. S., 202.
Harrison, Benjamin, 124.
Harrison, H. S., 1419.
Hart, A. B., 125–126, 2026–2028, 2097.
Hart, E. B., 371.
Harte, Bret, 1420–1421.
Hartung, H. H., 497.
Haskin, F. J., 127, 1596.
Hatfield, H. R., 675.
Hawes, C. H., 1851.
Hawes, H. B., 1851.
Haworth, P. L., 1800, 2111.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 90–91, 1422–1425.
HAWTHORNE, NATHANIEL, 1738.
Hayden, J. T., 29.
Hayes, Carlton, 1911.
Hayne, R. T., 1025.
Hazeltine, A. I., 914.
Hazen, C. D., 1912.
Headlam, J. W., 1688.
Henderson, C. H., 241.
Henderson, E. F., 1913.
Henderson, W. J., 770–771.
HENRY, PATRICK, 1740.
Henry, W. A., 598.
HENRY V, 1739.
Herbertson, A. J., 279.
Herbertson, F. D., 279.
Herodotus, 1852–1853.
Herrick, G. W., 564.
Hersey, F. W. C., 1185.
Heydrick, B. A., 1426.
Higginson, T. W., 311, 920, 1741, 1765.
HIGH SCHOOLS, 247–253.
Hildrup, J. S., 1598.
Hill, F. T., 1732, 1801, 2029.
Hillis, N. D., 839.
Hinchman, W. S., 1039, 1052.
Hiscox, G. D., 21.
HISTORY, 25–36; America, 2013–2185; American Indians, 2007–2012; ancient, 1812–1880; England, 1963–2006; modern European, 1881–1962. *See also under names of countries.*
Hitchcock, A. S., 573.
Hitchcock, F. H., 676.
Hitchler, Theresa, 48.
Hodge, F. W., 2012.
Hodges, George, 1653.
Hodgkin, Thomas, 1699.
Hodgson, F. T., 699.
Hodson, Jane, 498.
Hofmann, M. C., 812.
Holdsworth, J. T., 203.
HOLLAND, history, 1908, 1931.
Holland, R. S., 520, 876, 1654.
Holland, W. J., 458–459.
Holmes, O. W., 943, 983–985, 1742.
Holt, L. E., 660.
HOME ECONOMICS, 609–614.
HOME MANAGEMENT, 650–656.
Homer, 1265–1269.
Hooper, Luther, 700.
Hope, W. H. S. J., 756.
Hopkins, C. G., 556.
Hopkins, F. M., 49.
Hornaday, W. T., 460–461.
HORTICULTURE, 577–583.
Hosmer, J. K., 1674, 1854, 2098, 2112–2113, 2151.
Hough, R. B., 588.
Hough, Theodore, 499.
HOUSE PLANNING AND EQUIPMENT, 633–639.
Houston, E. J., 353–354, 391–392.
How, W. W., 1855.
Howard, G. E., 2083.
Howard, L. O., 462.
Howe, C. B., 757.
Howe, F. C., 128.
Howe, S. B., 1914.
Howells, W. D., 921, 1040, 1427–1428, 1705.
Hoyt, J. K., 24.
Huffeut, E. W., 677.
Hughan, J. W., 204.
Hughes, Rupert, 772.
Hughes, Talbot, 646.
Hughes, Thomas, 1429–1431.

Hugo, Victor, 1432–1433.
Hulme, E. M., 1915.
Hume, M. A. S., 1916–1917.
Humphrey, L. H., 959.
Hungerford, Edward, 280, 1598.
Hunt, C. L., 1785.
Hunt, T. F., 574.
Hunter, S. J., 463.
Hutchinson, W. M. L., 92.
Hutchinson, Woods, 500–501.
Hutton, H. W., 1578.
Hutton, Lawrence, 1655.
Huxley, T. H., 324.
Hyde, G. M., 678.
Hyde, W. D., 269.
HYGIENE, 489–512.

I.

Ihne, Wilhelm, 1856.
Ilbert, C. P., 129.
Iles, George, 1656.
IMMIGRATION, 112, 131, 150, 155, 159–160.
INDIAN LIFE AND HISTORY, 2007–2012.
INDOOR AMUSEMENTS, 802–819.
INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION, 254–259.
INFANT FEEDING, 658–660.
Ingelow, Jean, 1434.
INITIATIVE, REFERENDUM, AND RECALL, 144, 146–147, 164.
INSECT PESTS, 561–568.
INTRODUCTION, p. 5–7.
IRELAND, history, 1920.
Irving, Washington, 986–990, 1730, 1743–1744, 1802.
Isham, Samuel, 729.
ITALY, history, 1947, 1953.
Ives, F. W., 752.
Izor, E. P., 637.

J.

JACKSON, ANDREW, 1745–1747.
Jackson, D. C., 355.
Jackson, *Mrs.* H. H., 1435.
Jackson, J. P., 355.
James, H. G., 130.
James, G. W., 1599, 1657, 2158.
James, William, 55, 64.
Jameson, *Mrs.* A. B., 1151.
JAPAN, history, 1958.
Jarvis, C. D., 584.
JAY, JOHN, 1748.
Jebb, R. C., 1270–1271.
JEFFERSON, THOMAS, 1749–1750.
Jenks, J. W., 131, 205.
Jenks, Tudor, 730, 1152.
Jessopp, Augustus, 1985.
Jewett, S. O., 1436–1438, 1986.
JEWISH HISTORY, 1832, 1854.
JOAN OF ARC, 1751–1752.
Johnson, A. H., 1918.
Johnson, A. S., 1243.
Johnson, Allen, 2030–2031.
Johnson, E. R., 281.
Johnson, Henry, 1919.
Johnson, J. E., 206.
Johnson, Owen, 1439.
JOHNSON, SAMUEL, 1753–1754.
Johnston, Alexander, 1016.
Johnston, C. H., 247–248.
Johnston, Charles, 1920.
Johnston, Edward, 758.
Johnston, H. W., 1857.
Johnston, Mary, 1440–1441.
Johnston, R. M., 1658, 1775, 1921.
Johnstone, Alexander, 132.
Jones, C. L., 133.
Jones, F. A., 1716.
Jones, H. C., 370.
Jones, H. S., 1858.
Jonson, Ben, 1134.
Jordan, D. S., 242, 412, 464.
Jordan, E. G., 1442.
Jordan, W. H., 619.
JOURNALISM, 664, 674, 678, 682.
Judd, C. H., 249.
Judson, K. B., 134.
JUNIOR REPUBLIC, 201.
Jusserand, J. A. A. J., 1987.

K.

Kahlenberg, Louis, 371.
Kahn, Joseph, 679.
Kaup, W. J., 701.
Kaye, P. L., 135.
Keats, John, 1079.
Keeler, H. L., 589–590.
Keith, Arthur, 413.
Keller, Helen, 1755.
Kelley, *Mrs.* Florence, 207.
Kellogg, V. L., 412.
Kellor, F. A., 794.
Kendall, E. K., 1975, 1988.
Kennedy, C. R., 965.
Kephart, Horace, 620, 797, 1571.
Keppel, F. P., 270.
Kerfoot, J. B., 840.
Kilbourne, F. W., 2130.
Kimball, L. G., 859.
Kimerly, W. L., 702.
King, Charles, 1443.
King, F. H., 550, 557.
King, G. E., 2137.
King, Irving, 250.
King, Rufus, 2152.
King, W. I., 208.
Kingsford, C. L., 1739, 1887.
Kingsley, Charles, 93–94, 1444–1447.
Kinne, Helen, 621, 647.
Kipling, Rudyard, 465, 1080–1081, 1448–1455.
KIPLING, RUDYARD, 1756.
KITCHENER, *Lord*, 1757.
Kittredge, G. L., 857.
Klein, J. J., 679.
Kleinheinz, Frank, 599.
Klenze, C. von, 1233.
Knoblauch, Edward, 1129.
Knox, G. D., 521.
Knox, G. H., 65–66.
Köstlin, Julius, 1767.

Krehbiel, H. E., 773–774.
Kuenzli, F. A., 502.
Kutner, Arnold, 1221.

L.

LABOR PROBLEM, 174, 184, 187, 190, 207, 215, 225, 232–233.
Laing, G. J., 1272.
Lamb, Charles, 1153, 1190.
Lamb, Mary, 1153.
Landor, A. H. S., 1584.
Lang, Andrew, 1273.
Lang, *Mrs.* L. B., 1659.
Lanier, Sidney, 944.
Lansing, M. F., 2145.
Larned, J. N., 11.
Larned, *Mrs.* L. H., 622.
Laselle, M. A., 483.
Latané, J. H., 2121.
LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE, 1254, 1262–1264, 1272, 1274, 1276–1278, 1280–1281.
Lauck, W. J., 131.
LAUNDRY WORK, 650, 655.
Laut, A. C., 1600–1601, 1660, 2032–2033.
Lavignac, Albert, 775–776.
Lawson, W. P., 591.
Lawton, W. C., 1274.
Laycock, Craven, 889–890.
Lea, Hermann, 1041.
Leacock, S. B., 136.
Leavitt, F. M., 258–259.
Lecky, W. E. H., 2084.
Le Conte, Joseph, 393.
Lee, G. C., 1989.
LEE, R. E., 1758–1759.
Lee, S. L., 1154, 1661.
Leeds, C. C., 759.
LEGENDS. *See* FOLKLORE.
Leigh, H. D., 1855.
Lewis, C. L., 891.
Lewis, H. R., 600.
Lewis, W. D., 251.
Lewisohn, Ludwig, 841.
LIBRARY ECONOMY, 43–52.
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, card numbers, p. 6–7.
Lincoln, Abraham, 991–992.
LINCOLN, ABRAHAM, 1760–1764.
Lincoln, *Mrs.* J. E. C., 813.
Lincoln, *Mrs.* M. J. B., 623–624.
Lingham, C. H., 670.
Linn, W. A., 1733.
Lipman, J. G., 437.
LITERATURE, familiar quotations, 22–24; general, 820–830; study and teaching, 831–846. *See also under different topics.*
Little, Frances, 1456.
Lloyd, F. E., 414.
Lloyd, J. W., 580.
Locke, W. J., 1457.
Lockhart, J. G., 1790.
Lockwood, S. E. H., 860.
Locy, W. A., 415.
Lodge, H. C., 1736, 1803, 2071.
Lodge, O. J., 399.
Lomer, G. R., 853.
London, Jack, 1458.
Long, A. W., 960, 1120.
Long, L. A., 966.
Long, W. J., 922.
Longfellow, H. W., 945–947.
LONGFELLOW, H. W., 1765.
Longman, F. W., 1922.
Longstreth, T. M., 394.
Lorimer, G. H., 67.
Loti, Pierre, 1459.
Lounsbury, T. R., 861.
Lovell, Isabel, 1859.
Lovett, R. M., 1045.
Low, W. H., 731.
Lowell, A. L., 137.
Lowell, E. J., 1923.
Lowell, F. C., 1752.
Lowell, J. R., 948, 993–995, 1766.
Lucas, St. J. W. L., 1244.
Luebke, Wilhelm, 732.
Lummis, C. F., 1602.
LUTHER, MARTIN, 1767.
Lutz, E. G., 760.
Lyman, W. D., 1603.
Lynde, C. J., 356, 551.
Lynn, Margaret, 1460.
LYON, MARY, 1768.
Lyon, T. L., 558.
Lytton, E. G. Bulwer, 1461–1463.

M.

Mabie, H. W., 95, 996, 1464.
McCall, S. M., 1795.
McCampbell, E. F., 435.
McCarthy, Justin, 1990–1992.
Macaulay, T. B., 1082, 1191–1195.
McCormick, W. H., 522.
Mach, E. R. O., von, 733.
Mach, Ernst, 357.
McCullough, Ernest, 523.
MacDonald, William, 2034, 2099–2100.
McFarland, Raymond, 282.
McGowan, E. B., 649.
Macgregor, Mary, 1924.
MacGregor, T. D., 68.
Mackay, C. D., 814.
Mackaye, P. W., 967–969.
McKeever, W. A., 545.
McKready, Kelvin, 340.
McLaughlin, A. C., 2035, 2085.
Macleod, Mary, 313, 1155.
MacLeod, S. J., 651.
McMaster, J. B., 1805, 2036.
McNeal, E. H., 1956.
McNutt, Kathleen, 641.
Macy, Jesse, 138.
MADISON, DOLLY, 1769.
MADISON, JAMES, 1769.
Maeterlinck, Maurice, 466, 1245.
MAGAZINES FOR TEACHERS AND SCHOOL LIBRARIES, p. 13–16.
Maginnis, C. D., 761.
Magruder, A. B., 1771.

Mahaffy, J. P., 1860–1861.
Mahan, A. T., 1925.
Mair, G. H., 1043.
Makower, Walter, 358.
Malory, Thomas, 314–315.
Manly, J. M., 862, 1057, 1135.
Mann, J. S., 12.
Mann, Margaret, 50.
MANUAL TRAINING AND SHOPWORK, 689–717.
Marble, T. L., 842.
Marden, O. S., 69–71.
Markham, Edwin, 949.
Marks, J. A., 798.
Marlowe, Christopher, 1136.
Marriott, J. A. R., 139.
Marryat, Frederick, 1465–1471.
Marsden, R. E., 691.
Marsh, H. W., 334.
Marshall, F. R., 601.
Marshall, H. E., 1926–1928, 1993.
MARSHALL, JOHN, 1771–1772.
Marshall, L. C., 209.
Marshall, N. L., 438–439.
Martin, Eleanor, 484.
Martin, H. N., 503.
Martin, *Mrs.* H. R., 1472.
Martin, *Mrs.* M. E., 341–342.
Martineau, Harriet, 1473.
Martinengo-Cesaresco, E. L., 1696.
Masefield, John, 1083, 1156, 1474.
Mason, A. E. W., 1475.
Mason, D. G., 777.
Mason, O. T., 283, 524.
Maspero, G. C. C., 1862.
MATHEMATICS, 330–336.
Mathews, F. S., 440, 467, 592.
Mathews, J. L., 284.
Mathews, Shailer, 1929.
Mathewson, F. E., 762.
Matteson, D. M., 2037.
Matthews, J. B., 843, 1011, 1476.
MECHANICAL DRAWING. *See* DRAWING AND DESIGN.
Meiklejohn, Robert, 753.
Melitz, L. L., 778.
Melville, Herman, 1477–1478.
Merivale, Charles, 1863.
Merriman, H. S., 1479.
Merwin, H. C., 1749.
Michaud, Regis, 1253.
MIDDLE AGES, 1881, 1884, 1887–1888, 1892, 1899, 1901–1902, 1910, 1932–1933, 1936, 1938, 1940, 1949, 1956, 1962.
Mikels, R. M., 1480.
MILITARY TRAINING, 495, 502, 511–512.
Mills, E. A., 325, 1604.
Mills, J. C., 285–286.
Milton, John, 1084.
MINERALOGY, 364–382.
MINING. *See* ENGINEERING.
Mitchell, D. G., 1044.
Mitchell, S. W., 1481–1483.
Moberly, C. E., 1994.
Moderwell, H. K., 1817.
Mommsen, Theodor, 1864.
Monod, G. J. J., 1892.
Montague, F. C., 1995.
Montgomery, D. H., 877, 1115.
Montgomery, E. G., 575.
Moody, W. D., 680.
Moody, W. V., 950, 1045.
Moore, Elizabeth, 863.
Moore, H. H., 504.
Moore, J. H., 72.
Moore, W. L., 395.
Moran, T. F., 140, 2047.
More, Thomas, 1196.
Morgan, Anna, 905.
Morgan, J. E., 141, 210.
Morgan, James, 1761, 1788.
Morley, John, 1692.
Morley, M. W., 1605.
Morris, Charles, 1662–1665.
Morris, W. O'C., 1930.
Morris, William, 1085–1088.
Morrison, F. B., 598.
Morrow, A. S., 505.
Morse, H. W., 374.
Morse, J. T., *jr.*, 1672, 1673, 1725, 1759, 1762.
Moses, Belle, 1695, 1712.
MOTION PICTURES. *See* CINEMATOGRAPH.
Motley, J. L., 1783, 1931.
Moulton, L. B., 1484.
Moulton, R. G., 826, 1157.
Mowry, W. A., 2038.
Müller, Margarethe, 1807.
Muir, John, 1485, 1606–1607, 1773.
MUIR, JOHN, 1774.
Muir, Ramsay, 31.
Munro, D. C., 1865, 1932–1933.
Munro, W. B., 142–144.
Murray, Gilbert, 1275.
Music, 767–784.
MYTHOLOGY, 80–95.

N.

NAPOLEON, 1775–1777.
NATURE STUDY, 322, 325, 327.
NAVY (UNITED STATES), 2042.
Neal, R. W., 864.
Neale, Walter, 961.
Nearing, Scott, 188.
Neilson, W. A., 1158.
NELSON, HORATIO, 1778–1779.
New England history teachers' association, 145.
Newbigin, M. I., 396.
Newcomb, Arthur, 663.
Newcomb, Simon, 343–344.
Newcomer, A. G., 1058.
Newell, F. H., 525.
Newth, G. S., 372.
Neystrom, P. H., 681.
NIBELUNGENLIED, 1222–1223.
Nicolay, J. G., 1763.
NIGHTINGALE, FLORENCE, 1780.
Niver, H. B., 1934.
Norton, D. M., 763.
Norton, H. K., 2159.
Noyes, Alfred, 1089–1090, 1137.

Noyes, William, 703–705.
NURSING, 498, 657, 661.
NUTRITION, 619, 625, 630.
Nuttall, Thomas, 468.

O.

O'Connor, *Mrs.* E. P., 1608.
Ogden, J. G., 359.
Ogg, F. A., 1935–1936.
OGILVY, MARGARET, 1686.
Olcott, C. S., 1046–1047.
Oliphant, *Mrs.* M. O. W., 1666, 1937.
Ollivant, Alfred, 1486.
Olsen, J. C., 625.
Oman, C. W. C., 1866, 1938, 1996.
O'Neill, A. T. L., 906.
ORATIONS, American, 1013–1026; English, 1214.
Orcutt, W. D., 865.
Orczy, Emmuska, 1487.
Ordway, E. B., 779–780.
Orr, C. I., 818.
Osman, E. G., 652.
Osterhout, W. J. V. L., 441.
Ostwald, G. S., 372–373.
OUTDOOR AMUSEMENTS, 785–801.
Overton, J. M., 1798.

P.

Paddock, M. H., 397.
Page, C. H., 962, 1116.
Page, T. N., 1488–1491, 2138–2139.
Pagé, V. W., 526.
PAGEANTS, 802.
Paine, R. D., 1492.
Painter, F. V. N., 1048.
Palgrave, F. T., 1117–1118.
Palmer, A. F., 243.
PALMER, ALICE F., 1781.
Palmer, G. H., 243, 1781.
Palmer, J. L., 1756.
Pancoast, H. S., 923, 1049, 1119.
Panzer, Henry, 502.
Parker, Gilbert, 1493.
Parker, L. N., 1138.
Parker, S. C., 252.
Parkin, G. R., 271.
Parkman, Francis, 2051–2054, 2072–2076, 2160.
Parrott, H. S., 1119.
Parsons, F. A., 638.
Parsons, Frank, 485.
Parton, James, 1667.
Pattee, F. L., 924.
Payne, A. F., 706.
Payne, W. M., 1239.
Paxson, F. L., 2122, 2161.
Paxson, Susan, 1276.
Peabody, *Mrs.* J. P., 970–971.
Pearson, P. M., 892, 907.
Peary, R. E., 1625.
Peck, H. T., 32.
Pelham, H. F., 1867.
Pennsylvania university, 1939.
Pepys, Samuel, 1782.
Percy, Thomas, 1091.
Perry, W. S., 734.
Person, H. S., 260.
PETER THE GREAT, 1783.
Phelps, Albert, 2140.
Phelps, E. M., 146–148, 893, 211–213.
Phelps, W. L., 244, 1050.
Philip, J. C., 375.
Phillips, E. F., 608.
Phillips, Stephen, 1139.
PHOTOGRAPHY, 721–722, 730, 737. *See also* CINEMATOGRAPHY.
Phyfe, W. H. P., 866.
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, 384–406.
PHYSICAL TRAINING 489–512.
PHYSICS, 347–363.
PHYSIOLOGY, 489–512.
Pinchot, Gifford, 593.
Pirie, E. E., 626.
Pitkin, W. B., 867.
PITT, WILLIAM, 1784.
Plan, P. H., 1246.
PLANT HUSBANDRY, 561–568.
Platner, S. B., 1868.
PLATTSBURG MANUAL, 495.
Plehn, C. C., 214.
Ploetz, K. J., 1940.
Plumb, C. S., 602.
Plummer, Charles, 1680.
Plummer, M. W., 827.
Plutarch, 1668.
Poe, E. A., 951, 1494.
POETRY, American, 938–963; English, 1059–1126; general collections, 874–881.
Poincaré, Lucien, 360.
Poland, A. B., 1848.
POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT, 96–173.
Pollard, A. F., 1997.
Pollock, H. M., 2153.
Portenar, A. J., 215.
Porter, W. S., 1496–1496.
Porter, L. S., 828.
Post, M. A., 484.
Powell, G. H., 546.
Powell, J. A., 862.
Powell, J. W., 1609.
Powers, H. H., 735.
Preston, H. W., 586, 1869.
Price, O. W., 216.
Priest, G. M., 1941.
PROTESTANT REVOLUTION, 1915, 1948.
Prudden, T. M., 552, 653.
PSYCHOLOGY, 53–56.
PUBLIC SPEAKING, 882–900.
PUBLISHERS, directory, p. 156–159.
Pulvermacher, W. D., 786.
Putnam, G. H., 1210.
Pyle, Howard, 316–317, 1497–1498.

Q.

Quiller-Couch, A. T., 1121, 1159, 1499.
Quinn, A. H., 972.
Quinn, M. J., 639.
QUOTATIONS, 22–24.

R.

Ragozin, Z. A., 1255.
Raleigh, W. A., 1160.
Ralph, Julian, 682.
Rankin, H. A., 764.
Ray, P. O., 149.
Reade, Charles, 1500.
READING AND SPEAKING, collections, 901–914.
RED CROSS, 177, 179.
Reed, Herbert, 799.
Reely, M. K., 150.
REFERENCE BOOKS, general, 1–20. *See also under subjects.*
Reilly, F. J., 506.
Reinach, Salomon, 736.
Reinsch, P. S., 151–153.
RENAISSANCE, 1915, 1953, 1960.
Renninger, E. D., 318.
Repplier, Agnes, 878, 997–998.
Reyes, Rafael, 1619.
Reynolds, M. H., 603.
RHETORIC. *See* COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC.
Rhodes, J. F., 2101.
Rhys, Ernest, 1211.
Richards, *Mrs.* E. H., 612.
RICHARDS, ELLEN H., 1785.
Richards, *Mrs.* L. E. H., 1780.
Richards, W. A., 707.
Richardson, B. J., 73.
Richardson, C. F., 925.
Richman, I. B., 2131.
Richmond, M. E., 217.
Ries, Heinrich, 398.
Ribbany, A. M., 1786.
Riis, J. A., 218–219, 1579, 1669, 1787.
Riley, J. W., 952–953.
Ringwalt, R. C., 883, 894, 1017.
Ritchie, *Mrs.* A. I. T., 1051.
Ritchey, S. E., 708.
Ritchie, J. W., 507.
Rittenhouse, J. B., 926.
Robbins, E. C., 154, 220–221, 895.
Robert, H. M., 896.
Roberts, C. G. D., 469.
Roberts, E. H., 2132.
Roberts, Peter, 155.
Robertson, J. G., 1224.
Robins, Elizabeth, 1501.
Robinson, A. G., 1610.
Robinson, E. R., 627.
Robinson, E. V. D., 287.
Robinson, J. H., 604, 1942–1945.
Robinson, R. E., 2133.
Roget, F. F., 1246.
Roget, P. M., 868.
ROLAND, 1247.
Rollins, F. W., 486.
ROMAN HISTORY. *See* ANCIENT HISTORY.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 156, 1585, 1687, 2162.
ROOSEVELT, THEODORE, 1788.
Rover, *Mrs.* S. T. H., 628.
Rose, A. F., 709.
Rose, J. H., 1776, 1946, 1998.
Rose, M. S., 629.
Ross, E. A., 1586, 1620.
Rostand, Edmond, 1248–1250.
Rotch, A. L., 527.
Roth, Filibert, 594.
Rowell, P. E., 326.
Ruhl, A. B., 1621.
Ruskin, John, 1197–1198.
Russell, I. C., 399–401.
Russell, T. H., 800.
Russell, W. C., 1502.
RUSSIA, history, 1890, 1959.
Ryan, Oswald, 222.
Ryland, Frederick, 1052.

S.

Sadtler, S. S., 376.
Saintsbury, G. E. B., 1251.
SALESMANSHIP. *See* BUSINESS.
Salisbury, R. D., 383, 402–403.
Sanborn, F. B., 2134.
Sanders, G. J., 661.
Sanderson, E. D., 565.
Sanderson, J. F., 117.
Sandwick, R. L., 245.
Sanford, A. H., 537.
SARACENS, history, 1839.
Sargent, D. A., 508.
Scales, R. L., 889.
SCANDINAVIA, history, 1889.
SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE, 1235–1241.
SCENE PAINTING. *See* INDOOR AMUSEMENTS.
Schafer, Joseph, 2163.
Schauffler, R. H., 74, 908–913.
Schiller, J. C. F. von, 1225.
Schlicher, J. J., 1277.
Schmidt, Ferdinand, 319.
Schmidt, Immanuel, 1226.
Schmucker, S. C., 327, 416.
Schouler, James, 1737, 2039.
Schultz, Jeanne, 1503.
Schurz, Carl, 1704, 1764.
SCIENCE, 21, 322–477. *See also under special topics.*
SCOTLAND, history, 1927.
Scott, F. W., 1212.
Scott, W. D., 683.
Scott, Walter, 1092–1095, 1504–1511, 1789–1790.
Scudder, H. E., 1012.
Seager, H. R., 223.
Sears, F. C., 581.
Sedgwick, H. D., 1947.
Sedgwick, W. T., 417, 499, 509.
Seebohm, Frederic, 1948.
Seeley, J. R., 1999.
Seignobos, Charles, 1870–1871, 1949.
Seligman, E. R. A., 224.
Sellery, G. C., 1933.
Semple, E. C., 418, 2040.
Sergeant, Lewis, 1950.
Serviss, G. P., 345–346.
Seton, E. T., 470.
SETTLEMENTS, social, 176.
Seward, S. S., *jr.*, 879.
Shackleton, E. H., 1626.

Shakespeare, William, 1161–1171.
SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM, 1146–1172. *See also* DRAMA.
Shaler, N. S., 75, 404–406, 419, 2141.
Shaler, *Mrs.* S. P. P., 76.
Sharp, D. L., 471–472, 1611.
Sharpless, Isaac, 272.
Sheip, S. S., 1951.
Shelley, P. B., 1096.
Shepherd, W. R., 34, 1622, 1872.
Sheridan, R. B., 1140.
Sherman, H. C., 630–631.
SHERMAN, JOHN, 1791.
Sherman, S. P., 1512.
SHOP WORK, 689–717.
Shuckburgh, E. S., 1873.
Shuman, E. L., 844.
Shurter, E. D., 897–898, 1018.
Shute, D. K., 420.
SICK. *See* NURSING.
Simms, W. G., 1513.
Simons, S. E., 818, 935.
Skinner, C. M., 320.
Skrine, *Mrs.* M. H. T., 1514.
Slater, J. R., 869.
SLAVERY AND ABOLITION, 2097, 2102.
Slingerland, M. V., 566.
Sloane, T. O'C., 528.
Sloane, W. M., 2086.
Slocum, Joshua, 1572.
Slosson, E. E., 273.
SLUMS, 218–219. *See also* SETTLEMENTS.
Smith, A. M., 684.
Smith, Alexander, 361, 377.
Smith, C. A., 845.
Smith, E. F., 35.
Smith, E. S., 914.
Smith, F. H., 1515–1517, 1580.
Smith, H. R., 605.
Smith, J. A., 157.
Smith, J. R., 288–289.
SMITH, JOHN, 1792.
Smith, L. P., 870.
Smith, N. A., 881.
Smith, T. C., 2087, 2102.
Smith, William, 36, 1278.
Snedden, D. S., 261.
Snedeker, C. D., 1518.
Snell, J. F., 378.
SNORRI STURLUSON, 1240.
Snyder, Harry, 379, 632.
SOCIAL QUESTIONS, 16–20.
SOCIALISM, 204, 222.
SOILS, 554–560.
Sophocles, 1279.
SOUTH AMERICA, travel, 1615–1623.
Southey, Robert, 1778.
SPAIN, history, 1916–1917.
Spargo, John, 225.
Sparks, E. A., 159.
Sparks, E. E., 1670, 2041, 2123.
Sparling, S. E., 685.
SPEAKING. *See* READING AND SPEAKING.
Spears, J. R., 290–291, 2042.
Speer, R. E., 1623.
Spencer, Carita, 1920.
Spencer, L. J., 380.
Spenser, Edmund, 1097.
Spink, B. E., 765.
Spofford, A. K., 890.
SPORTS. *See* GAMES AND SPORTS.
Spring, L. W., 2164.
Stanley, F. A., 694.
Stanley, H. M., 1793.
Stanwood, Edward, 2043.
STATE HISTORY, 2124–2165.
STATISTICS AND SOCIAL QUESTIONS, 16–20.
Stedman, E. C., 927, 963, 1122–1123.
Steele, Richard, 1174.
Steiner, E. A., 159–160, 1612, 1794.
Stephen, Leslie, 1053.
Stephens, Kate, 1874.
Stephenson, H. T., 2000.
Stevens, F. L., 567.
Stevens, J. A., 1728.
STEVENS, THADDEUS, 1795.
Stevens, W. O., 1519.
Stevenson, B. E., 880.
Stevenson, R. L., 1098, 1199–1203, 1520–1526, 1581, 1796–1798.
Stewart, *Mrs.* E. P., 1613.
Stewart, J. L., 762.
Stillman, W. J., 1952.
Stockton, F. R., 1527–1531, 1582.
Stockwell, H. G., 686.
Stone, M. O., 710.
Stone, Melicent, 819.
Stone, Witmer, 473.
Stout, J. E., 253.
Strachan-Davidson, J. L., 1702.
Streightoff, F. H., 161, 613.
Stuart, *Mrs.* R. M., 1532–1533.
Stubbs, William, 2001.
SUBMARINES, 514, 530.
Sullivan, J. J., 687.
Sumner, H. L., 162, 174.
Sumner, W. G., 1746.
Surface, G. T., 292.
Symonds, J. A., 1953.
Synge, J. M., 1141.
Synge, M. B., 2002.
Syle, L. D., 1124.

T.

Tagore, R., 829.
Talbot, F. A., 529–530, 737.
Talbot, Marion, 614.
Tanger, Gustav, 1226.
Tappan, E. M., 1681, 1718, 1875–1876, 1954–1955.
Tapper, Thomas, 781.
Tarbell, F. B., 738.
Tarbell, I. M., 77, 226.
TARIFF. *See* ECONOMICS.
Tarkington, Booth, 1534–1535.
Tarr, R. S., 407.
Tate, J. M., 710.
Taussig, F. W., 227–228.
Taylor, J. M., 274.
TEACHERS, magazines for, 13–16.
TEETH, care of, 491.
TELEGRAPHY. *See* ENGINEERING.

Tennyson, Alfred, 1099–1101.
Terrill, B. M., 654.
Terry, Benjamin, 2003.
TEXTILES AND CLOTHING, 640–649.
Thackeray, W. M., 1204, 1536–1539.
Thatcher, O. J., 1956.
Thayer, J. B., 1772.
Thayer, W. R., 1142, 1671.
Thomas, Calvin, 1227–1228, 1234.
Thomas, R. W., 899.
Thomber, J. J., 421.
Thompson, C. M., 181.
Thompson, Francis, 1104, 1205.
Thompson, Maurice, 1540.
Thomson, J. A., 328.
Thoreau, H. D., 999–1000.
Thorndike, A. H., 1158.
Thorndike, E. L., 56.
Thorp, F. H., 381.
Thurston, R. H., 362.
Thwaites, R. G., 2055, 2077, 2154, 2165.
Timbie, W. H., 531.
Tinker, C. B., 1111.
Todd, M. P., 711.
Tolman, W. H., 510.
Tolstoi, L. N., 1541–1542.
Teothaker, C. R., 293.
Toulmin, H. A., 163.
Tower, W. S., 294.
Towne, E. T., 229.
Trafton, G. H., 474.
Traill, H. D., 12, 1811.
TRAVEL, 1567–1628.
Trent, W. P., 928–929, 936–937, 1543, 1759.
Trueblood, T. C., 1014.
Tucker, T. G., 1877–1878.
Turley, Charles, 1627.
Turner, F. J., 2103.
Turner, L. W., 712.
Twain, Mark. *See* Clemens, S. L.
Tyler, L. G., 2078.
Tyler, M. C., 1740.

U.

UNEMPLOYMENT. *See* ECONOMICS.
United States. Constitutional convention, 2088.
UNITED STATES, history, 2013–2165; travel, 1587–1614.
United States, war department, physical training for army, 511.
Upton, G. P., 782.
USEFUL ARTS, 21.
Usher, Susannah, 609.

V.

Vachell, H. A., 1544.
Van Bergen, Robert, 1957–1959.
Van Dyke, Henry, 954, 1001–1005, 1103, 1545.
Van Dyke, Paul, 1960.
Van Hise, C. R., 295.
Van Laun, ——, 1252.
Van Tyne, C. H., 2089.
Van Valkenburgh, Agnes, 512.
Vaughan, Lloyd, 1211.
Vaughn, S. J., 713.
Vedder, H. C., 939.
Velvin, Ellen, 475.
VENICE, 1937.
Verne, Jules, 1546–1547.
Verrill, A. H., 408, 532–534.
Victor, Wilhelm, 1229.
Virgil, 1280–1281.
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. *See* INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.
VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE, 478–488.
VOLSUNGA SAGA, 1241.
Volté, H. T., 382.
Vos, B. J., 1230–1231.
Vreeland, W. U., 1253.

W.

Walker, A. P., 2004.
Walker, F. A., 2104.
Wallace, Dillon, 1628.
Wallace, Henry, 78.
Wallace, Lew, 1548.
Walsh, W. S., 19, 830.
Walton, G. L., 442.
Walton, Izaak, 1206.
Warburton, C. W., 576.
Ward, G. O., 52.
Ward, R. D. C., 409.
Ward, T. H., 1125.
Warman, Cy, 296.
Warner, C. D., 13, 1006–1008, 1744.
Warren, G. F., 538, 553.
Washington, B. T., 79, 1714, 1799.
Washington, George, 1019–1021.
WASHINGTON, GEORGE, 1800–1804.
Waterhouse, P. L., 739.
Watson, John, 1549.
Watson, William, 363.
Watts, R. L., 582.
Waugh, F. A., 583.
Weatherby, C. A., 428.
Weaver, E. W., 487–488.
Webster, Daniel, 1022–1025.
WEBSTER, DANIEL, 1805.
Webster, Jean, 1550–1551.
Webster, Noah, 3.
Webster, W. F., 871.
Weed, C. M., 443, 476, 568.
Weigley, Mildred, 618.
WELLINGTON (DUKE OF), 1806.
Wellman, F. L., 230.
Wells, B. W., 937.
Wells, H. G., 1552.
Wenckebach, Carla, 1807.
Wendell, Barrett, 931.
Wentling, J. P., 585.
West, W. M., 1879, 1961, 2044.
WEST (THE), history, 2155–2165.
Westcott, E. N., 1553.
Wetenhall, Louise, 655.
Weyman, S. J., 1554–1555.
Wheeler, C. G., 714.

Wheeler, H. F. B., 1757, 1777, 1779, 1806.
Wheeler, H. J., 559.
Wheelock, E. M., 783.
Wheelock, *Mrs.* I. G., 477.
Whitcomb, I. P., 740, 784.
White, C. E., 713.
White, H. A., 1747.
White, Marian, 656.
White, S. E., 1550–1557, 1614.
White, W. A., 1558.
Whiteford, R. N., 1126.
Whitehead, A. N., 335.
Whitman, Walt, 955.
Whittier, J. G., 956, 1808–1809.
Widtsoe, J. A., 560.
Wiggin, *Mrs.* K. D. S., 881, 1559–1561.
Wilbur, M. A., 688.
Wilcox, D. F., 164.
Wiley, K. E., 483.
Willard, W. F., 766.
WILLIAM III, 1811.
WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, 1810.
Williams, Archibold, 535, 1573.
Williams, H. S., 329.
Williams, Henry, 165.
Williams, J. L., 1562.
Willis, H. P., 231.
Willoughby, W. W., 166–167.
Wilmot-Buxton, E. M., 321, 1962.
Wilson, A. D., 576.
Wilson, C. D., 275.
Wilson, C. W., 1706.
Wilson, E. B., 417.
Wilson, Woodrow, 168–170, 1026, 2045–2046, 1804.
Winchester, C. T., 1213.
Windsor, H. H., 716.
Wing, H. H., 607.
Winter, I. L., 900.
Winter, William, 1172.
Winterburn, *Mrs.* F. H., 648.
WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY, 515–516, 519, 520, 528, 534.
Wister, Owen, 1553.
Withington, Paul, 801.
Wolfson, A. M., 1880.
WOMAN SUFFRAGE, 96, 148, 162.
WOMEN, industrial employment, 187.
Women's educational and industrial union, Boston, 246.
Woodberry, G. E., 1719, 1738.
Woodbridge, Elizabeth, 846.
Woodburn, J. A., 171, 2047.
Woodward, C. M., 717.
Woodward, W. H., 2005.
Woolley, E. C., 872–873.
Woolman, *Mrs.* M. S., 649.
Woolson, C. F., 1564.
Wordsworth, William, 1105.
Wright, J. H., 1282.
Wrong, G. M., 2006.
Wyckoff, W. A., 232–233.

Y.

Yeats, W. B., 1143–1144.
YEARBOOKS, 14–15.
Yonge, C. M., 1565–1566.
Young, C. C., 1112.
Young, J. T., 172.
Young, J. W. A., 336.
Young, S. H., 1774.

Z.

Zangwill, Israel, 1145.
Zeitlin, Jacob, 1212.
ZOOLOGY, 444–477.
Zueblin, Charles, 173.